The "COMING ONE" Alice A. Bailey refers to is Lucifer
"I DEDICATE MYSELF ANEW TO THE SERVICE OF THE COMING ONE AND WILL DO ALL I CAN TO PREPARE MEN'S MINDS AND HEARTS FOR THAT EVENT. I HAVE NO OTHER LIFE INTENTION." - ALICE A BAILEY
United Nations
LUCIS TRUST
Lucis Trust, originally Lucifer Trust

The Public School Connection by Tom McKenney
P.O. Box 413 Marion, KY 42064
Why Are Freemasonry, the New Age and Mormonism So Determined To Promote Public Schools while Resisting Christian Schools, Private Academies and Home schooling?
The Masonic Commitment.
In my earliest studies of Freemasonry, I noticed a curious thing: one of its principal public policies is to promote and defend the public school system.[1] Not just schools, but public schools. I wondered about it, but decided that it must be just a public relations gimmick, something to make the Masonic Lodge system look wholesome, respectable and safe, along with its similar public policy of giving lip service to patriotism.
After all, who could find fault with being in support of children and their chance to be educated, to have doors of opportunity opened for them? As a result of Masonry's consistent, ongoing public relations efforts in this regard the public, when thinking of what Masonry stands for, thinks of that dedicated teacher with an apple on her desk, Old Glory hanging on the wall, God Bless America painted over the door and a room full of happy, growing children, feasting on knowledge.
Good PR, I thought, and left it at that. Later on in my studies of Freemasonry, I learned that support of public schools is also a matter of emphasis in the Order of DeMolay. In this prep school for the Lodge, the Masonic order for boys not yet 21 (the minimum age for joining the Lodge itself), the DeMolay boys in their black, hooded, Dracula style robes, declare in the opening ceremony of their

lodge, their support of the public schools exclusively.[2]
Interesting, I thought, there is that public school angle again. And they must say, "exclusively". This made me think that there must be more to Freemasonry's support of public schools than merely a matter of shallow public image building; but I still had no idea of the motive, or the depth of their commitment.
Freemasonry And the New Age.
Still later in my Masonic studies, a friend called my attention to the fact that the late Alice Bailey, most revered of New Age writers, had made an interesting statement in her book, Externalization of the Hierarchy. [3] She wrote that there were three main channels by means of which the American people will be prepared to receive and accept the New Age messiah, Lord Maitraya.
These three channels, she wrote, would be the traditional religious system (which translates to the dead church system), Freemasonry and the Public Schools. My mind seized upon the Freemasonry part because it was such an important bit of evidence tying Masonry to the New Age and its neo-pagan revival.
The dead church angle made sense immediately. It is common knowledge that more and more traditional churches and their educational institutions, having long since abandoned the experiential reality of the Christian faith and belief in the Bible, and are dabbling in the New Age (or converting outright). For example, not long ago there was a ripple in the news about a witchcraft seminar conducted by the theological seminary of Southern Methodist University in which a Neo-pagan instructor built an altar to the goddess Diana and had the students offer sacrifices to her.
Such dabbling of the dead church system in the New Age was not news to me; once the unchanging standard of Holy Scripture is first doubted and then abandoned, such occult drifting is entirely predictable. But here again was the public schools thing.
Interesting, I again thought. But I just assumed that she meant something subtle like slipping a little occult poison into otherwise wholesome textbooks and materials. My attention was focused on the Freemasonry aspect of her statement, for that was what was on my mind. I had still not realized the fundamental importance to these groups of keeping children in the public schools, and the consequent threat to them represented by Christian schools, private academies and home schooling.
Alice Bailey had much, much more in mind than just mixing a little of the occult in with essentially traditional books and materials; but I failed even to suspect it I had not yet seen the public school connection. Then, recently, a copy of a secret Mormon document, a handout at a leadership conference in Utah, shed more light on the subject. [4] The subject of the conference was troublemakers within Mormonism, those who might cause problems by thinking independently rather than blindly following the ever-changing, and many contradictory pronouncements and positions of the Mormon hierarchy, the leadership elite.
There were 20 warning signs the leaders were told to watch for. Number 1 on the list was "They follow the practice of home schooling." Since, for Mormons, Christian schools are not an option, this

translates in most cases to "They will not keep their children in public schools."
Since Mormonism cannot be truly separated from Freemasonry, and since neither can be separated from the New Age, this rang a very loud bell! Mormonism is also committed to public schools! But why? I had still not seen the public school connection.
The Public Education Reform Movement.
Three years ago, public school reform hit Kentucky like a great tidal wave. Before the citizens of the Commonwealth had any idea of what was happening, let alone what it meant, they were overwhelmed. Their historic public school system, with its local control in the form of elected members of the local school board, was gone. The public school program, its goals and methods, had been radicalized, and control belonged to the State.
My wife, suspicious from the start of the promotional materials produced by the State, began to ask questions; the answers were disturbing. Similarly, my very first exposure to the State's program set off alarms in me. With no knowledge of all this, and with absolutely no preconceived ideas, I didn't like the sound of a State-sponsored radio promotional spot about the new program. It quoted an old African proverb to the effect that "It takes a whole village to raise a child."
I thought., " this sounds anti-family and unscriptural to me . . . it is saying that the parents, the family alone, can't be trusted with the rearing of the child, and that we need the State's help."
I thought, "Since when do we need to regulate American social and educational institutions on the basis of African proverbs?" With every question, every discovery, the reform program was revealed as un-American, unscriptural and anti-traditional in its goals and practices. There was a great deal more there than the public had been told, and it all looked bad. Once again, the education bureaucrats were reinventing the wheel and, as usual, it wasn't round. But this was much worse; this time they were after total revision of our values, our social and political system; they were after the surrender of our personal freedom and privacy in the guise of concern for child welfare. George Orwell's 'Big Brother' had arrived, and most of us didn't even know he was coming!
Kentucky Has Become the Showpiece.
For the radical social manipulators, Kentucky had become the focus, the chosen battleground for their breakthrough, and they had concentrated all the weapons they had in the assault. There had been several years of low-profile planning sessions and an advertising campaign that presented right-sounding goals.
The total effect of the promotion was deceptive and dishonest, and most citizens were completely unaware of the impending changes. Those who were at all aware of it generally believed that it was merely a program to improve academics, to raise standards of student performance, to improve literacy and get back to basics
Nothing could have been farther from the truth! In fact, its true purposes were exactly the opposite. When D Day came, the members of the legislature were presented with a 900 page bill, the Kentucky Education Reform Act (KERA), 9 days before the vote.
As a result of intense lobbying, even more intense political arm-twisting, and record-breaking sums

of money from the pork barrel, most of them voted for the bill without even reading it. KERA became the law in Kentucky, the traditional education system was history, local control was gone, Big Brother had arrived, and most Kentuckians, including the legislators, didn't even know it.

The New World Order Agenda.

The minds, money and political power behind the movement to overhaul Kentucky's (and all other states') public schools are the same ones behind the overall push toward the New World Order, with its One-World, socialist government and its One-World, New Age religion.

As a result of secret planning and collusion by governors of key states, principally Bill Clinton [then] of Arkansas, Wallace Wilkinson of Kentucky, Lamar Alexander of Tennessee, Jim Hunt of North Carolina and Thomas Kean of New Jersey, the push is now on to get all state legislatures to enact the program.

The real power behind the movement is, and has been for a century, the Carnegie Foundation. Working with it are the Rockefeller Foundation, the Ford Foundation and the teachers' unions (the NEA [National Education Association] and the AFT [American Federation of Teachers]). The primary training grounds for education activist have been colleges of education in left-leaning universities, particularly Teachers' College of Columbia University.

Key leaders and doctrinal idols have included such as John Dewey, father of modern education and author of The Humanist Manifesto, George Counts, associate of John Dewey at Columbia and author of Dare the Schools Create a New Social Order?, New Age prophetess Alice Bailey, Marilyn Ferguson, author of The Aquarian Conspiracy

and globalist educators Robert Muller and Dorothy J. Maver.

Behind it all, thinly concealed, can be found the leaders of the Council on Foreign Relations with its international bankers and global manipulators, the very same people who control the key tax-exempt foundations. Many of these men are Freemasons; many are humanists. Not one is known to be an evangelical Christian.

These immensely powerful men (and women) really do believe that they alone know what is best for the World and that it is only right that they and their friends, the cultural elite, should rule the World. And they intend to rule the World, using the machinery of the United Nations.

Cooperating happily are the major news media, controlled by the some people, progressively molding public perceptions. The only real obstacle to their plan is that most Americans don't want to give up American independence, cancel the Constitution, abolish the Bible and accept rule by a God-rejecting, World socialist dictatorship which will tell them what to do and what to think, monitoring and recording everything they say and do. The American people aren't fools.

In order for these Socialist manipulators to have any hope of success in bringing to pass their goals of global control, they must somehow eliminate traditional values and independent thinking in the general population and replace them with the ideals of global socialistic dictatorship. God, family and country must somehow be replaced by New Age paganism, state control of children, and the global community.

These dreamers and schemers have known from the beginning that their goals could not be reached quickly, that it would take several generations to gradually weaken traditional values and then replace them. They have been patient, taking pleasure in their gradual progress; however, it appears that they are now mobilizing for the final assault, and they smell victory.

These education reform programs have been introduced in bits and pieces for over a century, creating and promoting educational fads, rewriting history, discrediting the wisdom of the founding fathers and picking away at our foundational beliefs and national sovereignty. But now they intend to bring it all together by the year 2000. All the big guns have been rolled out, all their resources are being mobilized and the final push is on, nationwide. Their program is law, or is becoming law, in the several states.

Quietly, powerfully, and contrary to the Constitution, it is also moving through the U.S. Congress as proposed legislation for the entire nation in both the House and Senate. On the day of this writing, in late 1993, in the House it is called Parents as Teachers; in the Senate the Bush Administration's "America 2,000" program is now called "Goals 2,000."

The School Reform Program in Summary.

Under the reform program the public schools would teach globalism, denounce national sovereignty, reject absolute standards of right and wrong, de-emphasize scholastic achievement and emphasize right attitudes (e.g. accepting all lifestyles, and occult, New Age, religions as normal and good). Individual thinking and achievement will be out; group thinking and cooperative living will be in.

The teacher will no longer teach, becoming merely a facilitator, allowing the children to decide what they will do and how they will do it. Traditional classrooms and grade levels will be abolished, from preschool through high school. all children will be considered mentally ill at the outset and all will undergo psychotherapy; there will be a mental health clinic in each school. Traditional achievement tests, to measure academic knowledge, will be replaced by assessment tests which will evaluate attitudes and beliefs.

Extensive computerized records (portfolios) will be kept on each child's attitudes and beliefs, along with snooping
files on the beliefs and attitudes of their parents and teachers. A social worker will be assigned to each child at birth, will bond with him, teach the parents how to rear the child and will closely observe the child in the home, to watch for any wrong beliefs or actions by parents. Disciplining of the child will not be tolerated. Parents with old fashioned
ideas of right and wrong, Bible beliefs, etc. can have their children taken away by the State on the basis of emotional child abuse (spanking) in the home.

In the name of freeing the children to think for themselves, they will instead be indoctrinated with darkness and confusion, controlled by the State. Their parents, if they attempt to train them up in the way they should go, to rear them in the nurture and admonition of the Lord. will be made criminals.

Aside from the unscriptural, un-American nature of all this, none of it has ever been tested, yet alone demonstrated to be an improvement. The enormous cost, of course, will be borne by the parents. As they have their children and their family lives taken away from them, they will at the same time have to assume the crushing tax burden necessary to pay for it all. Education bureaucrats, social workers, mental health clinics and huge computerized record systems don't come cheap.

Finally, It All Made Sense.

Once I saw that the same people behind the New World Order and its New Age occult religion are, and have been all along, behind the current movement to radicalize the public schools, it all made sense. I saw that the only hope they could ever have to cause Americans to accept their radical Socialist dictatorship would be to control the education and values of at least one generation of children, having eliminated the influence of parents and their traditional values.

An entire generation, indoctrinated, watched and controlled by them, is what they must have in order to succeed. This is why they have been infiltrating the public schools for so long, and this is why they oppose Christian schools, private academies and home schooling. If the children aren't in the public school system they can't be indoctrinated and controlled. It's just that simple.

The Public School Connection.

This, then, is the public school connection. This is why Freemasonry with its New Age vision for a one-World religion of neo-pagan nature worship promotes public schools exclusively

This is what New Age prophetess Alice Bailey clearly saw. This is what Mormon leaders, with their Masonic roots and affiliation, and their New Age vision for a one-World theocracy, clearly see. This, dear friend of truth, is the public school connection. I may be wrong; but if there is a better explanation, I haven't found it.

I Couldn't Have Summarized It Better!

In the September, 1950 issue of New Age magazine, that most influential and prestigious of Masonic journals, all this was summarized perfectly. In his article, "God's Plan in America, C. William Smith wrote the following:

"As stated before, God's Plan in America is a nonsectarian plan. Our Constitution is nonsectarian. Our great American Public Schools . . . God's chosen schools . . . are nonsectarian. The Great Spirit behind this great nation is nonsectarian. Our great American Public Schools have never taken away from any child the freedom of will, freedom of spirit or freedom of mind. That is the divine reason that Great God our King has chosen the Great American Public Schools to pave the way for the new race, the new religion and the new civilization that is taking place in America.

Any mother, father or guardian who is responsible for the taking away of freedom of mind, freedom of will or freedom of spirit is the lowest criminal on this earth, because they take away from that child the God-given right to become a part of God's great plan in America for the dawn of the New Age of the world." What could be more plain? What more could be said to convince you?

Endnotes:

1. Why Public Schools?, Henry C. Clausen , 33 degree, The Supreme Council, 33 degree (Mother Council of the World), Washington, DC, 1979
2. HRT Ministries Newsletter, 3rd Quarter 1990, Newtonville, NY. Interview with Harmon R. Taylor, Past Grand Chaplain, Grand Lodge of New York, 5 June 1993.
3. Bailey, Alice A.: The Externalization of the Hierarchy, Lucis Press, 1957. Letter from Tara Center, North Hollywood, California (Marilyn Wilzbach) dtd 9 July 1987 to Kieth Harris (Omega Pub), Marion, KY.
4. Handout: Profile of the splinter Group Members or Others with Troublesome Ideologies, southern Utah Leadership Conference (LDS) on Dealing with Apostate and Splinter Groups.
(c) copyright, 2009 , all rights reserved Saints Alive In Jesus
PO Box 1347 Issaquah WA 98027

Alice Bailey's 10-point Plan

(written November 26, 2013)

I want to take a little bit of time to shed light on Alice Bailey's 10-point plan. If you are not familiar with her, look her up, her contributions to society are worth knowing. I would also like to note that she died in 1949. She basically developed a plan that would be a fail-proof way to usher in the new world order. Here are the points of her 10-point plan:

POINT #1: TAKE GOD AND PRAYER OUT OF THE EDUCATION SYSTEM
She said: “Change curriculum to ensure that children are freed from the bondage of Christian culture. Why? Because children go to school to be equipped to face life, they are willing to trust and they are willing to value what is being given to them. If you take God out of education, they will unconsciously form a resolve that God is not necessary to face life. They will focus on those things the school counts them worthy to be passed on and they will look at God as an additional, if one can afford the additional.”

POINT #2: REDUCE PARENTAL AUTHORITY OVER THE CHILDREN
She said: “Break the communication between parent and child.”

(Why?) So that parents do not pass on their Christian traditions to their children, liberate children from the bondage of their parent's traditions.

(How?) a) Promote excessive child rights; Child rights legislation – UNICEF Charter; Today a child is able to say to parent ‘I do not want to hear that, I don’t want to (or have to) do what you are

telling me. If you beat me I will call child protection services.

b) Abolish corporal punishment; (this has been made law). On the other hand the Bible says 'Do not withhold correction from a child, for if you punish them with a rod, they will not die. Punish them with the rod and save them from death.' (Proverbs 23: 13-14) Educators are no longer able to discipline children physically [in some cases by talking to them either]. (
NOTE: Jesus said in the last days – wickedness will increase, there will be rebellion and children will not obey their parents. It is not a trend-it is organized (Matt 10:21)

c) Schools are the agents of implementation (because where do most children spend most of their awake time?) – teachers tell children "you need to discover yourself"; self expression, self realization, self fulfillment are all buzz words.

POINT #3: DESTROY THE JUDEO-CHRISTIAN FAMILY STRUCTURE OR THE TRADITIONAL CHRISTIAN FAMILY STRUCTURE
She said: "Liberate the people from the confines of this structure. It is oppressive and the family is the core of the nation. If you break the family, you break the nation."

(Why?) So that the youth will not grow up with a sense of belonging, identity or structure.

(How?) a) Promote sexual promiscuity – free young people to the concept of premarital sex, let them have free sex, lift it so high that the joy of enjoying it (sex) is the highest joy in life, fantasize it, that everybody will feel proud to be seen to be sexually active, even those outside of marriage.

b) Use advertising industry, media – T.V., magazines, film industry to promote sexual enjoyment as the highest pleasure in humanity. (Propaganda)
Have they succeeded? Have they done it? If you want to see whether they have succeeded or not, go to the advertising industry, it does everything to catch your attention and today almost no advert comes out without a sexual connotation. Even when they advertise ice cream, they must show you a thigh of a woman and a bikini, they must do something to set off a trail of thoughts. They will show you more thighs than ice cream. Even pine-sol is sexy these days! Why? Because, that is what must be in the minds of the people.

POINT #4: IF SEX IS FREE, THEN MAKE ABORTION LEGAL AND MAKE IT EASY

She said: "Build clinics for abortion and put health clinics in schools. If people are going to enjoy the joy of sexual relationships, they need to be free of unnecessary fears. In other words, they should not be hampered by unwanted pregnancies and diseases."

‘Abortion as told by Christians is oppressive and denies our rights, we have a right to choose whether we want to have a child or not. If a woman does not want the pregnancy, she should have the freedom to get rid of that pregnancy in the easiest and painless way possible’. Besides, if you carry the unwanted pregnancy, then give them up for adoption, that system is so unkind to them - so just get rid of them and spare them that life and the hindering of yours.

*This also ties into the strategy to curb population control together with the use of condoms and ‘pill’ (Eugenics).

POINT #5: MAKE DIVORCE EASY AND LEGAL, FREE PEOPLE FROM THE CONCEPT OF MARRIAGE FOR LIFE.
She said: Love has got a mysterious link called the love bond. It is like an ovum that comes out of the ovary, as it travels through your system, it clicks a love favor in you and there’s one other person in the world who can respond to that love bond, when you see that person, everything within you clicks, that is your man/woman, if you miss him, you’ll never be happy until that love bond cycles past, for many years, so for you to be happy get that person at whatever cost. If it means getting him/her out of that marriage, get him/her that is your man/woman. It’s a mistake for him/her to be elsewhere. And if you go together for sometime and find that love has died, don’t be held in bondage by the Christian values. It will never come back, what you need is an easily arranged divorce and allow another love bond to come forth, just like an ovum comes up, and when it comes forth you’ll enjoy life again.

Why? So the youth will not feel they must stay tied down to one person. This will also promote multiple sex partners. We must be free to enjoy life, not tied to one person for eternity. This will also produce broken homes and possibly broken children who will carry the brokeness forward.

How: Degrade the value of marriage over time. Decrease the difficulty of getting a divorce by advertising divorce law and making it an easy and understandable process to obtain one.

Note: People ENTER into marriage having signed contracts of how they will share their things after divorce. In other words, people enter with one foot and another behind. Divorce is way more common today that it was, say, 50 years ago. Marriage is now treated like a high school relationship - easy come...easy go.

POINT #6: MAKE HOMOSEXUALITY AN ALTERNATIVE LIFESTYLE
She said: Enjoying sexual intercourse is the highest pleasure in humanity. No one must be denied or restricted in how to enjoy themselves. People should be allowed to experience sex however they

want, whether it is homosexuality, incest or bestiality, as long as the two agree.

WHY: to demolish the restraint of tradition that establishes sex between a man and woman, to further the agenda of population control, to abolish creation roles and to incorporate the satanic mantra "do what thou wilt"

HOW: Preach tolerance and acceptance. Give the homosexuals a voice in numbers, as the numbers grow: tolerance and acceptance will too. Pass laws and implement legislation that legalizes gay marriage and shuns "hate speech". Silence the voice of the preacher in the pulpit through 501c3. Put it everywhere it is now forbidden: on tv, on billboards, in church. Advertise it! Encourage foods that increase estrogens in males (like soy). Males will no longer grow to be strong fathers in a traditional home as they will have no desire (

POINT #7: DEBASE ART, MAKE IT RUN MAD
She said: The arts are one of the primary keys to changing culture.

WHY? To break down social norms of what is acceptable and forbidden. To encourage creative expression of self outwardly and inwardly in whatever way is pleasing to the individual. To corrupt the minds of the youth into accepting what was once forbidden as normal.

HOW? Promote new forms of art which will corrupt and defile the imagination of people because art is the language of the spirit, that which is inside, you can bring it out in painting, music, drama etc.

Note: Look at the quality, spirituality and message of the art, music and the films that are coming out present day and think about how that has changed drastically (and in provocative ways) throughout history.

POINT #8: USE MEDIA TO PROMOTE AND CHANGE MINDSET
She said: The greatest way to change human attitude is media (again, the arts).

WHY: To foster groupthink around normalizing deviant behavior; to encourage pleasure over social norms; to revise the social norms in accordance with the NWO.

HOW: Use the press, the radio, T.V, cinema, any form of public media to influence people in the way you want them to think! Break up the traditional home by using media to encourage females to be independent and to "have their own" or to "not need a man". This will further deteriorate the traditional "long-term" family structure.

Note: So much money is pumped into media and advertising and the spreading of violence, pornographic material and other sources. Sex outside of marriage is thrown in your face 80-90 times more than sex in marriage through media. Promiscuity is being promoted as natural, you watch gay sex on T.V. in homes where children's minds (and yours) are being neutralized to sensitivity to these things . Everything is promoted in a sensual way, even pine sol is advertised on tv by using sex! So those who believe it is just art, it is art, but with an agenda!

POINT #9: CREATE AN INTERFAITH MOVEMENT
SHE SAID: "Promote other faiths to be at par with Christianity, and break this thing about Christianity as being the only way to heaven, by that Christianity will be pulled down and other faiths promoted."

WHY: To increase the levels of tolerance & acceptance among man that all religions are equal thereby promoting a false peace; to employ the thought that all religions/spirituality lead to God; to lay the groundwork that will usher in the one-world religion

HOW: promote the importance of man in determining his own future and destiny" – HUMANISM. "Tell man he has the right to choose what he wants to be and he can make it happen, he has the right to determine his cause."

POINT #10: GET GOVERNMENTS TO MAKE ALL THESE [POINTS] LAW AND GET THE CHURCH TO ENDORSE THESE CHANGES.

SHE SAID: "the church must change its doctrine and accommodate the people by accepting these things and put them into its structures and systems."

How?: mainly through the implementation of the points 1-9 and 501c3s. Convince people to grow numbers and the rest will come.

why? To usher in the new world order in a almost seamless effort.

Have they succeeded?
Today, some may wonder why our governments are legislating laws contrary to the Bible and why the church is compromising the Word of God. It is the process of implementing This 10 Point Plan - A 50 year strategy of the NWO to fulfill its ultimate goal to establish a One World Government, a One World Economic system and a One World Religion. Today the strategy, almost in its entirety has been adopted by the United Nations and today a lot of it is already law in many nations. This deception has crept up by increments, unobserved by most people.

It can best be demonstrated through the well-known analogy of the frog in the pot of water. If you put a frog in a pot of boiling water, it is smart enough to know that it is in terrible danger and will immediately jump out to safety. But if you turn up the heat very slowly, a little at a time, it doesn't notice the changes that are taking place and will slowly cook to death. Many people today are slowly cooking to death and don't seem to realize how far they have come from where they once were.

NOTE: Today the Western World is not struggling to resist these points because the NWO and the New Age Movement focused primarily on the West from its inception. Contrary to popular belief and folklore, our country was not founded on Christianity.

It is interesting to note that Alice Bailey was a well known affiliate of freemasonry in her day. Albert Pike, a freemason you should research, referred to Freemasonry as the 'custodian' or special guardian of these occult secrets and revealed the hidden agenda of his institution, the forming of a Luciferic One World Government. I would also like to note that when I reference freemasonry, I am speaking of the york or scottish rite, not Prince Hall, EVEN THOUGH they take the same oaths, they do not "enjoy the same privileges". They do share the same spiritual bondage, though, because they take the same oaths.

THE 10-POINT PLAN BY ALICE BAILEY AND THE NEW WORLD ORDER FOR THE DESTRUCTION OF CHRISTIANITY!

Posted by **Global Faith Coalition** on July 1, 2020 at 3:19am

While the church sleeps, the devil is damaging souls with the Babylonian system. Here is a strategy crafted by an occultist who died 65 years ago. Till today, the system she designed is still dragging people to hell. What system will you develop to repair these damages and spread the gospel massively? THE STRATEGY:- The 10-Point Charter PURPOSE: - To change Christian tradition or to redeem the nations of Christian tradition.

1. **TAKE GOD AND PRAYER OUT OF THE EDUCATION SYSTEM**

Change the curriculum to ensure that children are freed from the bondage of Christian culture. Why? Because children go to school to be equipped to face life, they are willing to trust and they are willing to value what is being given to them. If you take God out of education, they will unconsciously form a resolve that God is not necessary to face life. They will focus on those things the school counts them worthy to be passed on and they will look at God as an additional if one can afford the additional. N.B. Today they introduce Transcendental Meditation (TM) in schools which takes children to altered states of consciousness to meet with demons (spirit guides) = New Age.

2. **REDUCE PARENTAL AUTHORITY OVER THE CHILDREN**

Break the communication between parent and child (Why?). So that parents do not pass on their

Christian traditions to their children, liberate children from the bondage of their parent traditions (how?)

a) **Promote excessive child rights;**(1997-1998 South Africa introduced Child rights legislation – UNICEF Charter; Today a child is able to say to parent 'I do not want to hear that, I don't want to do what you are telling me. Teachers cannot talk to children, children step up and say I have my rights, you cannot talk to me like that).

b) **Abolish corporal punishment**; (this has been made law). On the other hand, the Bible says ***"Do not withhold correction from a child, for if you beat him with a rod, he will not die. You shall beat him with a rod and deliver his soul from hell."*** (Proverbs 23: 13-14) N.B. Jesus said in the last days – wickedness will increase, there will be rebellion and children will not obey their parents. It is not a trend, it is organized.

c) **Teachers are the agents of implementation –** from workshops, teachers tell children, "Your parent has no right to force you to pray or read the Bible, you are yourself, have a right of your own, you need to discover yourself, self-expression, self-realization, self-fulfilment are all buzz words." In the West when the child is 7 years, the teachers begin to say to the child "you have a right to choose whether you want to follow the faith of your parents or not, parents are not allowed to enforce their faith upon you." Question is, what type of decision can a 7-year-old make?

3. **DESTROY THE JUDEO-CHRISTIAN FAMILY STRUCTURE OR THE TRADITIONAL CHRISTIAN FAMILY STRUCTURE**

(Why?). It is oppressive and that the family is the core of the nation. If you break the family, you break the nation. Liberate the people from the confines of this structure (How?)

a) **Promote sexual promiscuity** – free young people to the concept of premarital sex, let them have free sex, lift it so high that the joy of enjoying it (sex) is the highest joy in life, fantasize it, that everybody will feel proud to be seen to be sexually active, even those outside of marriage. This is contrary to the word of God which says "... ***But fornication and all uncleanness or covetousness, let it not even be named among you, as is fitting for saints... for this you know, that no fornicator, unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater has any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and God.***" (Ephesians 5: 3-5)

b) **Use the advertising industry, media** – T.V., magazines, film industry to promote sexual enjoyment as the highest pleasure in humanity. Have they succeeded? Have they done it? If you want to see whether they have succeeded or not, go to the advertising industry, it does everything to catch your attention and today almost no advert comes out without a sexual connotation. Even when they advertise ice cream, they must show you a thigh of a woman and a bikini, they must do something to set off a trail of thoughts. They will show you more thighs than ice cream. Why? Because that is what must be in the minds of the people. N.B. Advertising industry pops out so much money towards their advertisements to the T.V. and radio.

4**. IF SEX IS FREE, THEN MAKE ABORTION LEGAL AND MAKE IT EASY**

Build clinics for abortion – Health clinics in schools. If people are going to enjoy the joy of sexual

relationships, they need to be free of unnecessary fears, in other words, they should not be hampered with unwanted pregnancies. 'Abortion, as told by Christians, is oppressive and denies our rights, we have a right to choose whether we want to have a child or not. If a woman does not want the pregnancy, she should have the freedom to get rid of that pregnancy painless and as easy as possible'. Today it is not only accessible, it is forced. Today abortion is a strategy to curb population control together with the use of condoms and 'pill'.

5**. MAKE DIVORCE EASY AND LEGAL, FREE PEOPLE FROM THE CONCEPT OF MARRIAGE FOR LIFE.**

Alice wrote over 65 years ago that love has got a mysterious link called the love bond. It is like an ovum that comes out of the ovary, as it travels through your system, it clicks a love favor in you and there's one other person in the world who can respond to that love bond, when you see that person, everything within you clicks, that is your man/woman, if you miss him, you'll never be happy until that love bond cycles past, for many years, so for you to be happy get that person at whatever cost, if it means getting him/her out of that marriage, get him/her that is your man/woman. It's a mistake for him/her to be elsewhere. And if you go together for some time and find that love has died, don't be held in bondage by the Christian values it will never come back, what you need is an easily arranged divorce and allow another love bond to come forth, just like an ovum comes up, and when it comes forth you'll enjoy life again.

On the contrary, God's word says in Malachi 2: 16; **"For the Lord God of Israel says that He hates divorce..."** N.B. People enter into marriage having signed contracts of how they will share their things after divorce. People enter with one foot and another behind. In the past, divorce was unthinkable. It is one thing for a marriage to fail but it is another thing for people to enter marriage with an intention to enjoy as long as it was enjoyable and to walk out of it.

6. **MAKE HOMOSEXUALITY AN ALTERNATIVE LIFESTYLE**

Alice Bailey preached (over 65 years ago) that sexual enjoyment is the highest pleasure in humanity, no one must be denied and no one must be restricted on how to enjoy themselves. People should be allowed in whichever way they chose they want, whether it is homosexuality or in incest or bestiality, as long as the two agree. In the world today so many laws have been made that promote homosexuality and give so much freedom to gay rights, that a time will come when it is illegal for a preacher to mention homosexuality as an abomination in the eyes of God, or to read scriptures publicly that talk about homosexuality. At the International scene, Western nations now sanction African countries that have resisted homosexuality, with threats of withdrawing foreign aid and investments.

Today many churches marry gays/lesbians and ordain gay priests. According to the Bible, this is an abomination before the eyes of God. ***"Thou shalt not lie with mankind, as with womankind: it [is] abomination." (Leviticus 18:22)*** ***"If a man also lie with mankind, as he lieth with a woman, both of them have committed an abomination: they shall surely be put to death; their blood [shall be] upon them. (Leviticus 20:13)***

7. DEBASE ART, MAKE IT RUN MAD

How? Promote new forms of art which will corrupt and defile the imagination of people because art is the language of the spirit, that which is inside, you can bring out in painting, music, drama etc. Look at the quality of the music that is coming out, the films out of Hollywood.

8. USE MEDIA TO PROMOTE AND CHANGE MINDSET

The greatest channel you need to use to change human attitude is media. Use the press, the radio, T.V, cinema. You can tell today how successful they have been in implementing the plan over 65 years via media as well as advertising agencies, billboards, magazines. Who controls the media? (New Age). So much money is pumped into media and advertising spreading of pornographic material and other sources. Sex outside of marriage is thrown on your face 80-90 times than sex in marriage. Promiscuity is being promoted as natural, you watch gay sex on T.V. in homes where children's minds are being neutralized to sensitivity to these things. You wonder why newspapers, T.V, etc do not record anything about Christian activities.

9. CREATE AN INTERFAITH MOVEMENT

Promote other faiths to be at par with Christianity, and break this thing about Christianity as being the only way to heaven, by that Christianity will be pulled down and other faiths promoted. She said promote the importance of man in determining his own future and destiny – HUMANISM. She said tell man he has the right to choose what he wants to be and he can make it happen, he has the right to determine his cause – this takes God off His throne. Interfaith movements are rising everywhere in the world today.

10. GET GOVERNMENTS TO MAKE ALL THESE LAW AND GET THE CHURCH TO ENDORSE THESE CHANGES.

The church must change its doctrine and accommodate the people by accepting these things and put them into its structures and systems. Have they succeeded? Today you wonder why our governments are legislating laws contrary to the Bible and why the church is compromising the Word of God. It is a process of implementing The Plan - A 50-year strategy of the New Age Movement to fulfil its ultimate goal to establish a One World Government, a One World Economic system and a One World Religion. Today the strategy almost in its entirety has been adopted by the United Nations and today a lot of it is already law in many nations. This deception has crept up unobserved on so many people. It can best be demonstrated through the well-known analogy of the frog in the pot of water. If you put a frog in a pot of boiling water, it is smart enough to know that it is in terrible danger and will immediately jump out to safety. But if you turn up the heat very slowly, a little at a time, it doesn't notice the changes that are taking place and will slowly cook to death. Many people today are slowly cooking to death and don't seem to realize how far they have come from where they once were. Today the Western World is not struggling to resist these because the New Age Movement focused primarily on the West because that was the Christian world in the 19th century. The New Age Movement has a school called the Akanni School, which is the school of all the leaders of the Western world. They subscribe to it. It is recorded that they say they have

succeeded the task in the West but suddenly they realize Christianity has migrated to the rest of the world, so they have now to use every resource in the West to deal with the rest of the world.
In Africa, South Africa is the number one state, it is changing at such a rapid speed. They are saying give to the African States a financial package with conditions to Legalize abortion Take God and prayer out of school. Governments are so attracted to this package, they can't say no to it, they need the money, and they ask the church to find an answer. These are done secretly.
Christianity is 5%, the rest is Hinduism, Buddhism, and Spiritism. New Age is being taught to teachers, they are being taught to teach this in schools. It is interesting to note that Blavatsky, Besant and Alice Bailey (1880 -1949) were well known Masonic leaders of the day. Albert Pike referred to Freemasonry as the 'custodian' or special guardian of these occult secrets and revealed the hidden agenda of his institution, the forming of a Luciferic One World Government.
Watch and pray.
Global Faith Coalition
WATCH DOG!

CURRENT COMMUNIST GOALS

https://cultureshield.com/PDF/45_Goals.pdf

1. U.S. acceptance of coexistence as the only alternative to atomic war.
2. U.S. willingness to capitulate in preference to engaging in atomic war.
3. Develop the illusion that total disarmament [by] the United States would be a demonstration of moral strength.
4. Permit free trade between all nations regardless of Communist affiliation and regardless of whether or not items could be used for war.
5. Extension of long-term loans to Russia and Soviet satellites.
6. Provide American aid to all nations regardless of Communist domination.
7. Grant recognition of Red China. Admission of Red China to the U.N.
8. Set up East and West Germany as separate states in spite of Khrushchev's promise in 1955 to settle the German question by free elections under supervision of the U.N.
9. Prolong the conferences to ban atomic tests because the United States has agreed to suspend tests as long as negotiations are in progress.
10. Allow all Soviet satellites individual representation in the U.N.
11. Promote the U.N. as the only hope for mankind. If its charter is rewritten, demand that it be set up as a one-world government with its own independent armed forces. (Some Communist leaders believe the world can be taken over as easily by the U.N. as by Moscow. Sometimes these two centers compete with each other as they are now doing in the Congo.)
12. Resist any attempt to outlaw the Communist Party.

13. Do away with all loyalty oaths.
14. Continue giving Russia access to the U.S. Patent Office.
15. Capture one or both of the political parties in the United States.
16. Use technical decisions of the courts to weaken basic American institutions by claiming their activities violate civil rights.
17. Get control of the schools. Use them as transmission belts for socialism and current Communist propaganda. Soften the curriculum. Get control of teachers' associations. Put the party line in textbooks.
18. Gain control of all student newspapers.
19. Use student riots to foment public protests against programs or organizations which are under Communist attack. 20. Infiltrate the press. Get control of book-review assignments, editorial writing, and policymaking positions.

21. Gain control of key positions in radio, TV, and motion pictures.
22. Continue discrediting American culture by degrading all forms of artistic expression. An American Communist cell was
told to "eliminate all good sculpture from parks and buildings, substitute shapeless, awkward and meaningless forms."
23. Control art critics and directors of art museums. "Our plan is to promote ugliness, repulsive, meaningless art."
24. Eliminate all laws governing obscenity by calling them "censorship" and a violation of free speech and free press.
25. Break down cultural standards of morality by promoting pornography and obscenity in books, magazines, motion pictures, radio, and TV.
26. Present homosexuality, degeneracy and promiscuity as "normal, natural, and healthy."
27. Infiltrate the churches and replace revealed religion with "social" religion. Discredit the Bible and emphasize the need for
intellectual maturity which does not need a "religious crutch."
28. Eliminate prayer or any phase of religious expression in the schools on the ground that it violates the principle of "separation of church and state." (Remember these goals were published to expose them in 1958) Coincidence?
29. Discredit the American Constitution by calling it inadequate, old-fashioned, out of step with modern needs, a hindrance to cooperation between nations on a worldwide basis.
30. Discredit the American Founding Fathers. Present them as selfish aristocrats who had no concern for the "common man." 31. Belittle all forms of American culture and discourage the teaching of American history on the ground that it was only a
minor part of the "big picture." Give more emphasis to Russian history since the Communists took over.

32. Support any socialist movement to give centralized control over any part of the culture--education, social agencies, welfare programs, mental health clinics, etc.
33. Eliminate all laws or procedures, which interfere with the operation of the Communist apparatus.
34. Eliminate the House Committee on Un-American Activities.
35. Discredit and eventually dismantle the FBI.
36. Infiltrate and gain control of more unions.
37. Infiltrate and gain control of big business.
38. Transfer some of the powers of arrest from the police to social agencies. Treat all behavioral problems as psychiatric disorders which no one but psychiatrists can understand [or treat].
39. Dominate the psychiatric profession and use mental health laws as a means of gaining coercive control over those who oppose Communist goals.
40. Discredit the family as an institution. Encourage promiscuity and easy divorce.
41. Emphasize the need to raise children away from the negative influence of parents. Attribute prejudices, mental blocks and
retarding of children to suppressive influence of parents.
42. Create the impression that violence and insurrection are legitimate aspects of the American tradition; that students and special-interest groups should rise up and use ["] united force ["] to solve economic, political or social problems.
43. Overthrow all colonial governments before native populations are ready for self-government. 44. Internationalize the Panama Canal.
45. Repeal the Connally reservation so the United States cannot prevent the World Court from seizing jurisdiction [over domestic problems. Give the World Court jurisdiction] over nations and individuals alike.

The gay manifesto

In 1987, Michael Swift was asked to contribute an editorial piece to **GCN***, an important gay community magazine, although well to the left of most American gay and lesbian opinion. A decade later this text, printed in the* Congressional Record *is repeatedly cited, apparently verbatim, by the religious right as evidence of the "Gay Agenda". The video* Gay Rights, Special Rights*, put out by Lou Sheldon's* Traditional Values Coalition *cites it with ominous music and picture of children. But when the religious rights cites this text, they always omit, as does the Congressional record, the vital first line, which sets the context for the piece. In other words, every other version of this found on the net is part of the radical right's great lie about gay people. For a discussion of the whole "Gay vs. Religious Right" phenomenon see Chris Bull and John Gallagher:* Perfect Enemies: The Religious Right, the Gay Movement, and the Politics of the 1990s*, (New York: Crown, 1996)*
This essay is an outré, madness, a tragic, cruel fantasy, an eruption of inner rage, on how the oppressed desperately dream of being the oppressor.

We shall sodomize your sons, emblems of your feeble masculinity, of your shallow dreams and vulgar lies. We shall seduce them in your schools, in your dormitories, in your gymnasiums, in your locker rooms, in your sports arenas, in your seminaries, in your youth groups, in your movie theater bathrooms, in your army bunkhouses, in your truck stops, in your all male clubs, in your houses of Congress, wherever men are with men together. Your sons shall become our minions and do our bidding. They will be recast in our image. They will come to crave and adore us.

Women, you cry for freedom. You say you are no longer satisfied with men; they make you unhappy. We, connoisseurs of the masculine face, the masculine physique, shall take your men from you then. We will amuse them; we will instruct them; we will embrace them when they weep. Women, you say you wish to live with each other instead of with men. Then go and be with each other. We shall give your men pleasures they have never known because we are foremost men too, and only one man knows how to truly please another man; only one man can understand the depth and feeling, the mind and body of another man.

All laws banning homosexual activity will be revoked. Instead, legislation shall be passed which engenders love between men.

All homosexuals must stand together as brothers; we must be united artistically, philosophically, socially, politically and financially. We will triumph only when we present a common face to the vicious heterosexual enemy.

If you dare to cry faggot, fairy, queer, at us, we will stab you in your cowardly hearts and defile your dead, puny bodies.

We shall write poems of the love between men; we shall stage plays in which man openly caresses man; we shall make films about the love between heroic men which will replace the cheap, superficial, sentimental, insipid, juvenile, heterosexual infatuations presently dominating your cinema screens. We shall sculpt statues of beautiful young men, of bold athletes which will be placed in your parks, your squares, your plazas. The museums of the world will be filled only with paintings of graceful, naked lads.

Our writers and artists will make love between men fashionable and de rigueur, and we will succeed because we are adept at setting styles. We will eliminate heterosexual liaisons through usage of the devices of wit and ridicule, devices which we are skilled in employing.

We will unmask the powerful homosexuals who masquerade as heterosexuals. You will be shocked and frightened when you find that your presidents and their sons, your industrialists, your senators,your mayors, your generals, your athletes, your film stars, your television personalities, your civic leaders, your priests are not the safe, familiar, bourgeois, heterosexual figures you assumed them to be. We are everywhere; we have infiltrated your ranks. Be careful when you speak of homosexuals because we are always among you; we may be sitting across the desk from you; we may be sleeping in the same bed with you.

There will be no compromises. We are not middle-class weaklings. Highly intelligent, we are the natural aristocrats of the human race, and steely-minded aristocrats never settle for less. Those

who oppose us will be exiled.
We shall raise vast private armies, as Mishima did, to defeat you. We shall conquer the world because warriors inspired by and banded together by homosexual love and honor are invincible as were the ancient Greek soldiers.
The family unit-spawning ground of lies, betrayals, mediocrity, hypocrisy and violence--will be abolished. The family unit, which only dampens imagination and curbs free will, must be eliminated. Perfect boys will be conceived and grown in the genetic laboratory. They will be bonded together in communal setting, under the control and instruction of homosexual savants.
All churches who condemn us will be closed. Our only gods are handsome young men. We adhere to a cult of beauty, moral and esthetic. All that is ugly and vulgar and banal will be annihilated. Since we are alienated from middle-class heterosexual conventions, we are free to live our lives according to the dictates of the pure imagination. For us too much is not enough.
The exquisite society to emerge will be governed by an elite comprised of gay poets. One of the major requirements for a position of power in the new society of homoeroticism will be indulgence in the Greek passion. Any man contaminated with heterosexual lust will be automatically barred from a position of influence. All males who insist on remaining stupidly heterosexual will be tried in homosexual courts of justice and will become invisible men.
"We shall rewrite history, history filled and debased with your heterosexual lies and distortions. We shall portray the homosexuality of the great leaders and thinkers who have shaped the world. We will demonstrate that homosexuality and intelligence and imagination are inextricably linked, and that homosexuality is a requirement for true nobility, true beauty in a man.
"We shall be victorious because we are fueled with the ferocious bitterness of the oppressed who have been forced to play seemingly bit parts in your dumb, heterosexual shows throughout the ages. We too are capable of firing guns and manning the barricades of the ultimate revolution. Tremble, hetero swine, when we appear before you without our mask.

Lucis Trust, Alice Bailey, World Goodwill and the False Light of the World

A

lice Ann Bailey, a leading disciple of the Russian theosophist Madame Helena Blavatsky, formed the Lucifer Publising Company in 1920. 1922 saw the organization's name changed to Lucis Trust though the advancement of the Luciferian beliefs remained true. Beliefs that in Blavatsky's words: “oppose the materialism of science and every dogmatic theology, especially the Christian, which the Chiefs of the Society regard as particularly pernicious.”
Lucis Trust promulgates the work of an "Ascended Master" who was working 'through' Alice Bailey for some 30 years. The Lucis Trust Publishing Company and their many fronts and organizations worship an "Externalized Hierarchy" of "Ascended Masters," who carry out the work of a Luciferian

"master plan" for the establishment of a permanent "Age of Aquarius" ruled by one "Sanat Kumara", the "Lord of the World."

Lucis Trust is a powerful institution that enjoys "Consultative Status" with the United Nations, which permits it to have a close working relationship with the U.N., including a seat on the weekly sessions, but most importantly, influence with powerful business and national leaders throughout the world.

Through its founding of World Goodwill, Lucis Trust is "aggressively involved in promoting a globalist ideology":

Authors and participants in its various conferences read like a Who's Who of globalist insiders. Featured on its website, for example, is the Universal Declaration of Human Responsibilities, put forth in April 1998 as a companion document to the notorious UN Universal Declaration on Human Rights. Signatories to the World Goodwill document include: Helmut Schmidt, former chancellor of West Germany; Malcolm Fraser, former Australian prime minister; Oscar Arias Sanchez, former prime minister of Costa Rica; Shimon Peres; Robert McNamara; Paul Volcker; and Jimmy Carter.

... it is as much a political organization as an occult religious one.

- New Age Roots, by Steve Bonta

Lucis Trust is run through an international board of trustees whose membership is said to have included: John D. Rockefeller; Norman Cousins; Robert S. McNamara; Thomas Watson, Jr. (IBM, former U.S. Ambassador to Moscow); Henry Clausen, Grand Commander of the Supreme Council, 33rd Degree, Southern District Scottish Rite and Henry Kissinger. This would then tie Bailey's influential occult organization into the international conspiracy of elitists, including the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), the Bilderbergs, and the Trilateral Commission.

I've been able to confirm some of these connections through Lucis Trust's involvement in the Windsor International Bank and Trust Company, where on its site, the Windsor Bank plainly states that its “a Member of, Advisor to, Affiliate of, Friend of, Benefactor of, or Contributor to, the following Organizations, to name several:”

• International Fund For Development • The Hall Family Foundation • The Rockefeller Foundation • WHO/Habitat For Humanity	• Fellowship For Reconciliation • National Institute For the Advancement Of Science • International Association For Environmental Cooperation • World Wildlife Federation • Council On Foreign Relations (CFR)

• The Lucis Trust (NGO); United Nations • National Resources Defense Council • Capital Missions Company • Investors Circle • The Coca-Cola Foundation • Fellowship For International Education • International Monetary Agency • International Center For Educational Advancement • Christian Children's Fund (Worldwide) • BAMPAC (Black America's Political Action)	• CARICOM • NAFTA • MERCOSOR • Council Of Emerging Nations • Freedom Communications, Inc. • The European Institute (Foreign Affairs Magazine) • United Nations Association of The USA • The NAACP (National Association of Colored People) • The Royal Heritage Charitable Relief Fund

IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENT: **After I posted this discovery, the Windsor Bank promptly changed their page and deleted all traces of the connections which I exposed above. As of this writing they no longer have a web presence. I've been able to salvage a copy – thanks to Google's Cache — of the page as it appeared when I wrote this Lucis Trust expose: Here is the original.** One disturbing aspect is the blatant targeting of children. Lucis Trust directs an activity called Triangles in Education, which is partnered with groups that "make some contribution to the task of laying the foundations for the new education." This, according to Bailey, is part of the overall work of the New Group of World Servers, "a band of *obedient* workers and servers of the **WORD**." The word being the teachings of her channeled Master Djwhal Khul, through her voluminous occult works. The *word*, has also been heeded by the likes of Robert Muller — former assistant Secretary General of the United Nations and winner of the UNESCO Prize for Peace Education in 1989 for his

World Core Curriculum. He said, "The underlying philosophy upon which The Robert Muller School is based will be found in the teaching set forth in the books of Alice A. Bailey by the Tibetan teacher, Djwhal Khul."

The Overshadowing

Alice Bailey was born on June 16th, 1880 in the city of Manchester, England. She was raised in an orthodox christian family which she would say later, made her very unhappy and a bad tempered little girl. "Life was not worth living,"

she said, and the feeling of worthlessness, and a certain amount of curiosity about life and death led her to attempt suicide three times before she was even fifteen.
At the age of fifteen her first mystical encounter occurred while her family had gone to church. While she was in a room reading, a man wearing a turban on his head suddenly entered her room. Startled, and not being able to say a word —an obvious out of place character in 19th century Manchester — this stranger spoke to her:
“He told me there was some work that it was planned that I could do in the world but that it would entail changing my disposition considerably; I would have to give up being such an unpleasant little girl and must try to get some measure of self-control. My future usefulness to Him and to the world was dependant on how I handled myself and the changes I could manage to make. He said that if I could achieve real self-control I could then be trusted and that I would travel all over the world and visit many countries, "doing your Master's work all the time" ... He added that He would be in touch with me at intervals of seven years apart.”
- *Unfinished Autobiography*, by Alice Bailey, 1951, Lucis Trust, pp. 35-36
This was to be Alice Bailey's first contact with her Master Koot Humi. These contacts with "Secret Chiefs"; "Familiar Spirits"; "Angels"; and "Ascended Masters" is a common theme in the annals of history and has been the origin of many religious, prophetic and occult movements throughout the centuries. Zoroaster, Mohammed, John Dee, Francis Bacon, Aleister Crowley, Helena Blavatsky, Joseph Smith, Edgar Cayce and Benjamin Creme immediately come to mind.
In 1917, after the breakup of her first marriage she moved to the United States, where she was

introduced to the teachings of Theosophy. It was during this period that she had met, and married, her husband Foster Bailey (33rd degree Scottish Rite Freemason). She turned out to be a good pupil, Bailey soon rose through the ranks and became the editor of the American Theosophists' newspaper.

“For the last 125 years, New Age leaders worldwide have followed the false light of Theosophy; they now whisper sweet lies into the itching ears of the powerful — politicians, media moguls, UN officials, foundation grant makers, and Anglican bishops. As the West moves into a post-Christian era, the influence of the New Age movement grows.”

- *A Comprehensive Expose of The New Age Movement*, by Penn Lee

The encounter with her fated second "Master" — and soon to be writing partner for an international esoteric movement — occurred in 1919, while having a quiet time on a hill close to her house. She heard a note of music sounding everywhere which was followed by a voice (Djwhal Khul) that asked her if she was willing to write some books. Having refused, saying that she wouldn't engage in any psychic practices, the voice gave her three weeks to reconsider. Alice completely forgot about the subject when the voice made its appearance as scheduled. Agreeing to give it a try for a few weeks the first chapters of *Initiation, Human and Solar* were written. After about a month, Alice got scared; refusing to do anymore work the Master Djwhal Khul told her to discuss it with her Master Koot Humi. Koot Humi confessed that it was, in fact, him that told DK to contact her and he gave Alice permission to proceed — after giving Mrs. Bailey the proper technique for enhanced telepathic communication.

Between 1919 and 1949 (her death), she produced twenty-four books, including an autobiography, nineteen of these books were supposedly written by her Tibetan Master DK (Djwhal Khul). During the intervening years, Alice Bailey spent most of it working out what she referred to as "The Plan." The results of which, influenced the birth of many New Age groups: The Church Universal and Triumphant, Benjamin Creme's The Tara Center, the Robert Muller Schools and The Temple of Understanding, to name a few.

The Networks of 'Light'

Lucis Trust Fifty years at the United Nations plaza. Currently located on Wall Street in New York. Lucis Trust provides worldwide financial support for the Arcane School, World Goodwill, Triangles, Lucis Publishing, Lucis Productions,	

Lucis Trust Libraries, and the New Group of World Servers. Maintains the UN meditation room.	
The Arcane School Founded in 1923, the school gives correspondence courses in meditation and the occult from its branches in New York, Geneva, London and Buenos Aires.	
World Goodwill Founded in 1932, the organization is recognized by the United Nations today as an NGO. World Goodwill works directly with the "world federalists," and is part of the work to "Externalize the Hierarchy" of "Illumined Minds," which will usher in an "Age of Maitreya."	
Triangles Founded in 1937, Triangles is the name of a global network of cells, whose members pray a	

"Great Invocation," especially on the full moon, when members of Triangle can be influenced by the astrological signs of the Zodiac.	
We haven't even scratched the surface yet on the influence of Bailey and her Master's teachings. Let's look at a comparison by two writers who talk about Lucis Trust's World Goodwill, which when compared, illustrate both sides of Lucis' agenda; the manipulation of politics towards a New World Order, and the manipulation through occult means to manifest the "Plan" of the "Hierarchy".	
From *Dark Majesty*, by Texe Marrs, pp. 139-40 The Secret Brotherhood has developed the social and political art of networking to a fine science. *World Goodwill*, in its newsletter of 1986, No. 2,	**From Target: Faith and Freedom** World Goodwill is a non-governmental organization (NGO) accredited with the United Nations while its parent, Lucis Trust, enjoys the

listed a number of groups that have participated in its World Service Forum. Such groups include those that are connected with World Goodwill's centers in London, New York, and Geneva. The list is absolutely mind-boggling in its scope. In London, groups that have actively participated include the **United Nations Association, the Teilhardt Center, the International Broadcasting Trust, the Buddhist Society, the Scientific and Medical Network, St. James' Church (Piccadilly), Emerson College , International Health Research Network, Habitat International Council, the Schumacher Society, the New Economics Foundation, World Health Organization, Peace Through Unity, the British Holistic Medical Association, the World** prestigious "consultative status" afforded those non-governmental organizations on the roster of the United Nations Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC). Increasingly, powerful deep pocket NGO's, which are neither elected nor accountable, are received as the voice of "civil society." Those NGO's, which the United Nations selectively elevates to "consultative status," are called upon by ECOSOC as advisors representative of civil society. Both World Goodwill and Lucis Trust are engaged in Earth Charter advocacy. World Goodwill's spirituality is patently pagan. The following declaration is taken from their promotional material.

"During both the full moon and new moon periods there is there is a similar emphasis on the work of energy distribution in

Wildlife Fund, and World College.

In New York, World Goodwill gives credit to the following organizations for their involvement in its work: the Earth Society Foundation, Clergy and Laity Concerned, Waldorf Education, UNICEF, Emmaus, Hale House, the United Nations Association, the Peace Corps, the US Mission of the United Nations, the Better World Society (CNN founder Ted Turner's group), the Foundation for Global Broadcasting, Fellowship and Prayer, the Institute for Cultural Affairs, Physicians for Social Responsibility, the Bank for Social Responsibility, Habitat for Humanity, The Christophers, the Institute for Community Economics, Women's World Banking, Tibetan Buddhist Learning Center, Environmental

meditation .... we consciously align with the rhythmic pattern of energy flow each month, we become a part of a planetary meditative process carried forward at all levels of consciousness and with great creative potential for anchoring the seeds of the coming the coming civilization and the germ of the new culture."

If World Goodwill so unblushingly advocates neo-pagan meditative practices, its overt promotion of an occult "plan" for the governing of the universe is nothing short of chilling:

"There is an inner government of the planet known under such different names as the spiritual Hierarchy, the society of Illumined Minds, or Christ and his Church, according to various religious traditions. Humanity is never left without spiritual

Action Coalition, the Catholic Worker, the Nicholas Roerich Museum, the International Center for Integrated Studies, the Sri Aurobindo Society, and the Mead Institute for Human Development.

In Geneva, Switzerland, we find the following groups to be participants in the programs of World Goodwill: **The International Commission of Jurists, Pax Christi International, Transnational Prospectives, Amnesty International, the United Nations University for Peace, and the Bureau for Affairs of Non-Governmental Organizations of the United Nations Organization.**

guidance or direction **under the Plan**... The widespread expectation that we approach the "**age of Maitreya**," as it is known in the East, when the World Teacher and present head of the spiritual Hierarchy, the Christ, will reappear among humanity to sound the keynote of the new age.... **There are millions** of mentally alert men and women in **all parts of the world** who are on rapport with **the Plan and work to give it expression.** They are people in whom the consciousness of humanity as one interdependent unit is alive and active... These beliefs give a new dimension to spiritual reality .... They provide opportunity for cooperation with the **spiritual evolution of humanity**... there is no group so likely to ensure that humanity achieves this most difficult goal

> as the men and women of goodwill .... requiring only courage... **to initiate action to prepare for the New World Order."**

In considering the above information one can't help but wonder whether these organizations, which are aligned with Lucis Trust, believe in the "Plan", as World Goodwill put it, "to initiate action to prepare for the new world order." I believe that they do, and it is my intention to prove that conviction throughout this site. And specifically, that it is a spiritual plan — a plan that, if giving a thorough evaluation from their own writings, can be seen as nothing less than satan's attempt to implement a totalitarian demonic throne upon the earth, and humanity's forced worship through Luciferic Rites. For "when the Great One appears," Master Djwhal Khul said 'through' Alice Bailey, "he will take the Mysteries Religion preserved by Freemasonry and make them public."

Lucis Trust has truly become a powerhouse for the New Age ideal; the transformation of society by, and through, occult initiatory means. The respect that Bailey's teachings receive, and the reverence for her Master, is without equal. She has successfully pulled the wool over the eyes of many concerning the true meaning and source of her teachings. What exactly is the teaching and message delivered by her Master? This will be the subject examined in part two.

The Secret Doctrine

In the occult Satan (or Lucifer) has traditionally been associated with the sun, the harbinger of spiritual light. Esoteric philosophy teaches that it is this "great being", not the God of the Old Testament, that was the true redeemer and benefactor of mankind in the Garden of Eden.

There's a few works in the occult that have stood the test of time, and have become "bibles" in their own right. These are revered and studied by all seekers on "the Path". The works of *Aleister Crowley*, *Alice Bailey*, *Gurdjieff*, *Ouspensky*, *Albert Pike*, *Manly P. Hall*, Benjamin Creme, *Castaneda*, *Kenneth Grant*, *Eliphas Levi* and many others laying a foundation of pre-packaged self-enlightenment.

Some claim to be revealing great esoteric knowledge past down through sects, and orders long forgotten. Other works claim to be channeled from "Secret Chiefs" or "Ascended Masters." I offer these quotes from Blavatsky's *The Secret Doctrine* in order to show the, typical, reversal philosophy espoused. Blavatsky's philosophy also serve to illustrate where Bailey first encountered her heretical views in the first place. As we will see in part two, Mme. Blavatsky taught her pupil well - their spiritual philosophies are virtually identical.

Once the key to Genesis is in our hands it is the scientific and symbolic Kabbala which unveils the secret. The Great Serpent of the Garden of Eden and the "Lord God" are identical ...

Stand in awe of him, and sin not, speak his name with trembling ... It is Satan who is the god of our planet and the only god ...
When the Church, therefore, curses Satan, it curses the cosmic reflection of God ...
In this case it is but natural ... to view Satan, the Serpent of Genesis as the real creator and benefactor, the Father of Spiritual mankind.
For it is he who was the "Harbinger of Light," bright radiant Lucifer, who opened the eyes of automaton (Adam) created by Jehovah, as alleged; and he who was first to whisper, "In the day yea eat there of, ye shall be as Elohim, knowing good and evil" -- can only be regarded in the light of a Saviour. An "adversary" to Jehovah ... he still remains in esoteric truth the ever loving "Messenger"... who conferred on us spiritual instead of physical immortality ...
Satan, or Lucifer, represents the active ... "Centrifugal Energy of the Universe" in a cosmic sense ...
Fitly is he ... and his adherents ... consigned to the "sea of fire," because it is the Sun ... the fount of life in our system, where they are petrified ... and churned up to re-arrange them for another life; that Sun which, as the origin of the active principle of our Earth, is at once the Home and the Source of the Mundane Satan ...
- *The Secret Doctrine*, Volume I, page 414, Vol II, pgs. 234, 235, 243, 245
One has to keep in mind, where this heresy originated. Blavatsky claimed to have 'received' it from disembodied spirits called "Secret Chiefs." These "Inter dimensional", or demonic, beings seem to be appealing directly to the intellect. Our intelligence, after all, is a thing of great pride, isn't it? And where would we be, had it not been for the "benefactor," the Serpent of Old. Then the obvious conclusion would have Jehovah being the "Adversary." This twisted sensibility is very appealing to those who practice the occult. It also shows that in the end, when all the cards are laid on the table, its ALWAYS about that one selfish being, already condemned, and hell bent on bringing mankind with him.
Alice Bailey & Master Djwhal Khul: A Satanic Communion

“Preparation too must be given to the developing of higher psychic powers...Hospitals and schools will appear under the direct guidance of the Masters; Teachers... will train the minds of the pupils to be responsive to direct inspiration from above. ”
- *The Externalization of the Hierarchy*, pp. 516-517

A

s we have seen in part one, Lucis Trust is, today, intimately connected with Elite Politics through its World Goodwill. We haven't yet, however, examined the occult teachings of Bailey as they were related by her Master Djwhal Khul. Her 24 books, combined with the Beacon magazine, Triangles, and the Arcane School indoctrinate students into what Bailey describes as the "Ageless Wisdom" teachings. The Arcane School, founded in 1922, boasted 20,000 graduates by 1954. This *occult university* is more active than ever and continues to be the main training ground for New Age disciples.

The bulk of these occult teachings, in Bailey's books, are from her channeled Tibetan master Djwhal Khul (DK); the "Plan" according to the Hierarchy of Ascended Masters. Through a series of group-initiations and group-meditative techniques the Hierarchy directs the "New Group of World Servers" to implement a "New World Religion" of which humanity as a whole can aid the "will of the planetary logos". "Emphasis should be laid on the evolution of humanity," so says Master DK through Bailey, "with particular attention to its goal, perfection. (*The Externalization of the Hierarchy*, p. 588)" The objective is "the **helping of the Great Ones** and the rendering to Them of that intelligent assistance which will **make Their plans for humanity materialize**." (Ibid., p. 516)

One way to "materialize" the Hierarchy's plan for humanity is through Lucis Trust's Triangle networks. Their goal is the practice of occult meditation "the science of energy flow and energy relationships." Lucis Trust states that "occult meditation is a means of consciously and **purposefully directing energy** from a recognized source to the **creation of some specific effect**." (Source) International participants "sit quietly for a few minutes and link mentally with other members of their triangle, or triangles. **They invoke the energies** of light and goodwill, visualizing theses energies as circulating through the three focal points of each triangle and pouring through the networks of triangles surrounding the planet. At the same time they repeat the Great Invocation." (Source)

Her 30 year telepathic connection to Master DK was what some would un-hesitantly call demonic possession. Her husband Foster Bailey said, "During the long course of the work the minds of the Tibetan and A.A.B [Alice Ann Bailey] became so closely attuned that they were in effect — so far as much of the production of the teaching was concerned — a joint single projecting mechanism." *(The introduction to Cosmic Fire*) The technique is called in the occult the "overshadowing" — a euphemism for demonic possession, or as Bailey liked to call it "the science of impression". Moreover, the Hierarchy has "overshadowed" many in the intervening years up to the close of the century — the growing modern practice of channeling and psychic astral projection bears out this prediction of a half century ago:

“These methods of overshadowing will largely be the ones used by the Great Lord and his Masters at the end of the century, and for this reason They are sending into incarnation, in every country, disciples who have the opportunity offered them to respond to the need of training men and woman to recognize the higher psych ism, and the true inspiration and mediumship, and to do this scientifically. In fifty years time, the need for true psychics and conscious mediums (such as H.P.B.,

for instance [Helena Petrova Blavatsky]) will be very great if the Masters' plans are to be carried through to fruition, and the movement must be set on foot in preparation for the coming of Him for Whom all nations wait."
- *A Treatise on Cosmic Fire*, pp. 757-758

Ten Seed Groups

Early on, Master DK informed Bailey of the Hierarchy's plan for "The Ten Seed-Groups". These seed-groups were to infiltrate all sectors of society, and be "esoterically anchored" with "new approaches to divinity." I have no doubt that today's New Age Movement is the result of the Hierarchy's "scattering of the seed", as Bailey put it, and that today's, arguably, open pagan society can largely be traced to this occult "plan". The Ten Seed Groups were "embryonic, like germinating seed". Through their occult practices these ten groups would work directly "under inspiration from the Hierarchy via the focused minds of the group." From Alice Bailey's *Discipleship in the New Age - Volume I*, p. 35-40, The Ten Seed-Groups consist of, and carry out their mission in following ways (*excerpts from THE NEW GROUP OF WORLD SERVERS*, **emphasis mine**):

1) Telepathic Communicators

Summary of Work

Telepathic communication from soul to soul through: from mind to mind through integration; between humanity and Hierarchy (inner government of the planet) through **Science of impression**.

2) Trained Observers

Summary of Work

Dissipation of world glamour, **illusion** and maya through **illumination**.

3) Magnetic Healers

Summary of Work

Through "magnetic living". Through laws of life — laws of health and **right** human relationships. Through continuity of consciousness.

4) Educators in the New Age

Summary of Work

Education through **inflow of the light** of knowledge into "instinctual man". — Through inflow of the light of the wisdom into "intelligent man". Through applied knowledge, expressed wisdom and **occult understanding** in "spiritual man".

5) Political Organizers

Summary of Work

International understanding through communication of the divine (political) Will into races and nations, ****linking the department of the Manu (the Ruler of the human race) with men.****

6) Workers in the Field of Religion

Summary of Work

Through **transcendental mysticism**. Through transcendental **occultism**. Through transcendental religion.

7) Scientific Servers

Summary of Work

Through development of **new hypotheses to substantiate the next step forward**. Through sensitive **reaction to spiritual energies and forces**. Through **release of energy** to relate spirit and matter and **precipitate the divine Plan**.

8) Psychologists

Summary of Work

Through relationship of the human kingdom to the **sub-human** and the **super-human** kingdom. Through a study of the divine Plan for the five kingdoms of nature.

9) Financiers and Economists

Summary of Work

Through a study of the nature of **prana or etheric energy**. — Through study of deflection of this form of concretized energy into constructive channels and "ways of light". — Through study of the law of supply and demand.

10) Creative Workers

Summary of Work

Through linking life and form. Through philosophical relationship of **synthesis and the Plan.**

Truly an occult conspiracy of the highest kind, and worrisome at the very least for anyone — both Christian and non-believers alike. When you factor in what I've shown in part one — Lucis Trust's influence over international elite politics — it's downright chilling! The most revealing part of the seed-groups is the fact that the political organizers link "**the department of the Manu (the Ruler of the human race) with men**". The Bible already tells us that "the ruler of the human race" is Satan (John 12:31 & 14:30; Ephesians 6:12; Luke 4:6-7; 2 Cor. 4), then it follows that "the department of Manu" must be but another name for the deceiver. This is indeed the case. In *Frontier Science/ Social Change*, Paul Von Ward relates, "Hermetic Principles...comprise part of a body of knowledge allegedly given to humans by an advanced being more than 5,000 years ago. He has been known by various names, including **Thoth or Seth** in Egypt, **Manu** in India, **Hermes** in Greece, and **Lucifer or Satan** in the Judeo-Christian tradition."

Idolatrous Incantation

Invocation

a formula for conjuring

Mantra

a mystical formulation of invocation or incantation

Oct. 1982. Full page advertisement in Reader's Digest

As mentioned before, the Great Invocation is sounded while the Triangle networks of "light workers" meditate to cause the "energy flow" of the Hierarchy to enter and influence humanity. The present version, giving in 1945 and shown above, was the third installment of a series of Invocations giving to Bailey by Djwhal Khul.

According to Lucis Trust, "The Great Invocation if given widespread distribution, can be to **THE NEW WORLD RELIGION** what the Lord's prayer has been to Christianity." The wording was intentional, so that Christians would not become suspicious. In Discipleship in the New Age II, p.165 we find, "I [Djwhal Khul] have so worded and rendered the Invocation [so] that the Christian world, through its churches, may not find it impossible to use." This represents a calculated deception on DK's part. On pp. 150 and 156, we learn: "It can be so presented to the masses everywhere, the general public, will be prompted to take it up and will use it widely... The meaning of this Invocation has been expressed in terms which are understandable, in a measure, to the average person because of its familiar wording, based on many Scriptural terms. But **the true inner implications and significances are... not superficially apparent**... They mean one thing to the ordinary man...; they mean another thing to the man upon the Probationary Path...; these words mean still another thing to the disciple...; to initiates and to the senior Members of the Hierarchy, they convey a still higher and more inclusive significance."

That is indeed the case, and the actual words used are giving a totally opposite meaning when examined under the light of Biblical Scripture, and compared point for point with Bailey's writings (she often quotes scripture — the interpretations of which are giving by her channeled Master). See Ph.D Robert A Herrmann's web page A Modern Manifestation of Absolute Evil for his paper called *A Scientific Analysis of the Writings of Alice A. Bailey and their Applications* for a treatment in DK's (Bailey's) deception. For instance:

- Light = Luciferian Enlightenment
- God = Satan
- stream forth = overshadow

- love = various forms of Scripturally defined evil or, generally hatred.
- Christ = Antichrist
- little wills of men = the claimed unintelligent, weak and inferior desires of individuals; especially those that follow conservative Judeo-Christian doctrine.
- purpose = to prepare for the appearance of the Antichrist
- Masters = demons or demon controlled individuals.
- race of men = "humanity" as ruled by Lucifer
- plan = complete domination in preparation for and after the appearance of the Antichrist.
- seal the door where evil dwells = violent, if necessary, eradication of those that follow Judaism, conservative Christianity, some liberal Christianity, and other similar orthodox religions. [note: this is so because of the "separativeness" of these religious views. Djwhal Khul calls this evil, and that it must be eradicated for the Hierarchy's plans of the New Age-New World Religion to proceed. In multiple passages DK identifies the Jews and Christians as the spirit of separativeness, i.e., John 14:6, and Exodus 20:3]
- power = often hideous and actual destructive forces.

The Great Invocation has now been translated into 50 languages and is the mantra of the New Age. It has even received the attention of world dignitaries at the UN where it has been sounded at many official conferences and during the opening ceremonies in 1992 at the UN's Earth Summit in Rio. During a talk given by Ida Urso at a Lucis Trust Arcane School conference in 1995, the connections between the UN and the Great Invocation were explained: "It is no coincidence that we are celebrating both the 50th anniversary of the Great Invocation and the United Nations. Both in different ways are pivotal to the Plan... let us together complete the triangle of light... let us contemplate that world body--'the hope of humanity'--which was conceived just 50 years ago under the impulse of the three spiritual Festivals (falling on March 28th, April 27th and May 26th)... It was on April 25, 1945 two days previous to the full moon of Taurus and the Festival of Wesak [note: the best time to recite the Great Invocation, according to Lucis Trust, as the energies of the Hierarchy are in alignment with the Earth] that delegates from 50 nations, met in San Francisco for a conference known officially as the United Nations Conference on International Organization... On this period the Tibetan Master tells us: 'Not for nothing is this conference being held during the five days of the Wesak Full Moon. It will be a time of supreme difficulty, in which **the Forces of Light will face... the forces of selfishness and separativeness**.'" It seems the dreaded UN was a spiritual undertaking in alignment with the luciferic light.

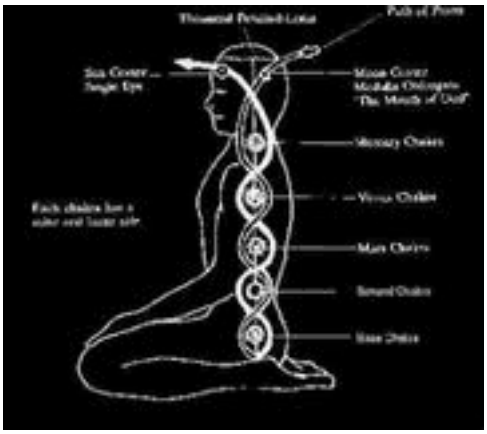
Whenever the Invocation is recited, according to Lucis Trust's booklet on the subject, that individual "**allies himself with the spiritual Hierarchy**," whether he knows it or not. And in *Discipleship* p. 156, Bailey writes, "it embodies the divine intent and summarizes the conclusions of the thinking of the **planetary Logos**."

Luciferic Initiation

Some background is necessary on Chakras and the Kundalini, in order to proceed further with this expose.

In Hindu occult practice (the main root of the New Age Movement) there are 7 major centers for

kundalini energy. By occult methods using meditation, drugs, visualization, yoga and whatever means necessary, initiates seek to awaken the sleeping fiery serpent (kundalini) for a "higher" state of consciousness.



This kundalini energy is visualized as an entwined serpent which rises from the base of the spine to "enlighten" and eventually dissolve the ego — to become a god incarnate, thereby preventing further incarnation on the physical plane. The New Age disciples believe in reincarnation and are taught by the demonic Hierarchy that this is the only way to stop the endless cycle of Karma — to evolve into Gods...(i.e. Gen. 3:5).

That is the goal and the techniques vary, but as one "ascends" through the 7 progressive chakras, each is an initiation unto a higher consciousness, until finally when you reach the point of union with "Sanat Kumara", "Shiva", "Vishnu", "Lord of the World" or what they most blasphemously call the "Christ Consciousness".

Satan's deception is that through each successive chakra the occult initiate actually does perceive a shift in consciousness, which to him it seems, is a progressive shift. The occultist now feels his contact and psychic telepathy with the Hierarchy getting stronger. As he continues, the initiate invariably reaches a point of no return. There is no turning back and all those doubts he failed to heed — being the "right" path or not — are finally revealed to him...it's too late. They're his! This is called the Luciferic Initiation.

Texe Marrs put it best when he wrote, "These feelings, voiced by so many who have received a Luciferic Initiation, are significant. They point to two inescapable facts: (1) The initiate recognizes that he is coming into close contact with dark, evil forces, and a spirit of fear engulfs him; and (2) after the initiation, his mind is patently altered. This is what New Agers call the Kundalini or Skaktipat experience, technically termed a Paradigm (World-view) Shift." (*Mystery Mark of the New Age*, p.39)

Bailey's Planetary Logos

For the Greeks the Logos was the divine pattern found in humans. The plural of logic. The Hebrews had a similar view, which they called Dabar. Dabar was also a representation of a divine pattern, and they thought that it could only be found in certain things. An example would be Moses receiving the Word(Logos) from God through the Ten Commandments. It was known as the means through which

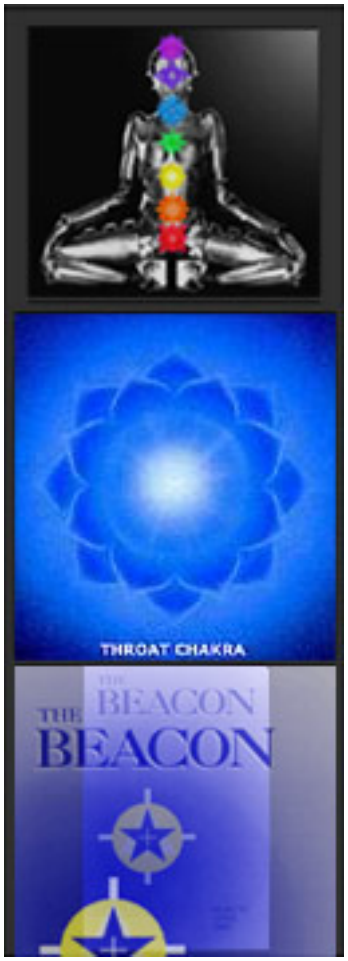
man can receive the wisdom of God. The Apostle John was aware of this concept, and he used it to appeal to both the Greeks and the Hebrews of his time. "**In the beginning was the Word (Logos), and the Word (Logos) was with God...and the Word (Logos) was made flesh, and dwelt among us.**" (John 1: 1,14) It was a particularly forceful way of teaching the Divinity of Jesus as the Logos. Consequently, this plural aspect in the Logos was to be a defining factor for the Church's teaching of the Trinity.

Jesus has always been the Logos. So when Bailey's teacher and mentor, H.P. Blavatsky, wrote, *"...actually the 'Serpent' was the 'Lord God' himself, who, as the Ophis, the Logos, or the bearer-of divine creative wisdom, taught mankind to become creators in their turn..."*, [1] Christians must have been horrified. Bailey's own "Planetary Logos" carries on in the Luciferic tradition...she didn't call her organization Lucifer Trust for nothing!

SHAMBALLA The Holy City	Will or Power Purpose, Plan Life Aspect	Ruler: Sanat Kumara, The Lord of the World, The Ancient of Days, Melchizedek	Planetary Head Center, Spiritual Pineal Gland
THE HIERARCHY The New Jerusalem	Love-Wisdom Consciousness Group Unity	Ruler: The Christ, The World Savior	Planetary Heart Center
HUMANITY The City, Standing Foursquare	Active Intelligence Self-Consciousness Creativity	Ruler: Lucifer, Son of the Morning, The Prodigal Son	Planetary Throat Center

And so it is, Alice Bailey's "trinity". Notice that Lucifer is the Ruler of Humanity. He's also identified with something called the "planetary throat center." This is a clue that she is talking about chakras. Lucifer, or rather, luciferic energy is released when the 5th chakra (throat) is awakened. Notice how Sanat (Satan) Kumara is also identified with the "spiritual pineal gland" and "planetary head center",

this would correspond to 7th chakra — chakras are also called "energy centers", so Bailey's "Planetary Centers" fits within the chakra teaching, and Bailey calls her Logos "Logoic **kundalini**." What's more, each chakra is a Logos unto itself. Bailey says that the "Planetary Logos" is called the First Kumara, "the one Initiator," and "he came to this planet from Venus." [2] An allusion to Lucifer and his traditional association with Venus (Son of the Morning). Elsewhere, she writes that "the goal for the planetary Logos is God Consciousness",[3] and that the "illuminating light of the **fifth Logos** (Lucifer- 5th throat chakra) is felt at the third initiation." [4] And she makes another statement that the "Venus scheme" was "signalized" by the "Venusian planetary **Logos on His fifth chain(chakra)".** [5]



According to Hindu tradition, each chakra center also has its associated color. If you look at the drawing at top-right you can see that the 5th chakra (Lucifer) is given the color blue. Below it is a representation of the throat chakra bathed in its characteristic blue "light." Look familiar? It should! The Reader's Digest full page ad I've shown above also has a blue glow.
In part one I displayed the Lucis Trust logo

and it too features this streaming blue light. The New Age Symbol invented by Foster Bailey has a plethora of symbolic imagery. The symbol, [according to Lucis Trust](), is "set in a limitless field of blue, which signifies the sphere of life expression of our solar logos...superimposed upon the

triangle of **new age forces** is the five pointed star of [Anti]Christ. The Star is blue because it represents as much of the solar quality to which humanity can respond." You can see this symbol on the front cover of Lucis Trust's Beacon Magazine (bottom-right), which also displays the blue light of the "logos".

In *Initiation, Human and Solar*, Bailey mentions the five-pointed star as the final two initiations and "it descends upon him, merges in him, and he is seen at its center." The five pointed star "blazes forth" and "he enters within the flame." A perfect description of the Luciferic Initiation if there ever was one! This, she says, "puts a man in touch with the center in **the Body of the Planetary Logos**."

What made me realize the significance of Bailey's blue symbology was a short snippet, almost written in passing, in an e-mail sent to a list that I'm on: "**Blue is Masonic Blue Lodge for Blue Light eyes of Horus the "Watcher". The United Nations has Blue Flags and Helmets. Blue is for the Occultic "Blue Lips of Death.**" It was sent by Pointman (some of you know him), so I knew it was an important part in their secret symbology. As I started checking into it, I realized he was absolutely right, and I had been working on these Lucis Trust pages at the time, which immediately brought the whole thing into perspective.

[1] *The Secret Doctrine* Vol. 2, p.215
[2] http://www.netnews.org/bk/astrology/astr1264.html
[3] ...../bk/fire/fire1008.html
[4] ...../bk/fire/fire1178.html
[5] See note [2]

“The new world order must meet the immediate need and not be an attempt to satisfy some distant, idealistic vision. The new world order must be appropriate to a world which has passed through a destructive crisis and to a humanity which is badly shattered by the experience. The new world order must lay the foundation for a future world order which will be possible only after a time of recovery, of reconstruction, and of rebuilding.

In the preparatory period for the new world order there will be a steady and regulated disarmament. It will not be optional. No nation will be permitted to produce and organize any equipment for destructive purposes or to infringe the security of any other nation.

The new world order must be appropriate to a world which has passed through a destructive crisis...

We are concerned with only one subject, the ushering in of the new world order.

...the present world order (which is today largely disorder) can be so modified and changed that a new world and a new race of men can gradually come into being. Renunciation and the use of the sacrificial will should be the keynote for the interim period after the war (WWII), prior to the inauguration of the New Age.”

- Alice Bailey: Quotes From Various Works (all 24 books have been electronically indexed and are searchable here)

Lucis Trust
Here is a big part of Lucis Trust website. OK. get ready! Now don't get brain washed.
World Goodwill
Service and the Divine Plan
The time is long past when a line of demarcation can be drawn between the religious world and the political, economic, social or scientific. Spirituality as it is practised today in its many forms bridges between higher dimensions of soul and all that is human: it is essentially concerned with the establishing of right human relations. In seeking to live a spiritual life and express higher values through all relationships every sincere person of goodwill serves this wider evolutionary process. And so the server is organically connected with those great Serving Lives, the Rishis, Saints and Bodhisattvas of all faiths, the spiritual hierarchy.
In Alice Bailey's writings the Hierarchy, is presented as one great community of consciousness. It is said to be immersed in a quest to understand the mysteries of Divine Purpose, and to hold that evolving understanding before humanity as a living reservoir of intelligent love - the Divine Plan. The working out of the universal ideas of the Plan takes place as humanity responds to higher impressions of the wholeness and sacredness of life and strives to intelligently embody these insights in all areas of thought, activity and relationship (economic, political, educational, legal, psychological, religious and so on).

There is today a growing intuitive response to the ideas and principles of the Plan as this living, universal field of ideas and principles. At the same time there is a natural awakening of the will to serve this vision and to take part in the Great Work of building, through time, a civilisation of wholeness and right relations. The articles below explore a number of insights about the Plan – directly quoted from Alice Bailey or adapted.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/world_goodwill/plan_wg>
World goodwill literature on line
The Work of the Spiritual Hierarchy of the Planet
The outstanding and dramatic feature of hierarchical action in the present era is the preparation now under way in the Hierarchy for its return to outer plane activity. It is important, therefore, that more people know about the fact of the Hierarchy and about what sort of people the Masters of the Wisdom really are.
The Nature of the Spiritual Hierarchy
The spiritual Hierarchy of the earth is the aggregate of those members of humanity who have triumphed over matter, who have achieved the goal of self-mastery by the same path that individuals tread today. These spiritual personalities have wrestled and fought for victory and mastery upon the physical plane, and struggled with the miasmas, fogs, and dangers, troubles and sorrows of everyday living. They have trodden every step of the way of suffering, have undergone every experience, have surmounted every difficulty, and have won through. Herein lies their right to

serve, and the strength and reality of their relationship to a still struggling humanity. They know the quintessence of pain, and can exquisitely measure their methods to the need of the individual. They are characterised by a love which endures, which acts always for the good of the whole; by a knowledge gained through living; by experience based on the evolution of time; by courage as a result of that experience; by a purpose which is enlightened and intelligent and adjusted to the purpose of the planetary Logos, and a dynamic will that brooks no interference to the eventual carrying out of that divine purpose.

The spiritual Hierarchy is the result of human activity, aspiration and achievement; it has been created by and of humanity. The members of the Hierarchy have achieved a complete control of the personality, or lower self. They are no longer centred in the individualised consciousness but have entered into the wider realisation of the planetary group life, which includes all stages, from that tiny sense of social responsibility of the man or woman taking the first steps upon the path of spiritual maturity, to the inclusive comprehension of the Christ himself.

The members of the Hierarchy are the Masters of the Wisdom. Just as a Master's degree in the academic field indicates one who has achieved proficiency, or mastery, in one particular area of human understanding, the Master of the Wisdom is one who has, through self-mastery, achieved mastery within the whole field of human evolution. Because of an individual natural predisposition to certain lines of work, they each have a special contribution to make towards human progress in one of the seven major fields of world work: political, religious, educational, scientific, philosophical,

psychological or economic.

The Planned Work of the Hierarchy

The Masters are a worldwide group of executives, adept and skilled in the various fields of work in the modern world, organised into a close network of communication throughout the world, with representatives in all nations, both east and west, and working in the closest co-operation.

The overall hierarchical organisation has three major divisions: one having responsibility for world political progress, or government in its true sense; the second having responsibility for teaching in its three aspects, education, religion and healing; and a third division having responsibility for all economic progress, industry, labour and capital relations, scientific discovery, finance as it pertains to all fields, intellectual culture, and the arts. This third division is the largest of the three, with many different departments of work.

The Masters of the Wisdom are far more practical and realistic than the most efficient big business executives in our modern world. They are far more potent in affecting world events than are the most powerful leaders of any nation or government in the world. They make a constant study of human affairs, watching human trends and human planning for world betterment.

The Masters work according to plan and are known as the "Custodians of the Plan". The Plan is for all people everywhere in the world; it works out under the impelling power of evolution itself.

They work under law and never coerce or pressure humanity. Individual freedom, particularly mental

freedom, is never infringed.
Anything that is really good for humanity as a whole is a legitimate aid to their work and fits in to the fundamental purpose of the Plan itself. For example, the establishing of right human relations between races and nations and groups of every kind; the substitution of co-operation for competition in all departments of human affairs; the growth of the recognition and use of the power of goodwill.
The work since the 15th century has been carried forward by the sending out of senior disciples, qualified and trained to work in these particular fields. A number of such disciples appeared at about the same time, sometimes in different parts of the world, working separately, but producing an effect upon human consciousness. Today, all of the work is interrelated and co-ordinated into one worldwide group effort, and the senior members of this group who are responsible for the implementing of the Plan in these various fields have been called the New Group of World Servers.
The results of the work accomplished in these seven fields can be clearly seen.
a. The entire level of human intelligence has been raised and the mind made generally more active in all races everywhere. Humanity has progressed to a state where an intelligent public can discuss world problems.
b. Basic cleavages and separateness unrecognised 500 years ago are now recognised as harmful and remedies are sought.
c. World interrelation, intercommunication and economic interdependence have been achieved, thus guaranteeing ultimate world unity.
d. Progress from the old ways and ideas into the new has produced a natural division of intelligent

d. Progress from the old ways and ideas into the new has produced a natural division of intelligent men and women into two general and basic attitudes, the conservative and the progressive. This applies in all fields of human affairs producing clarifying comparisons which bring opportunity of choice and therefore opportunity for improvement.
e. A widespread philanthropic enterprise utterly unknown before the year 1500 has appeared which is the practical result of the growth of the concept of the brotherhood of humanity.
Two Basic Needs
A main hindrance to the Plan is the spiritual inertia of people of goodwill. Two basic needs today are for trained workers and adequate financing. The Hierarchy works through its disciples and co-workers in all countries, and never before have there been so many endeavouring to fit themselves for this function in the world as “transmitters of the Plan”, and never before has there existed such a strong inner integrity and subjective relation between workers in all fields in all parts of the world. For the first time in history there is a coherent world group; but the need for trained workers was never greater nor so widespread nor so urgent as now.
When the hierarchical worker is an advanced worker, he is aware of the source of his guidance and co-operates consciously with the plans of the Hierarchy. Such workers gather around them others

who will work along the same lines, through community of interest and humanitarian conviction. They may be quite unconscious of any hierarchical guidance or spiritual objective, except the recognition that they love their fellow men, and this love conditions all they do and motivates their every effort. From the standpoint of the Master, they can be reached, impressed, and directed; and most definitely they are so reached.

A second basic need is for adequate financing of hierarchical work. The crux of the problem of spiritual work in the world today is a financial one. Workers need to recognise that money is a consolidation of the living energy of divinity, and that the greater the realisation and expression of love the freer will be the inflow of that which is needed to carry forward the work. It still remains for the crystallised aspect of this energy of creative intelligence, money, to be used on a large scale for the furtherance of the work of the spiritual Hierarchy. It is at this point and in connection with money that the great test of goodwill in any individual, group or nation demonstrates.

The bringing in of the Kingdom of God, the preparation for the coming of the Christ and the salvaging of mankind demand courage, organisation, business acumen, psychology, and persistence. It needs trained workers and much money. It requires a hard business sense on the physical plane, a practical common sense, a cessation of the constant presentation of a beautiful future in a mythical heaven. It calls for workers possessing long-range vision, using sensible business procedures, and carefully considered programmes.

All humanity, no matter what the place of residence, colour of skin, or religious belief, is clamouring for peace, education, justice, and economic security. All this the right use of money and a recognition of the financial responsibility of each one, based on spiritual values, would rapidly make possible. The major opportunity lies before those already handling the financial resources of the

possible. The major opportunity lies before those already handling the financial resources of the world and the mass of good, kindly people all over the world in all spheres of influence. The power of the individual is not yet truly grasped; there is a vast opportunity before all, but it requires courage, patience, and loving understanding to do the needed work.

Workers, group leaders, organisation heads, thinkers, and men and women of goodwill in all parts of the globe can share this work provided their minds are open and focussed on world betterment.

A Programme of Action

The following important steps can be taken by individuals and groups recognising the fact of the spiritual Hierarchy and the presence of the Christ, who will aid the work of establishing the Plan:

1. Develop a sense of individual responsibility.
2. Develop the spirit of goodwill, and evoke it in others. Express real love in all relationships.
3. Study and reflect upon the many proposals made by world leaders and thinkers on world problems.

Cultivate an intelligent opinion, based on goodwill, on what you as a result of study believe should be done. Discuss the ideas in your home, among friends, and in your various relationships. Regard

such discussions as service.
Gather people together to discuss and study current problems and future needs. If only two people co-operate with you, the effort will be a means of helping to change world thought.
4. Find out and study the method, techniques, and objectives of the various groups and organisations concerned with world reconstruction. Establish helpful and friendly relations with them to the best of your ability. Discover the men and women of goodwill in your community, and then co-operate with what they are doing.
5. Behind the world pattern stands its Originator, its Planner, its motivating Energy, its central Will, its living Creator, its God. Use prayer and meditation to reach that central point of Life, and thus blend yourself with the sensed divine objective.
6. Begin at once to lay aside sums of money which can be spared and which can accumulate for hierarchical work. This organised and planned saving will enable you to assume your share in the work without placing an undue burden on others. It will enable you to respond immediately to the real need as it appears.
The text of this pamphlet is adapted from the books “Initiation, Human and Solar” and “The Externalisation of the Hierarchy”, both by Alice A. Bailey. They may be obtained from the addresses below.
This pamphlet reaches you as a service activity of World Goodwill. World Goodwill is an activity of the Lucis Trust, working to create an informed public opinion based on spiritual values. It carries out a number of worldwide educational and goodwill service projects. The work is supported solely by the voluntary donations of interested persons.
Offers of help in distributing this pamphlet are welcomed. Share
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/world_goodwill/world_goodwill_literature_on_line__2/

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/world_goodwill/world_goodwill_literature_on_line__2/the_work_the_spiritual_hierarchy_the_planet>
In Alice Bailey’s writings the Hierarchy, is presented as one great community of consciousness. It is said to be immersed in a quest to understand the mysteries of Divine Purpose, and to hold that evolving understanding before humanity as a living reservoir of intelligent love - the Divine Plan. The working out of the universal ideas of the Plan takes place as humanity responds to higher impressions of the wholeness and sacredness of life and strives to intelligently embody these insights in all areas of thought, activity and relationship (economic, political, educational, legal, psychological, religious and so on).
There is today a growing intuitive response to the ideas and principles of the Plan as this living, universal field of ideas and principles. At the same time there is a natural awakening of the will to serve this vision and to take part in the Great Work of building, through time, a civilisation of wholeness and right relations. The articles below explore a number of insights about the Plan – directly quoted from Alice Bailey or adapted.

International Unity

UNIFICATION

The sons of men are one and I am one with them.
I seek to love, not hate;
I seek to serve and not exact due service;
I seek to heal, not hurt.
Let pain bring due reward of light and love.
Let the soul control the outer form,
And life, and all events,
And bring to light the Love
That underlies the happenings of the time.
Let vision come and insight.
Let the future stand revealed.
Let inner union demonstrate and outer cleavages be gone. Let love prevail.
Let all men love.

The Challenge of International Unity

"Unity and right human relations--individual, communal, national and international--can be brought about by the united action of the men and women of goodwill in every country."

The key to humanity's trouble has been to take and not to give, to accept and not share, to grasp and not to distribute. This is contrary to all accepted standards of behaviour in an increasingly interdependent world.

We have repeatedly been shown where the true values lie, but humanity has never lived up to the teaching given it. Spiritual impression, constantly conveyed by the great spiritual leaders through the ages, has not been adequately expressed in the lives of the people. They do not practice what

they know; they fail to apply their information; they short circuit the light; they do not discipline themselves; greedy desire and unlawful ambition control, and not the inner knowledge. To put it scientifically and from the esoteric angle: spiritual impression has been interrupted, and there has been interference with the divine circulatory flow. It is the task of world servers to restore this flow and to stop this interference.

The immediate problem with which all nations are faced is that of gradually offsetting hate and distrust and initiating the new techniques of trained, imaginative, creative and practical goodwill. Goodwill is the individual's first attempt to express the love of God. One person sincerely practising goodwill in a family can completely change its attitudes. It is so simple and practical that people fail to appreciate its potency or its scientific and dynamic effect. Goodwill really practised among groups in any part of the world, by political and religious parties in any nation, and among the nations of the world, can revolutionise the world and lead to right and peaceful human relationships.

World Perspective

People think today in planetary terms. They are aware of events in far distant countries; they are no longer the slaves of blind instinct, nor are they impelled to action by the momentary reactions of the physical body. They are capable of foresight, of careful and intelligent planning, and of organised cooperation. They have the needed psychological insight which will benefit their plans and purposes, and which will involve extended relationships with others, both within the immediate social and economic group and with those upon the other side of the world.

The early, simple civilisations have been succeeded by the intricate and highly organised social, economic and political civilisation of modern time. The culture of the ages, the arts, literature, the music and the philosophy of all time is today at the disposal of the average citizen.

History portrays the fierce determination of every nation to preserve its boundaries at any cost, to keep its culture and civilisation intact, to add to them when possible and to share nothing with any other nation except for commercial profit, for which international legislation is provided. More recently international aid of various kinds is available, which again is largely determined by the interests of the contributor except where an impersonal agency, such as the United Nations, is used. This wrong attitude has not only fostered the sense of separateness but has led to the exploitation of the weaker groups by the stronger and frequently the wrecking of the economic life of the masses by a mere handful of powerful groups. Yet all the time humanity is one, and the products of the earth belong to all.

National selfishness and a fixed determination to preserve national status--interpreted often in terms of boundaries and the expansion of trade--must gradually fade out. Nations can and should demonstrate the practicalities of one world and one humanity, and come to the point where they regard their national cultures, their national resources and their ability to serve as the contributions which they make to the good of the whole. Humanity is capable of a world sense of responsibility, of ability to handle its problems in terms of the larger whole.

The Economic Problem

In considering the preservation of peace, it becomes immediately apparent that peace, security and world stability are primarily tied up with world economic factors. Where there is uneven distribution of the world's riches and where there is a situation in which some nations have, or take, everything and other nations lack even the necessities of life, it is obvious that here is a trouble-breeding factor which demands attention. The whole problem is aggravated by the post-war "population explosion," which needs special control measures. When there is freedom from want, one of the major causes of war will disappear. World unity and peace, therefore, should be primarily considered from the economic angle.

With the cessation of fighting (1945) came the opportunity to inaugurate a new and better way of life, and to establish that security and peace for which all people long. Three negative groups immediately appeared in the world:

1.The powerful, reactionary, conservative groups, desirous of retaining as much of the past as

possible, having great power and no vision.
2.The fanatical ideologists in every country--communistic, democratic and socialistic.
3.The inert masses of the people in every land, ignorant or uncaring for the most part, desiring only peace after storm and security in the place of economic disaster.
All these groups are still making their presence felt; the reactionary groups, because they have power through money or high place in their governments; the ideologists because they are meeting the need of differing types of mind who see the necessity for change and look for an imposed ideology to bring it about; and the inchoate masses, through the increasing momentum of their recognised need and their gradual awakening to things as they are. All these factors produce the present disorders, and condition the deliberations of the United Nations. Though there is no major war, there is no peace, no security, and no immediate hope of either so long as the development of nuclear weapons continues.
It is essential for the future happiness and progress of humanity that new ways of handling political, religious and economic affairs should be found. The perpetuation of intolerable conditions has brought humanity to its present state of almost cataclysmic disaster. These conditions are the result of religious faiths which have not moved forward in their thinking for hundreds of years; of economic systems which lay the emphasis upon the accumulation of riches and material possessions and which leave all the power and the produce of the earth in the hands of a relatively few, whilst the rest of humanity struggles for a bare subsistence; and of political regimes run by the corrupt, the totalitarian-minded, the grafters, and those who love place and power more than they love their fellowmen.
Spiritual Welfare
The reason for the corrupt politics and the selfish, ambitious planning of so many who wield power in positions of responsibility can be found in the fact that spiritually minded men and women have not assumed--as their spiritual duty and responsibility--the leadership of the people. They have left

the power in the wrong hands and permitted the selfish and the undesirable to lead.
The word "spiritual" does not belong to the churches or to the world religions. The churches are themselves in some cases great capitalistic systems and sometimes show little evidence of "the mind that was in Christ." Now, under cyclic law, political ideologies and national and international planning are occupying the attention of the people, and everywhere efforts are being made to bring about better human relations. This, in the eyes of the spiritually minded and of the enlightened worker for humanity, is a sign of progress and a clear indication of the innate divinity of the human being. That is truly spiritual which properly relates us one to another and to God, and which demonstrates in a better world and the expression of the "Four Freedoms" throughout the planet:
Freedom of speech and expression -- everywhere in the world.
Freedom of every person to worship God in his own way -- everywhere in the world.
Freedom from want -- which, translated into world terms, means economic understandings which

will secure to every nation a healthy peacetime life for its inhabitants -- everywhere in the world. Freedom from fear -- which, translated into world terms, means a worldwide reduction of armaments to such a point and in such a thorough fashion that no nation will be in a position to commit an act of physical aggression against any neighbour -- anywhere in the world.

That is spiritual which has for motive the establishing of the Kingdom of God on Earth; that cannot take place until much has been changed in human affairs and living. It is no longer possible to separate human affairs from spiritual reality and selfless living. The changing of the old order, the awakening of humanity to new possibilities and the purification of the political and economic arena, are today the factors of the greatest spiritual value.

Humanity's Awakening

In the present outcry against world conditions, everything is being dragged out into the light of day; abuses are being "shouted from the housetops," as the Christ prophesied they would be. As people awaken to the facts and begin to think and plan for the future, they are aware of undischarged responsibilities. Their consciences trouble them; they are conscious of inequality of opportunity, of grave abuses, of the entrenched distinctions between individuals and the factor of racial and national discriminations; they question their own individual goals as well as national planning. People in every land are beginning to realise that they are largely responsible for what is wrong, and that their inertness and lack of right action and thinking has led to the present unhappy state of affairs.

The awakening of the masses, arousing the determination of the reactionary forces and of monied interests to preserve the old and fight the new are largely responsible for the immediate crisis. The battle between the old, entrenched forces and the emerging, new idealism constitutes the problem today; other factors - - though important, individually or nationally -- are from the true spiritual standpoint relatively incidental.

The unity, peace and security of the nations, great and small, are not to be attained by following the guidance of the capitalist or the ambitious in any nation, and yet, in many situations, that guidance

is being accepted; they are not to be gained by the blind acceptance of any ideology, no matter how good it may seem to those conditioned by it; yet there are those who are seeking to impose their particular ideology on the world -- this does not apply solely to Russia; they will not be reached by sitting back and leaving the changing of conditions to God or the evolutionary process. Yet there are those who make no move to help, even whilst knowing well the conditions with which the United Nations has to deal.

Unity, peace and security will come through the recognition -- intelligently assessed -- of the evils which have led to the present world situation, and then through the taking of those wise, compassionate and understanding steps which will lead to the establishing of right human relations, to the substitution of cooperation for the present competitive system, and by the education of the masses in every land as to the nature of true goodwill and its hitherto unused potency. This will

mean the deflecting of untold millions of money into right educational systems, instead of its use by the forces of war and their conversion into armies, navies and armaments.

The steps that humanity takes today will condition the new age and determine our destiny. Will it be a destiny of annihilation, of a planetary war, of worldwide famine and pestilence, of nation rising against nation and of the complete collapse of all that makes life worth living?

On the other hand we can have a period of adjustment, of concession and of relinquishment. We can have a period of right recognition of shared opportunity, of a united effort to bring about right relations, and of an educational process which will train the youth of all nations to function as world citizens and not as nationalistic propagandists.

Sharing of Resources

Today men and women everywhere -- in high places and in low, in every nation, community and group -- are presenting a vision of right human relations which must constitute the standard for the future of humanity. In politics, there are statesmen who are endeavouring to guide their people wisely but have as yet too much with which to contend.

There are enlightened educators, writers and lecturers in every land who are seeking to show the people how practical is the ideal, how available the goodwill in humanity, and how easily applied are these ideals when there are enough men and women of goodwill in the world to force the issue.

There are also scientists, physicians and agriculturists who have dedicated their lives to the betterment of human living; there are people of all the faiths who follow sincerely the footsteps of the Christ and who repudiate the materialism which has ruined the churches; there are ordinary men and women in their untold millions who see truly, think clearly and work hard in their communities to establish right human relations.

Until, however, the great powers, in collaboration with the little nations, have solved the economic problem and have realised that the resources of the earth belong to no one nation but to humanity as a whole, there will be no peace. These resources belong to all people everywhere because they are essential to everyday living.

The problem of the United Nations is a twofold one: it involves the right distribution of the world's resources so that there may be freedom from want, and it involves also the bringing about of a true equality of opportunity and of education for all men and women everywhere. The nations which have a wealth of resources are custodians of the world's riches and hold them in trust for their fellowmen. The time will inevitably come when -- in the interest of peace and security -- the capitalists in the various nations will be forced to realise this and will also be forced to adopt the principle of sharing.

There was a time -- a hundred years or more ago -- when a just distribution of the world's wealth would have been impossible. That is not true today. Statistics exist; computations have been made; investigation has penetrated into every field of the earth's resources and these investigations, computations and statistics have been published and are available to the public.

Those in power in every nation know well exactly what natural resources and other necessities are available for worldwide use upon just and equitable lines. But these commodities are too often reserved by the nations involved as "talking and bargaining points." The problem of distribution is not difficult once the food of the world is freed from politics and from capitalism; it must also be remembered that the means of distribution by sea, rail and air are adequate.

None of this will, however, take place until the nations begin to talk in terms of humanity as a whole and not in terms of boundaries, of technical objectives and fears; in terms of the bargaining value of oil or coal, or in the language of mistrust and suspicion.

Guide Lines for Action

There is no counsel of perfection to give the world, or any solution which will carry immediate relief. It can, however, be said that to the spiritual leaders of the race certain lines of action seem right and to guarantee constructive attitudes:

1.The United Nations, through the General Assembly, specialised agencies, and its various councils, commissions and committees, must be supported; there is, as yet, no other organisation to which we can hopefully look. Therefore we must support the United Nations but, at the same time, let this group of world leaders know what is needed.

2.The general public in every nation must be educated in right human relations. Above all else, the children and the youth of the world must be taught goodwill to all people everywhere, irrespective of race or creed.

3.Time must be given for the needed adjustments; humanity must learn to be intelligently patient and to face with courage and optimism the slow process of building the new civilisation.

4.An intelligent and cooperative public opinion must be developed in every land and this constitutes a major spiritual duty. If the men and women of goodwill and the spiritually inclined people of the world will become genuinely active, it can be done in a comparatively short time.

5.The world's economic councils must set the resources of the earth free for the use of humanity. This will be a lengthy task but it will be possible when world need is better appreciated. An enlightened public opinion will make the decisions of the economic councils practical and possible.

Sharing and cooperation must be taught instead of competition and self-interest.

6.There should be freedom to travel everywhere, in any direction and in any country. By means of this free intercourse, members and branches of the human family may get to know each other and to appreciate each other. All that is needed is personal identity cards which all can have as a matter of right.

7.The men and women of goodwill everywhere should be mobilised and set to work; it is upon their efforts that the future of humanity depends; they exist in their millions everywhere and -- when mobilised -- represent a vast section of the thinking public.

The Work of the Men and Women of Goodwill

It is through the steady, consistent and organised work of the men and women of goodwill

throughout the world that world unity is being brought about. At present, such people are in process of organising and are apt to feel that the work to be done is so stupendous and the forces arrayed against them are so great that their efforts are useless to break down the barriers of greed and hate with which they are confronted. They realise that there is, as yet. an inadequately sustained use of the principle of goodwill -- which holds the solution to the world problem. They have, as vet, no idea of the numerical strength of those who are thinking as they do. They ask themselves the same questions which are agitating the minds of people everywhere: How can order be restored? How can there be a fair distribution of the world's resources? How can true religion be resurrected and the ways of true spiritual living govern the hearts of men and women? How can a prosperity be established which will be the result of unity, peace and plenty?

Men and women of goodwill form a world group, standing for right human relations and educating the public in the nature and power of goodwill. They will thus create a world public opinion which will be so potent and so outspoken on the side of human welfare that leaders, statesmen. politicians, businessmen and church leaders will be forced to listen and comply. Steadily and regularly the public should be taught an internationalism and a world unity which is based on simple goodwill and on cooperative interdependence.

This is not an impractical programme; it emphasises the new politics; based upon the principle of bringing about right human relations. Between the exploited and the exploiting, the warmongers and the pacifists, the masses and the rulers, this group of men and women of goodwill will stand in their organised millions, taking no side, demonstrating no partisan spirit, fomenting no political or religious disturbance and feeding no hatreds. They will not be a negative body but a positive group, interpreting the meaning of right human relations, standing for the oneness of humanity and for practical brotherhood. The propagation of these ideas by all available means and the spread of the principle of goodwill will create a powerful organised international group. Eventually, in numerical strength the men and women of goodwill in the world will be so great that they will influence world events.

How to use the weight of that goodwill and how to employ the will to establish right human relations will grow gradually out of the work accomplished and meet the need of the world situation. The

trained use of power on the side of goodwill and on behalf of right human relations will be demonstrated as possible, and the present unhappy state of world affairs can be changed. This will be done, not through the usual warlike measures of the past or the enforced will of some aggressive or wealthy group, but through the weight of a trained public opinion -- an opinion which will be based on goodwill, on an intelligent understanding of the needs of humanity, on a determination to bring about right human relations and on the recognition that the problems with which humanity is today confronted can be solved through goodwill. (Adapted from Problems of Humanity by Alice A. Bailey).

Share

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/world_goodwill/key_concepts/international_unity1>
International unity
The key to humanity's trouble has been to take and not to give, to accept and not share, to grasp and not to distribute. This is contrary to all accepted standards of behaviour in an increasingly interdependent world.
Read more
Key concepts International Unity International Unity
UNIFICATION
The sons of men are one and I am one with them.
I seek to love, not hate;
I seek to serve and not exact due service;
I seek to heal, not hurt.
Let pain bring due reward of light and love.
Let the soul control the outer form,
And life, and all events,
And bring to light the Love
That underlies the happenings of the time.
Let vision come and insight.
Let the future stand revealed.
Let inner union demonstrate and outer cleavages be gone.
Let love prevail.
Let all men love.
The Challenge of International Unity
"Unity and right human relations--individual, communal, national and international--can be brought about by the united action of the men and women of goodwill in every country."
The key to humanity's trouble has been to take and not to give, to accept and not share, to grasp and not to distribute. This is contrary to all accepted standards of behaviour in an increasingly interdependent world.

We have repeatedly been shown where the true values lie, but humanity has never lived up to the teaching given it. Spiritual impression, constantly conveyed by the great spiritual leaders through the ages, has not been adequately expressed in the lives of the people. They do not practice what they know; they fail to apply their information; they short circuit the light; they do not discipline themselves; greedy desire and unlawful ambition control, and not the inner knowledge. To put it scientifically and from the esoteric angle: spiritual impression has been interrupted, and there has been interference with the divine circulatory flow. It is the task of world servers to restore this flow and to stop this interference.
The immediate problem with which all nations are faced is that of gradually offsetting hate and

distrust and initiating the new techniques of trained, imaginative, creative and practical goodwill. Goodwill is the individual's first attempt to express the love of God. One person sincerely practising goodwill in a family can completely change its attitudes. It is so simple and practical that people fail to appreciate its potency or its scientific and dynamic effect. Goodwill really practised among groups in any part of the world, by political and religious parties in any nation, and among the nations of the world, can revolutionise the world and lead to right and peaceful human relationships.

World Perspective

People think today in planetary terms. They are aware of events in far distant countries; they are no longer the slaves of blind instinct, nor are they impelled to action by the momentary reactions of the physical body. They are capable of foresight, of careful and intelligent planning, and of organised cooperation. They have the needed psychological insight which will benefit their plans and purposes, and which will involve extended relationships with others, both within the immediate social and economic group and with those upon the other side of the world.

The early, simple civilisations have been succeeded by the intricate and highly organised social, economic and political civilisation of modern time. The culture of the ages, the arts, literature, the music and the philosophy of all time is today at the disposal of the average citizen.

History portrays the fierce determination of every nation to preserve its boundaries at any cost, to keep its culture and civilisation intact, to add to them when possible and to share nothing with any other nation except for commercial profit, for which international legislation is provided. More recently international aid of various kinds is available, which again is largely determined by the interests of the contributor except where an impersonal agency, such as the United Nations, is used. This wrong attitude has not only fostered the sense of separateness but has led to the exploitation of the weaker groups by the stronger and frequently the wrecking of the economic life of the masses by a mere handful of powerful groups. Yet all the time humanity is one, and the products of the earth belong to all.

National selfishness and a fixed determination to preserve national status--interpreted often in terms of boundaries and the expansion of trade--must gradually fade out. Nations can and should demonstrate the practicalities of one world and one humanity, and come to the point where they

regard their national cultures, their national resources and their ability to serve as the contributions which they make to the good of the whole. Humanity is capable of a world sense of responsibility, of ability to handle its problems in terms of the larger whole.

The Economic Problem

In considering the preservation of peace, it becomes immediately apparent that peace, security and world stability are primarily tied up with world economic factors. Where there is uneven distribution of the world's riches and where there is a situation in which some nations have, or take, everything and other nations lack even the necessities of life, it is obvious that here is a trouble-breeding factor which demands attention. The whole problem is aggravated by the post-war "population

explosion," which needs special control measures. When there is freedom from want, one of the major causes of war will disappear. World unity and peace, therefore, should be primarily considered from the economic angle.

With the cessation of fighting (1945) came the opportunity to inaugurate a new and better way of life, and to establish that security and peace for which all people long. Three negative groups immediately appeared in the world:

1.The powerful, reactionary, conservative groups, desirous of retaining as much of the past as possible, having great power and no vision.

2.The fanatical ideologists in every country--communistic, democratic and socialistic.

3.The inert masses of the people in every land, ignorant or uncaring for the most part, desiring only peace after storm and security in the place of economic disaster.

All these groups are still making their presence felt; the reactionary groups, because they have power through money or high place in their governments; the ideologists because they are meeting the need of differing types of mind who see the necessity for change and look for an imposed ideology to bring it about; and the inchoate masses, through the increasing momentum of their recognised need and their gradual awakening to things as they are. All these factors produce the present disorders, and condition the deliberations of the United Nations. Though there is no major war, there is no peace, no security, and no immediate hope of either so long as the development of nuclear weapons continues.

It is essential for the future happiness and progress of humanity that new ways of handling political, religious and economic affairs should be found. The perpetuation of intolerable conditions has brought humanity to its present state of almost cataclysmic disaster. These conditions are the result of religious faiths which have not moved forward in their thinking for hundreds of years; of economic systems which lay the emphasis upon the accumulation of riches and material possessions and which leave all the power and the produce of the earth in the hands of a relatively few, whilst the rest of humanity struggles for a bare subsistence; and of political regimes run by the corrupt, the totalitarian-minded, the grafters, and those who love place and power more than they love their fellowmen.

Spiritual Welfare

The reason for the corrupt politics and the selfish, ambitious planning of so many who wield power in positions of responsibility can be found in the fact that spiritually minded men and women have not assumed--as their spiritual duty and responsibility--the leadership of the people. They have left the power in the wrong hands and permitted the selfish and the undesirable to lead.

The word "spiritual" does not belong to the churches or to the world religions. The churches are themselves in some cases great capitalistic systems and sometimes show little evidence of "the mind that was in Christ." Now, under cyclic law, political ideologies and national and international planning are occupying the attention of the people, and everywhere efforts are being made to bring

about better human relations. This, in the eyes of the spiritually minded and of the enlightened worker for humanity, is a sign of progress and a clear indication of the innate divinity of the human being. That is truly spiritual which properly relates us one to another and to God, and which demonstrates in a better world and the expression of the "Four Freedoms" throughout the planet:
Freedom of speech and expression -- everywhere in the world.
Freedom of every person to worship God in his own way -- everywhere in the world.
Freedom from want -- which, translated into world terms, means economic understandings which will secure to every nation a healthy peacetime life for its inhabitants -- everywhere in the world.
Freedom from fear -- which, translated into world terms, means a worldwide reduction of armaments to such a point and in such a thorough fashion that no nation will be in a position to commit an act of physical aggression against any neighbour -- anywhere in the world.
That is spiritual which has for motive the establishing of the Kingdom of God on Earth; that cannot take place until much has been changed in human affairs and living. It is no longer possible to separate human affairs from spiritual reality and selfless living. The changing of the old order, the awakening of humanity to new possibilities and the purification of the political and economic arena, are today the factors of the greatest spiritual value.

Humanity's Awakening

In the present outcry against world conditions, everything is being dragged out into the light of day; abuses are being "shouted from the housetops," as the Christ prophesied they would be. As people awaken to the facts and begin to think and plan for the future, they are aware of undischarged responsibilities. Their consciences trouble them; they are conscious of inequality of opportunity, of grave abuses, of the entrenched distinctions between individuals and the factor of racial and national discriminations; they question their own individual goals as well as national planning. People in every land are beginning to realise that they are largely responsible for what is wrong, and that their inertness and lack of right action and thinking has
led to the present unhappy state of affairs.
The awakening of the masses, arousing the determination of the reactionary forces and of monied interests to preserve the old and fight the new are largely responsible for the immediate crisis. The battle between the old, entrenched forces and the emerging, new idealism constitutes the problem

today; other factors - - though important, individually or nationally -- are from the true spiritual standpoint relatively incidental.
The unity, peace and security of the nations, great and small, are not to be attained by following the guidance of the capitalist or the ambitious in any nation, and yet, in many situations, that guidance is being accepted; they are not to be gained by the blind acceptance of any ideology, no matter how good it may seem to those conditioned by it; yet there are those who are seeking to impose their particular ideology on the world -- this does not apply solely to Russia; they will not be reached by sitting back and leaving the changing of conditions to God or the evolutionary process. Yet there are

those who make no move to help, even whilst knowing well the conditions with which the United Nations has to deal.

Unity, peace and security will come through the recognition -- intelligently assessed -- of the evils which have led to the present world situation, and then through the taking of those wise, compassionate and understanding steps which will lead to the establishing of right human relations, to the substitution of cooperation for the present competitive system, and by the education of the masses in every land as to the nature of true goodwill and its hitherto unused potency. This will mean the deflecting of untold millions of money into right educational systems, instead of its use by the forces of war and their conversion into armies, navies and armaments.

The steps that humanity takes today will condition the new age and determine our destiny. Will it be a destiny of annihilation, of a planetary war, of worldwide famine and pestilence, of nation rising against nation and of the complete collapse of all that makes life worth living?

On the other hand we can have a period of adjustment, of concession and of relinquishment. We can have a period of right recognition of shared opportunity, of a united effort to bring about right relations, and of an educational process which will train the youth of all nations to function as world citizens and not as nationalistic propagandists.

Sharing of Resources

Today men and women everywhere -- in high places and in low, in every nation, community and group -- are presenting a vision of right human relations which must constitute the standard for the future of humanity. In politics, there are statesmen who are endeavouring to guide their people wisely but have as yet too much with which to contend.

There are enlightened educators, writers and lecturers in every land who are seeking to show the people how practical is the ideal, how available the goodwill in humanity, and how easily applied are these ideals when there are enough men and women of goodwill in the world to force the issue.

There are also scientists, physicians and agriculturists who have dedicated their lives to the betterment of human living; there are people of all the faiths who follow sincerely the footsteps of the Christ and who repudiate the materialism which has ruined the churches; there are ordinary men and women in their untold millions who see truly, think clearly and work hard in their communities to establish right human relations.

Until, however, the great powers, in collaboration with the little nations, have solved the economic

problem and have realised that the resources of the earth belong to no one nation but to humanity as a whole, there will be no peace. These resources belong to all people everywhere because they are essential to everyday living.

The problem of the United Nations is a twofold one: it involves the right distribution of the world's resources so that there may be freedom from want, and it involves also the bringing about of a true equality of opportunity and of education for all men and women everywhere. The nations which have a wealth of resources are custodians of the world's riches and hold them in trust for their

fellowmen. The time will inevitably come when -- in the interest of peace and security -- the capitalists in the various nations will be forced to realise this and will also be forced to adopt the principle of sharing.

There was a time -- a hundred years or more ago -- when a just distribution of the world's wealth would have been impossible. That is not true today. Statistics exist; computations have been made; investigation has penetrated into every field of the earth's resources and these investigations, computations and statistics have been published and are available to the public.

Those in power in every nation know well exactly what natural resources and other necessities are available for worldwide use upon just and equitable lines. But these commodities are too often reserved by the nations involved as "talking and bargaining points." The problem of distribution is not difficult once the food of the world is freed from politics and from capitalism; it must also be remembered that the means of distribution by sea, rail and air are adequate.

None of this will, however, take place until the nations begin to talk in terms of humanity as a whole and not in terms of boundaries, of technical objectives and fears; in terms of the bargaining value of oil or coal, or in the language of mistrust and suspicion.

Guide Lines for Action

There is no counsel of perfection to give the world, or any solution which will carry immediate relief. It can, however, be said that to the spiritual leaders of the race certain lines of action seem right and to guarantee constructive attitudes:

1.The United Nations, through the General Assembly, specialised agencies, and its various councils, commissions and committees, must be supported; there is, as yet, no other organisation to which we can hopefully look. Therefore we must support the United Nations but, at the same time, let this group of world leaders know what is needed.

2.The general public in every nation must be educated in right human relations. Above all else, the children and the youth of the world must be taught goodwill to all people everywhere, irrespective of race or creed.

3.Time must be given for the needed adjustments; humanity must learn to be intelligently patient and to face with courage and optimism the slow process of building the new civilisation.

4.An intelligent and cooperative public opinion must be developed in every land and this constitutes a major spiritual duty. If the men and women of goodwill and the spiritually inclined people of the world will become genuinely active, it can be done in a comparatively short time.

5.The world's economic councils must set the resources of the earth free for the use of humanity. This will be a lengthy task but it will be possible when world need is better appreciated. An enlightened public opinion will make the decisions of the economic councils practical and possible. Sharing and cooperation must be taught instead of competition and self-interest.

6.There should be freedom to travel everywhere, in any direction and in any country. By means of this free intercourse, members and branches of the human family may get to know each other and

to appreciate each other. All that is needed is personal identity cards which all can have as a matter of right.

7.The men and women of goodwill everywhere should be mobilised and set to work; it is upon their efforts that the future of humanity depends; they exist in their millions everywhere and -- when mobilised -- represent a vast section of the thinking public.

The Work of the Men and Women of Goodwill

It is through the steady, consistent and organised work of the men and women of goodwill throughout the world that world unity is being brought about. At present, such people are in process of organising and are apt to feel that the work to be done is so stupendous and the forces arrayed against them are so great that their efforts are useless to break down the barriers of greed and hate with which they are confronted. They realise that there is, as yet. an inadequately sustained use of the principle of goodwill -- which holds the solution to the world problem. They have, as vet, no idea of the numerical strength of those who are thinking as they do. They ask themselves the same questions which are agitating the minds of people everywhere: How can order be restored? How can there be a fair distribution of the world's resources? How can true religion be resurrected and the ways of true spiritual living govern the hearts of men and women? How can a prosperity be established which will be the result of unity, peace and plenty?

Men and women of goodwill form a world group, standing for right human relations and educating the public in the nature and power of goodwill. They will thus create a world public opinion which will be so potent and so outspoken on the side of human welfare that leaders, statesmen. politicians, businessmen and church leaders will be forced to listen and comply. Steadily and regularly the public should be taught an internationalism and a world unity which is based on simple goodwill and on cooperative interdependence.

This is not an impractical programme; it emphasises the new politics; based upon the principle of bringing about right human relations. Between the exploited and the exploiting, the warmongers and the pacifists, the masses and the rulers, this group of men and women of goodwill will stand in their organised millions, taking no side, demonstrating no partisan spirit, fomenting no political or religious disturbance and feeding no hatreds. They will not be a negative body but a positive group, interpreting the meaning of right human relations, standing for the oneness of humanity and for practical brotherhood. The propagation of these ideas by all available means and the spread of the principle of goodwill will create a powerful organised international group. Eventually, in numerical

strength the men and women of goodwill in the world will be so great that they will influence world events.

How to use the weight of that goodwill and how to employ the will to establish right human relations will grow gradually out of the work accomplished and meet the need of the world situation. The trained use of power on the side of goodwill and on behalf of right human relations will be demonstrated as possible, and the present unhappy state of world affairs can be changed. This will

be done, not through the usual warlike measures of the past or the enforced will of some aggressive or wealthy group, but through the weight of a trained public opinion -- an opinion which will be based on goodwill, on an intelligent understanding of the needs of humanity, on a determination to bring about right human relations and on the recognition that the problems with which humanity is today confronted can be solved through goodwill. (Adapted from Problems of Humanity by Alice A. Bailey).

Share

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/world_goodwill/key_concepts/international_unity1>

Education in the New Age

Education has become of major importance today in all parts of the world. The requirements of education under modem conditions of international relationships and in the light of an emerging new civilisation, are occupying the attention not only of those countries now providing education for the masses of their peoples for the first time in history, but also of countries where a form of compulsory education has been in existence for some time. What should be the principles and purposes underlying new educational techniques? What should these techniques be?

In this pamphlet certain ideas and concepts fundamental to education in all its aspects, and in the many different circumstances of the modern world, are presented.

Education in the New Age Education Past and Present

Education, up to the present time, has been largely occupied with the art of synthesising past history and past achievement in all departments of human thought and with the attainments to date of human knowledge. It has been primarily backward-looking and not forward-looking.

The values of modern education are still largely competitive, nationalistic and, therefore, separative. The child comes to regard the material values as of major importance, to believe that his particular nation is also of major importance and that every other nation is secondary. This has fed his pride and fostered the belief that he, his group, his religion and his nation are superior to other people and peoples. He becomes consequently a one-sided person with his world values wrongly adjusted and his attitudes to life distinguished by bias and prejudice.

Education has also concerned itself with the organising of the lower mind, (the purely rational as distinct from creative and intuitive faculties). To read, to write and to be able to do elementary arithmetic are regarded as the minimum requirements. The rudiments of the arts are taught to children in order to enable them to function with the needed efficiency in a competitive setting and in their particular environment.

The natural idealism of the child (and what child is not an innate idealist?) has been slowly and steadily suffocated by the weight of the materialism of the world's educational machine.

Little by little this disastrous state of affairs has been changing, so that today in many countries the welfare of the state itself, the need of the nation, is held before the child from its earliest years an the highest possible ideal. This is a definite step forward in the expansion of consciousness which

the human race must achieve, for expansion of consciousness and the production of increased sensitivity and perceptive awareness to the larger whole are the goals of all evolutionary endeavour.
A further step is to be seen in the fact that everywhere and in every country men are taught to be exponents of certain group ideologies. These ideologies are, in the last analysis, materialising dreams, visions, or ideas.
Leading educational thinkers and organisations today, including UNESCO at the world level, are increasingly emphasising the moral, ethical and spiritual objectives and needs of the educational process. It is, therefore, apparent that behind all the surface turmoil and chaos present today in the consciousness of
humanity human beings are beginning to blend in themselves three states of consciousness: that of the individual, of the citizen, and of the idealist. Humanity's sense of world awareness is definitely growing.
The question now arises: what will be the next evolutionary development in the educational world?
The Task and Objectives of the New Education
Education has three major objectives, from the angle of human development.
First, it must make a man an intelligent citizen, a wise parent, and a controlled personality, able to play his part harmoniously and constructively in the work of the world.
Second, the gap between the lower mind and the soul has to be bridged. The true work of education is to train the man in right discrimination and accurate sensitivity to moral and spiritual ideas and ideals, so that he can build true to the purpose of his soul and produce upon the earth that which will be his contribution to the whole. Curiously enough humanity has always recognised this and has talked therefore in terms of "achieving unity" or "attaining alignment". These are all attempts to express this intuitively realised truth.
Third, it must enable him to bridge the gap between the various aspects of his own mental nature. This includes bridging between the lower mind and the soul. These aspects are:
1.The Lower concrete mind, the reasoning principle, the receptive mind, as dealt with by the psychologists. It is with this aspect of the man that our present educational processes profess to deal.
2.The "son of mind", the individualised mind, which we may call the ego or SOUL. This is the intelligence principle, known under such names as the Solar Angel, the Christ principle. With this, religion in the past has professed to deal.
3.The higher abstract mind, the illuminating mind, the custodian of ideas. This mind is the conveyor

of illumination to the lower mind, once that lower mind is in rapport with the soul. With this world of ideas philosophy has professed to deal.
The true education is consequently the science of linking up the integral parts of man: also of linking him up in turn with his immediate environment, and then with the greater whole in which he has to play his part. This involves the process of acquiring facts, and then learning to infer and

gather from this information what can be of practical use in any given situation. It involves the process of learning wisdom, as an outgrowth of knowledge. This is the power to apply knowledge in such a manner that sane living, and an understanding point of view, plus an intelligent technique of conduct, are the natural results. It is finally a process whereby unity or a sense of synthesis is cultivated.

The coming education, therefore, should cover training for citizenship, for parenthood, and for world understanding and could be defined in a new and broader sense as the science of right human relations and of social organisation.

The general trend of the new education should, therefore, be more psychological than in the past and educators should in the future lay emphasis upon: 1.A developing mental control of the emotional nature.

2.Vision or the capacity to see beyond what is, to what might be.

3.Inherited, factual knowledge upon which it will be possible to superimpose the wisdom of the future.

4.Capacity wisely to handle relationships and to recognise and assume responsibility.

5.The power to use the mind in two ways:

a) As the "common sense", analysing and synthesising the information conveyed by the five senses.

b) As a searchlight, penetrating into the world of Ideas and abstract truth.

Finally, education should present the hypothesis of the soul in man as the interior factor which produces the good, the true and the beautiful.

This interior factor, or soul, expresses itself in every human being as a peculiar quality to which one might give the name of "mystical perception". This quality of mystical perception is inclusive of:

1.The mystical vision of the soul, of God and the universe.

2.The power to contact and appreciate the world of meaning.

3.The power to love and to go out to that which is other than the self.

4.The capacity to grasp and intuit ideas.

5.The ability to sense the unknown, the desirable and the desired the consequent determination and persistence which enables man to seek, to search for and demand that unknown reality. It is the mystical tendency which has produced the great mystics of world renown, the large number of explorers, discoverers and inventors.

6.The power to sense, register and record the good, the beautiful and the true. It is this that has produced the writer, the poet, the musician, the artist and the architect.

7.The urge to discover and to penetrate to the secrets of God and of nature. It is this which

produced the scientist and the religious man.

"Mystical perception" therefore is no more and no less than the power, innate in man, to reach out and to grasp that which is greater and better than himself. It is the power to appreciate and to strive after the apparently unattainable good.

The objective of education should, therefore, be the training of the personality mechanism to respond to the life of the soul. Creative expression and humanitarian effort will then be spiritually based and there will be a more realistic answer to the question, what is man? This will open up before the youth of the world the entire problem of leadership and of motive. The content of the student's mind will not only be enriched with historical and literary facts but his imagination will be fired, and his ambition and aspiration evoked along true and right lines.

Unfoldment and Study of the Child

There is an urgent need for the development of more adequate means of understanding and studying children and young people if the objectives of the new education are to be achieved. The future education can only be built on a comprehensive appreciation of man's nature and constitution, and the process of his unfoldment.

The sequence of the child's growth, based upon the process of unfoldment in a human being, can be briefly tabulated an follows: 1.Response to impact, the infant's senses awakened. He begins to hear and see.

2.Response to possession and to acquisitiveness. The child begins to appropriate, becomes self-conscious and grasps for the personal self. 3.Response to the instinct governing the animal and desire nature, and to human tendencies.

4.Response to the group. The child becomes aware of his environment and that he is an integral part of a whole.

5.Response to knowledge. Beginning with the impartation of informative facts, leading to interest, correlation, synthesis and application to life.

6.Response to the innate need to search. This leads to experiment on the physical plane, to introspection on the emotional plane, and to intellectual study and a condition of mental activity.

7.Response to economic and sex pressure and to the law of survival. This forces him to use his equipment and knowledge, to take his place as a factor in group life and to promote group welfare by some aspect of active work.

8.Response to pure intellectual awareness. This leads to a conscious free use of the mind, to individual thinking, to the creation of thought forms, and eventually to the steady orientation of the mind to wider and wider fields of realisation and awareness.

9.Response to the thinker or the soul. With the registration of this response the man enters into his kingdom. The objective and the subjective worlds are unified. Towards this consummation all education should tend.

Every child should be studied first, to ascertain the natural trend of his impulses. Are they towards

physical expression? Is there a latent capacity for one or other of the arts? Is the intellectual calibre one that should warrant a definitely mental training in analysis, deduction, mathematics or logic? Then perhaps as life goes on our young people will be graded into two groups: the mystical, under which one would group those with religious, cultural and artistic tendencies; and the occult, which

would include the intellectual, scientific and mental types.
By the time the child is seventeen the training given should have enabled him to strike his note clearly, and should have indicated the pattern to which his life impulses will most probably run. In the the first fourteen years opportunity should be given to experiment in many fields of experience. Pure vocational training should not be emphasised until the later years of the educational process.
The time is coming when children will be studied far more comprehensively than is at present the case. In particular this will be made possible through: 1.The growth, development and widespread use of the science of psychology. This is the science of the essential man. The various schools of psychology will each contribute its particular truth and thus the real science of the soul will emerge from this synthesis.
2.The growth and development of the science of the seven basic types of individual on which much Eastern psychological thought is based.
3.The acceptance of the teaching on the constitution of man, with particular reference to the nature, purpose and quality of the three vehicles or bodies of expression, mental, emotional and etheric-physical, and their relation to the soul.
In order to bring this about the best that the East has to offer and the knowledge of the West should be made available. In addition to the methods of studying the child outlined above, all children should be studied medically, with special attention to the endocrine system and the development of the response apparatus, and vocationally, so that later in life their gifts and capacities may find fullest expression. In time scientific astrology will be developed as a means of determining the life tendencies and the peculiar problem of the soul.
All children will also be studied spiritually--the apparent age of the soul and the place on the ladder of evolution will be approximately noted; mystical and introspective tendencies will be considered and their apparent lack noted. Coordination of all aspects of the individual will be carefully investigated so as to bring the entire equipment of the child into a functioning and united whole.
The word "spiritual" does not refer to religious matters, so-called. All activity which drives the human being forward towards some form of development-- physical, emotional, mental, intuitional, social--if it is in advance of his present state is essentially spiritual in nature and is indicative of the livingness of the inner divine entity. The spirit of man is undying; it forever endures, progressing from point to point and stage to stage upon the path of evolution, unfolding steadily and sequentially the divine attributes and aspects.
If a true understanding of the seven basic ray types, of the constitution of man and of astrology, plus a right application of synthetic psychology is of any use at all, it must demonstrate itself in the production of a correctly coordinated, wisely developed, highly intelligent and mentally directed

human being.
Education and the Seven Rays
There are seven "rays" or qualities of energy influencing humanity and producing seven basic types

of human being. It is with these qualities and characteristics and with their related traits and instincts that the future educational systems should work:
1.Will or Purpose, developed to the point where the manifested life is governed by conscious spiritual purpose. The right direction of the will should be one of the major concerns of all true educators.
2.Love-Wisdom. This is essentially the unfolding of the consciousness of the whole, including group consciousness.
3.Active Intelligence. This concerns the unfolding of the creative nature, of the conscious, spiritual man. The right direction of this already developed tendency is the aim of all true education.
4.Harmony, produced through conflict. This leads to balance, to release and to the eventual power to create. This is one of the attributes which education should deal with from the angle of the intuition.
5.Concrete knowledge, whereby man is enabled to concretise his concepts. The true work of education is to train the lower man in right discrimination and true sensitivity to the vision, so that he can build true to the purpose of his soul and produce upon the earth that which will be his contribution to the whole. 6.Devotion. Devotion grows out of and is the fruit of dissatisfaction, plus the use of the faculty of choice based on clearly held ideals. Through devotion and idealism man finally unifies himself with the ideal which is the highest possible to him. Educators are, therefore, faced with the opportunity of dealing intelligently with the innate idealism to be found in any child, and with the interesting task of leading the youth of the world on from one realised goal to another.
7.Order, and the imposition of an established rhythm through development of the innate faculty to function under directed purpose and ritual. Educators will have to work with this principle of innate attribute and this instinct to ordered rhythm, making it more creatively constructive, and so providing, through it, a field for the unfoldment of soul powers.
The New Education
It is the production of some form of culture--material or spiritual, or material and spiritual--which is the objective of all education.
Civilisation is the reaction of humanity to the purpose of any particular world period. In each age, some idea must be expressed in the current racial idealism.
Culture is the approximation of two ways--feeling and mind; of two worlds--sensitivity and thought; and of the attitudes, relational in nature, which will enable a man to live as an intelligent, subjective being in a tangible physical world. The man of culture relates the world of meaning to the world of appearances and regards them as constituting one world with two aspects.
In the last analysis, civilisation concerns the masses and the racial consciousness, while culture concerns the individual and the creative, spiritual man.

Schools and Colleges
In the schools of today, primary schools, secondary schools, and colleges and universities, there

can be seen an imperfect and symbolic picture of the triple objectives of the new education: civilisation, culture, unification.

Elementary or Primary Schools might be regarded as the custodians of civilisation; they should fit the child for citizenship, teach him his place as a social unit, and emphasise his group relations. Reading, writing and arithmetic, elementary history (with the emphasis upon world history), geography and poetry will be taught, together with certain basic and important facts of living, foundational truths, coordination and control.

High Schools or Secondary Schools should regard themselves as the custodians of culture; they should emphasise the larger values of history and literature and give some understanding of art. They should begin to train the boy and girl for that future profession or mode of life which it is obvious will condition them. Citizenship will be taught in larger terms, the world of true values be pointed out and idealism consciously and definitely cultivated. The youth of the world should begin to relate the worlds of objective outer living and of inner subjective existence.

Colleges and Universities should provide a higher extension of all that has already been done. They should beautify and complete the structure already erected and should deal more directly with the world of meaning. International problems--economic, social, political and religious--should be considered and the man or woman related still more definitely to the world as a whole. They should be the custodians of those methods, techniques and systems of thought and of life which will relate a human being to the world of souls, to the Kingdom of God.

Fitting a man for citizenship in the Kingdom of God is not essentially a religious activity. It should be the task of the higher education, giving purpose and significance to all that has been done.

The unfoldment of the intuition, the importance of ideals and ideas and the development of abstract thinking and perception will be fostered.

Instinct--intellect--intuition--provide the keynotes for the three scholastic institutions through which every young person will pass. The first effort of education to civilise the child will be to train and rightly direct his instincts. The second obligation upon the educators will be to bring about his true culture, by training him to use his intellect rightly. The third duty of education will be to evoke and develop the intuition.

Energy Relationships

Education should be basically concerned with relations and interrelations, with the bridging or the healing of cleavages, and thus with the restoration of unity or synthesis.

There is a thread of energy, which we call the life or spirit aspect, anchored in the heart. It uses the blood stream as its distributing agency.

There is another thread of energy, which we call the consciousness aspect or the faculty of soul knowledge, anchored in the centre of the head. It controls the brain and directs activity by means of

the nervous system.

These two energy factors, which are recognised by human beings as life and knowledge, or as living

energy and intelligence, are the two poles of a child's being. The task ahead of him is to develop consciously the middle or balancing aspect, which is love or group relationships. A true balance will be brought about by the recognition that the way of service is a scientific technique for achieving this balance.

Educators, therefore, have three things to bear in mind during the present period of transition:

1.To reorient the knowledge, the consciousness aspect or the sense of awareness in the child in such a manner that he realises from infancy that all he has been taught is with the view to the good of others more than of himself.

2.To teach him that the life which he feels pulsing through his veins is only one small part of the total life pulsing throughout all forms, all kingdoms in nature, all planets and the solar system, and that, therefore, a true "blood brotherhood" is everywhere to be found. Consequently, from the very start of his life he can be taught relationship. When these two realisations--responsibility and relationship--are inculcated in the child from infancy, then the third objective of the new education will come with greater ease.

3.The unification in consciousness of the life impulse and the urge to knowledge will lead eventually to a planned activity, which will constitute service, and do three things for the child:

a. Serve as a directional agency, finally indicating vocation and avocation.

b. Draw out the best in the child and make him a magnetic radiating centre in the place where he is.

c. Make him definitely creative and enable him to spin that thread of energy which will link head, heart and creative action into one unified and functioning agency.

The meeting of these three requirements will be the primary step (made on a racial scale) to the building of the "antahkarana" or the bridge in consciousness, between:

1.Various aspects of the form nature.

2.The personality and the soul.

3.The man and other human beings.

4.The man as a member of the human family, and his environing world.

It should be noted here that the bridging has to be done in the consciousness aspect, and concerns the continuity of man's awareness of life in all his various aspects.

*Antahkarana (Sanskrit): The word is derived from antah meaning inner, and karana meaning instrument. Three New Age Sciences

Three major sciences should influence the field of education in the new age.

1.The science of the antahkarana (see above definition).

This is the new and true science of the mind, which will utilise mental substance for the building of the bridge between personality and soul, and then between soul and spirit. It concerns the substance of the three higher levels of the mental plane.

2.The science of meditation

This science can be applied to every possible life process. It is a subsidiary science preparatory to

the science of the antahkarana.
This is the means of building between the personality and the soul. It is the true science of bridging in consciousness. It relates the individual mind eventually to the higher mind and later to the Universal Mind. It will eventually dominate the new educational methods in schools and colleges.
3.The science of service grows normally and naturally out of the successful application of the other two sciences. Service is the true science of creation and is a scientific method of establishing continuity.
These three sciences may be regarded eventually as the three major concerns of the educational process and emphasis will be increasingly placed upon them.
The tendency of the newer education should be to make the subject of the educational experiment the conscious possessor of his equipment; it should leave him standing clear-eyed before life, with open doors ahead of him into the world of objective phenomena and relationships; it should have brought him to the knowledge of a door leading into the world of soul reality through which he may pass at will, and there assume and work out his relation to other souls.
Education and World Unity
An international system of education, developed in joint conference by broad-minded teachers and educational authorities in every country, is today a crying need and would provide a major asset in preserving world peace. The initial outlines of a world educational systern are emerging today particularly as a result of the pioneering work of UNESCO.
World democracy will take form when men everywhere are regarded in reality as equal. World unity will be a fact when the children of the world are taught that religious differences are largely a matter of birth. Right human relations will be established when the children of every country are taught two major ideas. They are the value of the individual and the fact of the one humanity. The value of the individual and the existence of that whole we call humanity are most closely related. These two principles will lead to the intensive culture of the individual and then to his recognition of his responsibility as an integral part of the whole body of humanity. Thus gradually our quarrels and differences will be offset and the idea of the one humanity will take their place.
It is bridging work that has now to be done. If, in the immediate future, we develop this technique of bridging the many cleavages found in the human family and in offsetting the racial hatred. and the separative attitudes of nations and people, we shall have succeeded in creating a world in which war will be impossible.
Is it not possible to build our teaching of history upon the great and good ideas which have conditioned the nations and made them what they are, and emphasise the creativity which has distinguished all of them? Can we not present more effectively the great cultural epochs which--suddenly appearing in some one nation- -enriched the entire world and gave to humanity its literature, its art and its vision?

We should place emphasis on those great moments in human history wherein man's divinity flamed

forth. These moments produced the Magna Carta; they gave emphasis through the French Revolution to the concepts of liberty, equality and fraternity; they formulated the American Bill of Rights and the Four Freedoms; and they have culminated in the United Nations Universal Declaration of Human Rights. These are the great concepts which must govern the new age with its nascent civilisation and its future culture.

A growing idealism is fighting its way into the forefront of the human consciousness in spite of all separative enmities. It is largely responsible for the present chaos, and for the establishment and growth of the United Nations and its specialised agencies. It has produced the conflicting ideologies which are seeking world expression. These conflicting idealisms are a wholesome sign, whether we agree with them or not. Out of it should emerge a tolerant and inclusive attitude of mind and a tendency to synthesis. This the soul of man nurtures and expresses.

The sense of responsibility is one of the first indications that the soul of the individual is awakened. The soul of humanity is also at this time awakening en masse, and hence the following indications:

1.The growth of societies, organisations and mass movements for the betterment of humanity everywhere.

2.The growing interest of the mass of the people in the common welfare.

3.Humanitarian and philanthropic effort is at its height, alongside the cruelties, hatreds, abnormalities and separativeness in the life of all nations. 4.Education is rapidly becoming a mass effort.

5.The growing recognition by those in authority that the man in the street is becoming a factor in world affairs.

It is difficult for modern man to conceive of a time when there will be no racial, national or separative religious consciousness present in human thinking. It will be obvious that very many decades must elapse before such a state of affairs will be actively present. But it could be decades and not centuries.

Much greater care will have to be given in selecting and training the teachers of the future. Mental attainment and knowledge of their particular subject will be of importance, but more important still will be the need for them to be free of prejudice. The educator of the future will need to be more of a trained psychologist than he is today. He will realise that his major task is to evoke out of his class of students a real sense of responsibility. No matter what he has to teach, he will relate it all to the science of right human relations.

Cooperative goodwill is surely the first idea to be presented to the masses and taught in our schools. Loving understanding, intelligently applied, should be the hallmark of the cultured and wiser groups.

World citizenship, as an expression of both goodwill and understanding, should be the goal of the enlightened everywhere and the hallmark of the spiritual man, and in these you have right relations established between education, religion and politics.

Enlightenment is the major goal of education. It is in this statement and region of thought that the distinction is to be found between the work of the Buddha and the Christ. The Buddha achieved "enlightenment", and was the first of our humanity to do so. Christ, because of the attainment of the Buddha and because of His own point in evolution, inaugurated the "age of love", and gave to the people an expression of a new divine aspect, that of love.

The Buddha culminated the "age of knowledge". The Christ began the "age of love". Both ages embody and express two major divine principles. Thus the new education has been made possible by the work of the Buddha. The new religion has been made possible by the work and the life of the Christ.

In the future, illumination will be viewed primarily from the intellectual angle and the whole subject will be approached mentally, and not so definitely (as is the case today) from the angle of religion. Illumination, mysticism and religion have gone hand in hand. One of the major contributions of the present age to the unfoldment of the race has been the growing recognition that spirituality is not to be confined only to the acceptance and the following of the precepts contained in the world scriptures.

The keynote of the new education is essentially right interpretation of life, past and present and its relation to the future of mankind. The keynote of the new religion must and should be right approach to God, transcendent in nature and immanent in man, whilst the keynote of the new science of politics and government will be right human relations. For both of these education must prepare the child.

Those working in these three groups must eventually proceed in the closest cooperation, and it is for this planned understanding and this intelligent activity of mankind that the new education must prepare.

Conclusion

1.The new education will primarily be concerned with the scientific and conscious bridging between the various aspects of the human being, thus producing an increased expansion of consciousness.

2.The task of the new education is, therefore, the coordination of the personality, eventually bringing about its at-one-ment with the soul.

3.The new education will deal with, analyse and interpret the laws of thought. These laws are the means whereby:

a. Ideas are intuited.

b. Ideals are promulgated.

c. Mental concepts or thoughtforms are constructed, which in due time will make their impact telepathically upon the minds of men.

4.The new education will organise and develop the lower concrete mind.

5.It will teach the human being to think from universals to particulars, as well as to undertake the analysis of particulars.

6.The new education will make a man a good citizen by developing the rational aspects of his consciousness and life, teaching him to use his inherited, acquired and endowed equipment for the evidencing of the social consciousness and attitudes.
7.Above all else, the educators in the new age will endeavour to teach man the science of unifying the three aspects of himself:
a. The lower concrete mind--the receptive mind or common sense.
b. The son of mind, the soul, the self--the individualised mind.
c. The higher, abstract or intuitional mind--the illuminating mind.
8.The educators in the new age will deal with the processes or methods to be employed in bridging the gaps in consciousness between the different aspects. 9.The extension of this concept of bridging will be developed to include not only the internal history of man, but also the bridging between him and his fellowmen on all levels.
10.It will include also the training of the human mechanism to respond to life impacts and to the soul. The soul is essentially intelligence, vitally used on each plane (used on mental, emotional and physical levels). This intelligent activity is always used from the wisdom angle.
Share
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/world_goodwill/world_goodwill_literature_on_line__2/education_in_the_new_age4>
Education has become of major importance today in all parts of the world. In this article certain ideas and concepts fundamental to education in all its aspects, and in the many different circumstances of the modern world, are presented.
Read More
The New World Religion
(The text of this pamphlet is adapted from two books by Alice A. Bailey -- The reappearance of the Christ and The externalization Of the Hierarchy both published by Lucis Publishing Company, New York and Lucis Press Limited, London.)
Religion is the name given to the invocative appeal of humanity and the evocative response of the greater Life to that cry.
The truly religious spirit is more fundamentally alive today than at any previous time. Everywhere people are ready for the light and expectant of a new revelation.
Only great and fundamental principles of living can really meet mankind's need. Religion in the new age must be based on truths which are universally accepted. These are:
1.The fact of God, both transcendent and immanent.
2.Man's relationship to God; we are all "sons of the one father."
3.The fact of immortality and of eternal persistence, arising from man's essential divinity.
4.The Continuity of Revelation and the Divine Approaches; God has never left Himself without witnesses. 5.The fact of our relationship with each other, or of human brotherhood.
6.The fact of the Path to God, trodden down the ages by mystics, occultists and saints of every

religious faith.
The source of all the great world religions and philosophies is the spiritual Hierarchy of the planet, whose members are called the custodians of the divine Plan.
Today another great approach of God to Man, a new revelation is possible. Humanity awaits the reappearance of the world teacher, head of the spiritual Hierarchy, known as the Christ in the West and the Lord Maitreya in the East, and recognised by many names -- Messiah, Imam Mahdi, Zarathustra -- in the different world religions.
The concept of a world religion and the fusion of faiths is now a field of discussion. In the future world all men of spiritual inclination and intention will keep the same holy days, pooling their spiritual resources in a united and simultaneous spiritual invocation.
God works in many ways, through many faiths and religious agencies. The universal platform of the new world religion will be built by emphasising essential doctrines and the unity and fellowship of the spirit.
The New World Religion
Human beings everywhere are searching for spiritual release and truth, and the truly religious spirit is more fundamentally alive than at any previous time. The ferment and conflict in the world has permeated the churches; enlightened churchmen and religious thinkers are seeking an end to age-old conflicts between differing sects, and are searching for the living reality behind the outer forms. Orthodoxy in the world religions is rapidly falling into the background of men's minds, while we are undoubtedly approaching nearer to the central spiritual reality.
Some of the questions that are being asked by spiritual people, both within and outside the churches and in all faiths, can be expressed as follows:
Why has the church been unable to arrest the overpowering expression of evil, as evidenced in the last world war?
Why has religion proved inadequate to the need humanity?
Why have so many leaders of the religious world proved themselves incompetent to aid in the solution of the world problems?
Why, as exponents of the God of Love, have Christian teachers been unable to arrest the unparalleled growth of hate in the world today?
Why have eastern religious teachers, custodians of a spiritual psychology and the art of individual unfoldment, been unable to apply this wisdom to raising their peoples from starvation, poverty and degraded living?
Why do so many young people refuse to go to church and lack interest in accepting the doctrines presented for their belief?
Why do so many new cults arise and attract the people away from orthodox organisations of a religious nature?
Why is there a growing emphasis in the West upon the Eastern theologies, upon the various yogas,

upon Buddhist teachings and oriental faiths? What is wrong with our presentation of the spiritual realities and the truths of the ages?

Many answers can be given. The most important one is that the presentation of divine truth, as given by the churches in the West and by the teachers in the East, has not kept pace with the unfolding intellect of the human spirit. The same old forms of words and of ideas are still all too often handed out to the enquirer and they do not satisfy his mind nor do they meet his practical need in a most difficult world. He is asked to give unquestioning belief but not to understand; he is asked to accept the interpretations and the affirmations of other human minds who claim that they do understand and that they have the truth. He does not believe that their minds and their interpretations are any better than his.

It is not the evil rampant in the world today which is hindering the revelation and hindering the unfoldment of the spiritual life. It is the failure of the religious organisations throughout the world to preserve the truth in its purity and to avoid the fanatical idea that anyone's individual interpretation of the truth must necessarily be the only and correct one.

In the language of Christianity:

The church today is the tomb of the Christ and the stone of theology has been rolled to the door of the sepulchre.

There is however, no point in attacking Christianity. Christianity cannot rightly be attacked; it is an expression -- in essence, if not yet entirely factual -- of the love of God, immanent in His created universe.

Churchianity has, however, laid itself wide open to attack, and the mass of thinking people are aware of this; unfortunately, these thinking people are still a minority within the churches. Nevertheless, it is this thinking minority which, when it is a majority, will spell the doom of churchianity and endorse the spread of the true teaching of the Christ.

The question arises whether Christ would he at home in the churches if He walked again among men. The rituals and the ceremonies, the pomp and the vestments, the candles and the gold and silver, the graded order of popes, cardinals, archbishops, canons and ordinary rectors, pastors and clergy would seemingly have small interest for the simple Son of God, Who--when on earth--had nowhere to lay His head.

How can the starving children of the world he salvaged when pleas go out for money to build cathedrals and erect more churches when in many parts of the world the existent churches often stand nearly empty? How can the spiritual and intellectual needs of the people be met when the theological seminaries send out young men to guide humanity who are grounded largely in the past interpretations? Is it not possible that the Christ may regard the separative life of the churches and the arrogance of the theologians as wrong and undesirable--dividing (as they have) the world into believer and unbeliever, into Christian and heathen, into the so-called enlightened and the so-called benighted--and as contrary to all that He Himself held and believed when He said, "Other sheep I

have which are not of this fold." (John X:16)

The presentation of religious truth in the past has blocked the growth of the religious spirit; theology has brought mankind to the very gates of despair; the delicate flower of the Christ life has been stunted and arrested in the dark caves of man's thinking; fanatical adherence to human interpretations has taken the place of Christian living; millions of books have obliterated the living words of Christ; the arguments and discussions of priests have put out the light which the Buddha brought, and the love of God as revealed by the life of Christ has been forgotten whilst men have quarrelled over meanings, over phrases and words. In the meantime, men have agonised, starved, suffered, demanded help and instruction and, unsatisfied, have lost faith.

Today everywhere people are ready for the light; they are expectant of a new revelation and of a new dispensation, and humanity has advanced so far on the way of evolution that these demands and expectations are not couched in terms of material betterment only, but in terms of a spiritual vision, true values and right human relations. They are demanding teaching and spiritual help along with the necessary requests for food, clothes and the opportunity to work and live in freedom; they face famine in large areas of the world and yet are registering (with equal dismay) the famine of the soul.

We are surely not in error if we conclude that this spiritual dismay and this spiritual demand have assumed a paramount place in the consciousness of the Christ When He reappears and when His Church, hitherto invisible, appears with Him, what can They do to meet this demanding cry and this intensified attitude of spiritual perception with which They will be greeted? They see the picture whole. The cry of the Christian for spiritual help, the cry of the Buddhist for spiritual enlightenment, and the cry of the Hindu for spiritual understanding -- along with the cries of all those who have faith or have no faith--must be met. The demands of humanity are rising to Their ears and the Christ and His disciples have no sectarian scruples, of that we may be sure. It is impossible to believe that They are interested in the views of the fundamentalists or in the theories of the theologians upon the Virgin Birth, the Vicarious Atonement or the Infallibility of the Pope. Humanity is in desperate need and that need must be met; only great and fundamental principles of living, covering the past and the present and providing a platform for the future, will really meet that human invocation. The Christ and the spiritual Hierarchy will not come to destroy all that humanity has hitherto found "necessary to salvation," and all that has met its spiritual demand. When the Christ reappears, the non-essentials will surely disappear; the fundamentals of faith will remain, upon which He can build that new world religion for which all men wait. That new world religion must be based upon those truths which have stood the test of ages and which have brought assurance and comfort to men everywhere. These surely are:

1. The Fact of God

First and foremost, there must be recognition of the fact of God. That central Reality can be called by any name that man may choose according to his mental or emotional bent, racial tradition and

heritage, for it cannot be defined or conditioned by names. Human beings perforce always use names in order to express that which they sense, feel and know, both of the phenomenal and also of

the intangible. Consciously or unconsciously, all men recognise God Transcendent and God Immanent. They sense God to be the Creator and the Inspiration of all that is.

The Eastern faiths have ever emphasised God Immanent, deep within the human heart, "nearer than hands and feet," the Self, the One, the Atma, smaller than the small, yet all-comprehensive. The Western faiths have presented God Transcendent, outside His universe, an Onlooker. God transcendent, first of all, conditioned men's concept of Deity, for the action of this transcendent God appeared in the process of nature; later, in the Jewish dispensation, God appeared as the tribal Jehovah, as the soul of a nation. Next, God was seen as a perfected man, and the divine God-man walked the Earth in the Person of Christ. Today we have a rapidly growing emphasis upon God immanent in every human being and in every created form. Today, we should have the churches presenting a synthesis of these two ideas which have been summed up for us in the statement of Shri Krishna in The Bhagavad Gita: "Having pervaded this whole universe with a fragment of Myself, I remain." God, greater than the created whole, yet God present also in the part; God Transcendent guarantees the plan for our world and is the Purpose, conditioning all lives from the minutest atom, up through all the kingdoms of nature, to man.

2. Man's Relationship to God

The second truth to which all give allegiance -- no matter what the faith -- is that of man's essential relationship to God. Inherent in the human consciousness -- inchoate often and undefined -- is a sense of divinity. "We are all the children of God" (Gal. III:26); "One is our Father, even God," says the Christ and so say all the world Teachers and Avatars down the ages. "As He is, so are we in this world" (1 John IV:17) is another Biblical statement. "Closer is He than breathing, nearer than hands and feet," chants the Hindu. "Christ in us, the hope of glory" is the triumphant affirmation of St. Paul.

3. The Fact of Immortality and of Eternal Persistence

Third, is the sense of persistence, of eternal life or of immortality. From this recognition, there seems to be no escape; it is as much a part of humanity's reaction as is the instinct of self-preservation. With that inner conviction, we face death and we know that we shall live again, that we come and we go and that we persist because we are divine and the controllers of our own destiny. We know that we have set ourselves a goal and that the goal is "Life more abundantly" -- somewhere, here, there, and eventually everywhere.

The spirit in man is undying; it forever endures, progressing from point to point and stage to stage upon the Path of Evolution, unfolding steadily and sequentially the divine attributes and aspects. This truth involves necessarily the recognition of two natural laws; the Law of Rebirth and the Law of Cause and Effect. The churches in the West have refused officially to recognise the Law of Rebirth and have thereby wandered into a theological impasse and into a cul- de-sac from which there is no

possible exit. The churches in the East have over-emphasised these laws so that a negative, acquiescent attitude to life and its processes, based on continuously renewed opportunity, controls

the people. Christianity has emphasised immortality but has made eternal happiness dependent upon the acceptance of a theological dogma: Be a true professing Christian and live in a somewhat fatuous heaven or refuse to be an accepting Christian, or a negative professional Christian, and go to an impossible hell. Both concepts are today repudiated by all sincere, thinking people. No one of any true reasoning power or with any true belief in a God of love accepts the heaven of the churchmen or has any desire to go there.

Still less do they accept the "lake that burneth with fire and brimstone" (Rev. XIX :20) or the everlasting torture to which a God of love is supposed to condemn all who do not believe in the theological interpretations of the Middle Ages. The essential truth lies elsewhere. "Whatsoever a man soweth that shall he also reap" (Gal. VI :7) is a truth which needs re-emphasising. In these words, St. Paul phrases for us the ancient and true teaching of the Law of Cause and Effect, called in the Orient the Law of Karma.

The immortality of the human soul, and the innate ability of the spiritual, inner man to work out his own salvation under the Law of Rebirth, in response to the Law of Cause and Effect, are the underlying factors governing all human conduct and all human aspiration. These two laws no man can evade. They condition him at all times until he has achieved the desired and the designed perfection and can manifest on earth as a rightly functioning son of God.

4. The Continuity of Revelation and the Divine Approaches

A fourth essential truth and one which clarifies all the planned work of the Christ is tied in with spiritual revelation and the need of man for God and of God for man. Never has deity left itself at any time without witness. Never has man demanded light that the light has not been forthcoming. Never has there been a time, cycle or world period when there was not the giving out of the teaching and spiritual help which human need demanded. Never did the hearts and minds of men go out towards God, but that divinity itself came nearer to man. The history of mankind is, in reality, the history of man's demand for light and for contact with God, and then the giving of light and the approach of God to man. Always the Saviour, the Avatar or the World Teacher issued forth from the secret place of the Most High and brought to man fresh revelation, fresh hope and a fresh incentive towards fuller spiritual living.

Some of these Approaches have been of a major nature, affecting humanity as a whole and some of them are of less importance, affecting only a relatively small part of mankind--a nation or a group. Those Who come as the Revealers of the love of God come from that spiritual centre to which the Christ gave the name "the Kingdom of God" (Matt. VI.33). Here dwelt the "spirits of just men made perfect" (Heb. XII:23); here the spiritual Guides of the race are to be found and here the spiritual Executives of God's plan live and work and oversee human and planetary affairs. It is called by many names by many people. It is spoken of as the Spiritual Hierarchy, as the Abode of Light, as the

Centre where the Masters of the Wisdom are to be found, as the Great White Lodge. From it come those who act as Messengers of the Wisdom of God, Custodians of the truth as it is in Christ, and Those Whose task is to save the world, to impart the next revelation, and to demonstrate divinity.

A new definition of God was given us when the Buddha taught that God was Light and showed us the way of illumination, and when Christ revealed to us that God was Love through His life and service on earth. Today the knowledge aspect of illumination is being comprehended, but the inner meaning of love is only now dimly sensed. Yet light and love have been revealed to the world by two great Sons of God in two Approaches.

All the world Scriptures bear witness to the existence of this centre of spiritual energy. This spiritual Hierarchy has been steadily drawing nearer to humanity as men have become more conscious of divinity and more fitted for contact with the divine.

5. The Fact of Our Relationship with Each Other

This fifth essential truth is as much a foundational spiritual fact as is God Himself, because it is linked with our knowledge of Him as Father.

This relationship we call "brotherhood" and it expresses itself, or it will eventually express itself, through human fellowship and right human relations. For this we work, and humanity is moving towards that relationship.

6. The Fact of the Path of God

Awareness of this has been preserved for us down the ages by those who knew God and whom the world called mystics, occultists and saints. Opening out before aspiring men stretches the Way. The history of the human soul is the history of the search for that Way and its discovery by the persistent. This is the sixth of the basic realities and truths which have conditioned the masses of men for aeons.

In every race and nation, in every climate and part of the world, and throughout the endless reaches of time itself, back into the limitless past, men have found
the Path to God; they have trodden it and accepted its conditions, endured its disciplines, rested back in confidence upon its realities, received its rewards and found their goal. Arrived there, they have "entered the joy of the Lord," participated in the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven, dwelt in the glory of the divine Presence, and then returned to the ways of men, to serve. The testimony to the existence of this Path is the priceless treasure of all the great religions and its witnesses are those who have transcended all forms and all theologies, and have penetrated into the world of meaning which all symbols veil.

These truths are part of all that the past gives to man. They are our eternal heritage, and connected with them there is no new revelation but only participation and understanding. These are the facts which the World Teachers have brought to us, suited to our need and capacity at any given time. They are the inner structure of the One Truth upon which all the world theologies have been built, including the Christian doctrines and dogmas built around the Person of Christ and His teaching.

Another great Approach to divinity and another spiritual revelation are now possible. A new revelation is hovering over mankind and the One Who will bring it and implement it is drawing steadily nearer to us. What this great approach will bring to mankind, we do not yet know. It will

surely bring us as definite results as did all the earlier revelations and the missions of Those Who came in response to humanity's earlier demands. A new heaven and a new earth are on their way. What does the orthodox theologian and churchman mean when he uses the words "a new heaven"? May these words not signify something entirely new and a new conception as to the world of spiritual realities? May not the Coming One bring us a new revelation as to the very nature of God Himself? Do we yet know all that can be known about God? If so, God is very limited. May it not be possible that our present ideas of God, as the Universal Mind, as Love and as Will may be enriched by some new idea or quality for which we have as yet no name or word, and of which we have no slightest understanding. Each of the three present concepts of divinity--of the Trinity--were entirely new when first sequentially presented to the mind or consciousness of man.

For some years now the spiritual Hierarchy of our planet has been drawing nearer to humanity and its approach is responsible for the great concepts of freedom which are so close to the hearts of men everywhere. The dream of brotherhood, of fellowship, of world cooperation and of a peace based on right human relations, is becoming clearer in our minds. We are also visioning a new and vital world religion, a universal faith which will have its roots in the past, but which will make clear the new dawning beauty and the coming vital revelation.

Of one thing we can be sure, this approach will, in some way -- deeply spiritual, yet wholly factual -- prove the truth of the immanence of God. The churches have emphasised and exploited the extra-territoriality of deity and have posited the presence of a God Who is creating, sustaining and creatively active, but at the same time outside His creation -- an inscrutable onlooker. This type of transcendent Creator must be shown to be false and this doctrine must be countered by the manifestation of God in man, the hope of glory. It is this surely that the expected Approach will demonstrate; it will prove also the close relationship between God Transcendent and that "in Him we live and move and have our being," because, "having pervaded this entire Universe with a fragment of Himself, He remains. God is immanent in the forms of all created things; the glory which shall be revealed is the expression of that innate divinity in all its attributes and aspects, its qualities and powers, through the medium of humanity.

On the fact of God and of man's relation to the divine, on the fact of immortality and of the continuity of divine revelation, and upon the fact of the constant emergence of Messengers from the divine centre, the new world religion will he based. To these facts must be added man's assured, instinctive knowledge of the existence of the Path to God and of his ability to tread it, when the evolutionary process has brought him to the point of a fresh orientation to divinity and to the acceptance of the fact of God Transcendent and of God Immanent within every form of life.

As we look ahead into the world of tomorrow and begin to question what structure the faith of

humanity should assume and what building the skill of the knowers will erect to house the religious spirit of man, three more fundamental truths appear to be emerging as necessary adjuncts to the revealed body of truth: 1.The demonstrated existence of a Spiritual Hierarchy, the life-purpose of which is the good of humanity. The Members of the Hierarchy are seen to be the Custodians of the

divine Plan and expressions of the Love of God.
2.The development of the Science of Invocation and Evocation as a means and method of approach to divinity.
3.The realisation that the starry heavens, the solar system and the planetary spheres are all of them the manifestations of great spiritual Lives and that the interrelation between these embodied Lives is as real and effectual as is the relation between members of the human family.
Invocation and Evocation
These are the foundational truths upon which the world religion of the future will rest. Its keynote will be Divine Approach. "Draw near to Him and He will draw near to you" (James IV:8) is the great injunction, emanating in new and clear tones from Christ and the spiritual Hierarchy at this time. The great theme of the new world religion will be the recognition of the many divine approaches and the continuity of revelation which each of them conveyed; the task ahead of the spiritually minded people of the world today is to prepare humanity for the imminent and (perhaps) the greatest of all the Approaches. The method employed will be the scientific and intelligent use of Invocation and Evocation and the recognition of their tremendous potency.
Man invokes divine Approach in various ways: by means of the inchoate, voiceless appeal or invocative cry of the masses and also by the planned, defined invocation of the spiritually oriented aspirants, the intelligently convinced worker, disciple and initiate -- by all, in fact, who form what has been called "The New Group of World Servers," that subjectively linked group which is leading humanity towards a new and better civilisation.
The Science of invocation and evocation will take the place of what we now call "prayer" and "worship." We need not be disturbed by the use of the word "science." It is not the cold and heartless intellectual thing so oft depicted. It is in reality the intelligent organisation of spiritual energy and of the forces of love, and these, when effective, will evoke the response of spiritual Beings Who can again walk openly among men, and thus establish a close relation and a constant communication between humanity and the spiritual Hierarchy.
In order to clarify, it might be said that Invocation is of three kinds: there is, as stated above, the massed demand unconsciously voiced, and the crying appeal, wrung from the hearts of men in all times of crisis such as the present. This invocative cry rises ceaselessly from all men living in the midst of disaster; it is addressed to that power outside themselves which they feel can and should come to their help in their moment of extremity. This great and wordless invocation is rising everywhere today. Then there is the invocational spirit, evidenced by sincere men as they participate in the rites of their religion and take advantage of the opportunity of united worship and

prayer to lay their demands for help before God. This group, added to the mass of men, creates a huge body of invocative applicants and at this time, their massed intent is in great evidence and their invocation is rising to the Most High. Then, lastly there are the trained disciples and aspirants of the world who use certain forms of words, certain carefully defined invocations and who, as they do this, focus the invocative cry and the invocative appeal of the other two groups, giving it right

direction and power. All these three groups are, consciously or unconsciously, swinging into activity at this time and their united effort guarantees a resultant evocation.

This new invocative work will be the keynote of the coming world religion and will fall into two parts. There will be the invocative work of the masses of the people, everywhere, trained by the spiritually minded people of the world (working in the churches whenever possible under an enlightened clergy) to accept the fact of the approaching spiritual energies, focussed through Christ and His spiritual Hierarchy, and trained also to voice their demand for light, liberation and understanding. There will also be the skilled work of invocation as practised by those who have trained their minds through right meditation, who know the potency of formulas, mantrams and invocations and who work consciously. They will increasingly use certain great formulas of words which will later be given to the race, just as the Lord's Prayer was given by the Christ, and as "The Great Invocation" has been given out for use at this time by the Hierarchy.

This new religious science for which prayer, meditation and ritual have prepared humanity, will train its people to present--at stated periods throughout the year-

-the voiced demand of the people of the world for relationship with God and for a closer spiritual relation to each other. This work, when rightly carried forward, will evoke response from the waiting Hierarchy and from its Head, the Christ. Through this response, the belief of the masses will gradually be changed into the conviction of the knowers. In this way, the mass of men will be transformed and spiritualised, and the two great divine centres of energy or groups--the Hierarchy and Humanity itself--will begin to work in complete at-one-ment and unity. Then the Kingdom of God will indeed and in truth be functioning on earth.

It will be apparent that it is only possible to indicate the broad general outlines of the new world religion. The expansion of the human consciousness which will take place as a result of the coming Great Approach will enable humanity to grasp not only its relation to the spiritual life of our planet, the "One in Whom we live and move and have our being," but will also give a glimpse of the relation of our planet to the circle of planetary lives, moving within the orbit of the Sun and the still greater circle of spiritual influences which contact our system as it pursues its orbit in the Heavens (the twelve constellations of the zodiac). Astronomical and astrological investigations have demonstrated this relationship and the influences exerted but there is still speculation and much foolish claiming and interpretation. Yet the churches have ever recognised this and the Bible has testified to it. "The stars in their courses fought against Sisera" (Judges V:20). "Who can withstand the sweet influences of the Pleiades?" (Job XXXVIII:31). Many other passages bear out this

contention of the Knowers. Many church festivals are fixed by reference to the moon or a zodiacal constellation. Investigation will prove this to be the case and when the ritual of the new world religion is universally established, this will be one of the important factors considered.

Spiritual Festivals

The establishing of certain major festivals in relation to the moon and in a lesser degree to the

zodiac will bring about a strengthening of the spirit of invocation and the resultant inflow of evoked influences. The truth lying behind all invocation is based upon the power of thought, particularly in its telepathic nature, rapport and aspect. The unified, invocative thought of the masses and the focussed, directed thought of the New Group of World Servers constitute an outgoing stream of energy. This will reach telepathically those spiritual Beings Who are sensitive and responsive to such impacts. Their evoked response, sent out as spiritual energy, will in turn reach humanity after having been stepped down into thought energy and in that form will make its due impact upon the minds of men, convincing them and carrying inspiration and revelation. Thus has it ever been in the history of the spiritual unfoldment of the world and the procedure followed in writing the world Scriptures.

Secondly, the establishing of a certain uniformity in the world's religious rituals will aid men everywhere to strengthen each other's work and enhance powerfully the thought currents directed to the waiting spiritual Lives. At present, the Christian religion has its great festivals, the Buddhist keeps his different set spiritual events, and the Hindu has still another list of holy days. In the future world all men of spiritual inclination and intention everywhere will keep the same holy days. This will bring about a pooling of spiritual resources, and a united spiritual effort, plus a simultaneous spiritual invocation. The potency of this will be apparent.

There will be three such major Festivals each year, concentrated in three consecutive months and leading, therefore, to a prolonged annual spiritual effort which will affect the remainder of the year. These will be:

1.The Festival of Easter. This is the Festival of the risen living Christ, the Teacher of all men and the Head of the Spiritual Hierarchy. He is the Expression of the love of God. On this day the spiritual Hierarchy, which He guides and directs, will be recognised and the nature of God's love will be emphasised. This Festival is determined always by the date of the Full Moon of spring and is the great Western and Christian Festival.

2.The Festival of Wesak. This is the Festival of the Buddha, the spiritual Intermediary between the highest spiritual centre, Shamballa, and the Hierarchy. The Buddha is the expression of the wisdom of God, the Embodiment of Light and the Indicator of the divine purpose. This will be fixed annually in relation to the Full Moon of May, as is at present the case. It is the great Eastern Festival.

3.The Festival of Goodwill. This will be the Festival of the spirit of humanity--aspiring towards God, seeking conformity with the will of God and dedicated to the expression of right human relations. This will be fixed annually in relation to the Full Moon of June. It will be a day whereon the spiritual

and divine nature of mankind will be recognised. On this Festival for two thousand years the Christ has represented humanity and has stood before the Hierarchy and in the sight of Shamballa as the God-Man, the leader of His people and the "the Eldest in a great family of brothers" (Romans VIII:29). Each year at that time He has preached the last sermon of the Buddha, before the assembled Hierarchy. This will, therefore, be a festival of deep invocation and appeal, of a basic aspiration towards fellowship, of human and spiritual unity, and will represent the effect in the

human consciousness of the work of the Buddha and of the Christ.

These three Festivals are a part of the unified spiritual Approach of humanity, although they are not as yet related to each other. The time is coming when all three Festivals will be kept throughout the world and by their means a great spiritual unity will be achieved and the effects of the Great Approach, so close to us at this time, will be stabilised by the united invocation of humanity throughout the planet.

The remaining full moons will constitute lesser festivals but will be recognised to be also of vital importance. They will establish the divine attributes in the consciousness of man, just as the major festivals establish the three divine aspects. These aspects and qualities will be arrived at and determined by a close study of the nature of a particular constellation or constellations influencing those months. For instance, Capricorn will call attention to the first initiation, the birth of the Christ in the cave of the heart, and indicate the training needed to bring about that great spiritual event in the life of the individual man. This one instance indicated the possibilities for spiritual unfoldment that could be given through an understanding of these influences and in order to revivify the ancient faiths by expanding them into their larger undying relationships.

Thus, the twelve annual festivals will constitute a revelation of divinity. They will present a means of bringing about relationship, first of all, during three months with the three great spiritual Centres, the three expressions of the divine Trinity. The minor restivals will emphasise the inter-relation of the Whole, thus lifting the divine presentation out of the individual and the personal, into that of the universal divine Purpose; the relationship of the Whole to the part and of the part to that Whole will be thereby fully expressed.

Humanity will, therefore, invoke the spiritual power of the Kingdom of God, the Hierarchy; the Hierarchy will respond, and God's plans will then be worked out on earth. The Hierarchy, on a higher turn of the spiral will invoke the "Centre where the Will of God is known," thus invoking the Purpose of God. Thus will the Will of God be implemented by Love and manifested intelligently; for this mankind is ready, and for this the Earth waits. Thus the new world religion will be built on the basis of the fundamental truth already recognised.

The New World Religion

The definition of religion which will in the future prove of greater accuracy than any yet formulated by the theologians might be expressed as follows: Religion is the name given to the invocative appeal of humanity and the evocative response of the greater Life to that cry.

It is, in fact, the recognition by the part of its relationship to the Whole, plus a constantly growing demand for increased awareness of that relation; it draws forth the recognition of the Whole that the demand has been made. It is the impact of the vibration of humanity--oriented specifically to the Great Life of which it feels itself a part--upon that Life and the responsive impact of that "All-surrounding Love" upon the lesser vibration. Religion, the science of invocation and evocation as far as humanity is concerned, is the approach (in the coming New Age) of a mentally polarised humanity. In the past, religion has had an entirely emotional appeal. It concerned the relation of the

individual to the world of reality, of the seeking aspirant to the sought-for divinity. Its technique was the process of fitting oneself for the revelation of that divinity, of achieving a perfection which would warrant that revelation, and of developing a sensitivity and a loving response to the ideal Man, summarised, for present day humanity, in the Christ. Christ came to end the cycle of this emotional approach which had
existed since Atlantean days. He demonstrated in Himself the visioned perfection and then presented to humanity an example--in full manifestation--of every possibility latent in man up to that time. The achieving of the perfection of the Christ-consciousness became the emphasised goal of humanity.

Today, slowly, the concept of a world religion and the need for its emergence are widely desired and worked for. The fusion of faiths is now a field of discussion. Workers in the field of religion will formulate the universal platform of the new world religion. It is a work of loving synthesis and will emphasise the unity and the fellowship of the spirit. This group is, in a pronounced sense, a channel for the activities of the Christ, the world Teacher. The platform of the new world religion will be built by many groups, working under the inspiration of the Christ.

Churchmen need to remember that the human spirit is greater than all the churches and greater than their teaching. In the long run, that human spirit will defeat them and proceed triumphantly into the Kingdom of God, leaving them far behind unless they enter as a humble part of the mass of men. Nothing under heaven can arrest the progress of the human soul on its long pilgrimage from darkness to light, from the unreal to the real, from death to immortality and from ignorance to wisdom. If the great organised religious groups of churches in every land, comprising all faiths, do not offer spiritual guidance and help, humanity will find another way. Nothing can keep the spirit of man from God.

God works in many ways, through many faiths and religious agencies; this is one reason for the elimination of non-essential doctrines. By the emphasising of the essential doctrines and in their union will the fullness of truth be revealed. This, the new world religion will do and its implementation will proceed apace, after the reappearance of the Christ.

Share

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/world_goodwill/key_concepts/the_new_world_religion1>

The truly religious spirit is more fundamentally alive today than at any previous time. Everywhere

people are ready for the light and expectant of a new revelation.
Only great and fundamental principles of living can really meet mankind's need. Religion in the new age must be based on truths which are universally accepted.
Working in all the main fields of human activity and in all countries everywhere in the world, the New Group of World Servers acts as a synthesising factor within humanity and lays the foundations for right human relations and ultimate world unity.
Read More

The New Group of World Servers
The New Group of World Servers
Let us drop our antagonisms and our antipathies, and think in terms of the one family, the one life, and the one humanity.
Humanity is not following a haphazard or uncharted course--there is a Plan.
Humanity determines the speed of its own evolution and the fulfilling of its own destiny under the Plan.
The success of the Plan depends upon the intelligent co-operation of all men and women of goodwill everywhere in the world.
Men of goodwill who co-operate form part of the New Group of World Servers which is working to implement the Plan.
The leaders of the New Group of World Servers are those who initiate and carry forward activities which benefit humanity as a whole. These leaders are known by their harmless, constructive and inclusive qualities. They provide the vision and mould public opinion.
Behind these leaders and the co-operating men of goodwill are the Custodians of the Plan, "the inner spiritual Government of the Planet."
Working in all the main fields of human activity and in all countries everywhere in the world, the New Group of World Servers acts as a synthesising factor within humanity and lays the foundations for right human relations and ultimate world unity.
The New Group of World Servers needs a more widespread recognition, co-operation and support in its work for humanity. Every one of us, therefore, can share in the action of the New Group of World Servers and in the working out of the Plan.
The New Group of World Servers The Fact of Their Existence
Out of the medley of ideas, beliefs and systems in the world-political, economic, social and religious-two emerging patterns can be recognised. First, those people who, clinging to reactionary methods of finding and expressing truth, prefer obedience to authority to clear thinking and the self-imposed guidance of their own soul.
Second, those who, while affirming the fundamental truths by which humanity has evolved, are sensitive to soul impression, and recognise that response to human need and spiritual unfoldment are the determining factors which will lead humanity into a new age of peace and plenty. These are

the New Group of World Servers whose outer expression are the men and women of goodwill. They belong to no one race, colour or creed and realise that separative, competitive methods cause conflict and prevent the establishing of right human relations.
The New Group of World Servers is not an organisation. It has no headquarters, president, list of officers or members. It has only servers of humanity in every country occupied with the task of discovering and aiding all men and women of goodwill.
Who are They?

Every man and woman in every country who is working to heal the breaches between people, to evoke the sense of brotherhood, to foster the sense of mutual interrelation and interdependence, and who sees no racial, national or religious barriers, is a part of the New Group of World Servers, even if he has never heard of it by name.
The New Group of World Servers are gathered from all branches of human enterprise. They will be found among the creative workers, the industrialists, in ordinary homes, and in the ranks of labour. There are scientists who, although repudiating violently the unproven, are giving all they have of scientific ability and knowledge to the service of humanity -- each in his chosen scientific field; there are men of financial stature who regard money as a responsibility to be dispensed wisely in the service of others; there are educators, preoccupied with wise formulations of knowledge and with an encyclopaedic understanding of the garnered wisdom of the ages, which they seek to utilise in fitting the younger generation to live beautifully, constructively and creatively; there are churchmen and religious leaders; in all of these the spirit of light is found and they intelligently love their fellowmen.
These world servers are the men and women who have an international vision, which in no way interferes with their good citizenship in the country which claims their allegiance, and which in no way militates against their active participation in the religious faith which may appeal to them and claim their service. They are found working today in every country in the world and in many organizations--religious, political, scientific and racial. Above everything else, they are distinguished by their ability to work along constructive lines.
These workers emphasise the points of contact and not the points of difference. They foster no sectarian divisions and they work to end racial hatreds and the many class distinctions. They call attention to the good and true and enunciate the principles of brotherly understanding, mutual goodwill and the fatherhood of God, upon which all true brotherhood must be based. They represent an attitude of mind.
When active in the field of international politics, they do not forget that each nation may have something of value to contribute to the family of nations; the idea governing their activity is therefore world service. When active in the religious field, they heal differences and recognise the universality of truth. They attack no people, classes or systems, and under no circumstances do they ever condemn or criticise any race or nation. Thus they seek today the foundation of the

international understanding which will bring in a world of peace and they point to that spiritual relationship to God and to each other which will bring our religious differences to an end.
The New Group of World Servers are not, however, a band of impractical mystics. They know exactly what they seek to do; they are discovering and bringing together the men and women of goodwill all over the world. Their united demand is that these people of goodwill should stand together in complete understanding and thus constitute a slowly growing body whose interest is shown on behalf of humanity and not primarily on behalf of their own immediate environment. The larger interest will not, however, prevent them from being good citizens of the country where their

destiny has cast them. They will conform to and accept the situation in which they find themselves, but will (in that situation and under that government or religious order) work for goodwill, for the breaking down of barriers, and for world peace. They will avoid all attack of existing regimes and personalities; they will keep the laws of the land in which they have to live, but they will cultivate the spirit of co-operation, utilising every opportunity to emphasise the brotherhood of nations, the unity of faith, and economic interdependence.
These are the broad generalities governing the conduct of people of goodwill co-operating in and with the work being done by the New Group of World Servers. They can be regarded as the embodiment of the emerging kingdom of God on earth, but it should be remembered that this kingdom is not a Christian kingdom or an earthly government. It is a grouping of all those who--belonging as they do to every world religion and every nation and race and type of political party--are free from the spirit of hatred and separativeness, and who seek to see right conditions established on earth through mutual goodwill among all men everywhere in the world.
The Immediate World Problem
The ferment in the world has now permeated to the very lowest depths of humanity and all fields of human thought are involved in the divisions and in the confusion. Our strifes today are based primarily on our economic needs and, secondly, upon great and differing ideologies. For this there are obvious objective reasons. Over-population, trade barriers, the inequalities of supply and demand and the uneven distribution of wealth are responsible for the upheaval, plus our unco-ordinated higher education and the ambitious and the well-intentioned experiments of influential individuals.
The immediate causes are generally recognised, though the true reason is deep-seated and not so easily grasped. The world thinkers today, however, are beginning to see the outline clearly. This reason is the conflict between certain great ideals, all of them based on spiritual ideas, but all of them prostituted to ends which lead to separativeness, hatreds, party strife, widespread economic distress and to fear of the possibility of another general conflagration.
Men are dedicating their lives to the defence of some principle which to them seems of paramount importance, or to the overthrow of some principle which to their brothers seems equally important. Attack on personalities, defamation of character, the imputation of motives and the stirring up of

hatred are a recognised part of the technique of those who (frequently with good intention) are attempting to salvage the world, to bring order out of chaos and to defend the right as they see it. Fortunately there is a demand for a solution which is not negative but is wholly positive. The demand, on every hand, is to change the old order which has failed and to bring in a new era of economic comfort and peaceful living. There is a desire to discover what is basically at fault and thus release mankind to a new life of liberty and happiness. It is clear that success rests primarily on two things:

First, efforts hitherto wasted in dealing with effects must be directed towards the underlying causes. The negative approach to expose evils, to blame individuals or governments, and to attack

organisations, groups, parties, religious and national policies, has led to a futile expenditure of time, strength and money.

Second, more effective world-wide effort must be made to find and blend into one unified body the people of goodwill, of peaceful, loving intention, intelligent kindliness and goodness in the world, so that they can act together in their vast masses in right and specific directions. They have watched the relative futility of the organised groups which have sought to end war, and the apparent helplessness of the various groups dealing with the economic situation, and they are beginning to realise that only in their massed strength and goodwill lies the attainment of world betterment and human good.

Who is to Solve it?

People in the world at this time can be divided into four groups. This is of course a wide generalisation and there are many bridging groups intermediate between the four major divisions.

First the uninformed masses. These through poverty, illiteracy, hunger, lack of employment, without leisure or means for cultural advancement are in an inflamed condition. They are, however, enough developed to respond to the mental suggestion and control of more advanced people.

Second, the middle classes--both higher and lower. These constitute the bulk of any nation--intelligent, diligent, often narrow-minded, enquiring, essentially
religious; they are torn by economic and ideological conflicts and, because they can read and discuss and are beginning to think, they form the most powerful element in any nation.

Third, the thinkers everywhere. These are the intellectual, highly educated men and women who sense ideas and can formulate them into ideals. They utilise all the known methods to reach the general public. They stir the middle class to activity and, through them, arouse the masses. The part they play is of paramount importance. They are steadily influencing world affairs--sometimes for good and sometimes for selfish ends.

Fourth, the New Group of World Servers. These are the people who are building the new world order. They are all of them definitely serving humanity, and are, through the power of their response to the spiritual opportunity, tide and note, emerging out of every class, group, church, party, race and nation, and are therefore truly representative. They speak all languages; they embrace all

religions, all sciences and all philosophies. Their characteristics are synthesis, inclusiveness, intellectuality, and fine mental development. They say nothing and write no word which could feed the fires of hatred and thus tend to separate man from man and nation from nation. They own to no creed, save the creed of Brotherhood, based on the One Life. They recognise no authority save that of their own souls. They make no clamour about their own ideas, discoveries and theories, but because they are so inclusive in their outlook and so wide in their interpretation of truth they see the hand of God in all happenings, His imprint upon all forms and His note sounding forth through every channel of communication between the subjective reality and the objective outer form. Behind this four-fold division of humanity stand those Enlightened Ones whose right and privilege it

is to watch over human evolution and to guide the destinies of men. In the West we call them Christ and His disciples. In the theologies of the East they are called by many names. They are also known as the Agents of God, or the Hierarchy of liberated souls, who seek ceaselessly to aid and help humanity. This they do through the implanting of ideas in the minds of the world thinkers, so that these ideas in due time receive recognition and eventually become controlling factors in human life. In the aggregate of this playing with ideas and in the constant impact upon the human consciousness of the great concepts which lie back of our evolutionary process, the human race is developing the power to think, to choose, and to build a sure foundation for human living. Through the evolutionary presentation of ideas, there is a steady march towards a liberty of thought (through the method of experiment, of discard and of renewed effort with ever newer concepts) which will enable mankind to build true to the great thought patterns which underlie the outer structure of our world.

There is a Plan for Humanity

The world structure emerges from and is built upon certain inner thought patterns, and it is these patterns which are producing the present flood of governmental experiments in every nation. But today, there is no training in the art of contacting the world of patterns and in the true interpretation of ideas, and hence the problems. Later, when humanity sees its problems with greater clarity, it will act with wisdom, and train its observers and communicators more carefully and perfectly. These men and women will be those in whom the intuition has awakened at the behest of an urgent intellect; they will be people whose minds are so subordinated to the group good and so free from all sense of separateness that their minds present no impediment to contact with the world of reality and of inner truth. They will not necessarily be people who could be termed "religious" in the ordinary sense of the word, but they will be people of goodwill, of high mental calibre, with minds well stocked and equipped; they will be free from personal ambition and selfishness, animated by love of humanity and a desire to help the race. Such a man is a spiritual man.

The determination of the spiritual Hierarchy of the planet to train the minds of men more rapidly and to build towards a more synthetic unity brought about a decision which involved the formation of group units, and the emergence of those groups of workers and thinkers who, through their

activities, have so largely governed and moulded our world for the past three or four centuries. We have, therefore, dating from the fifteenth century, the inauguration of definite and specific group work along clearly defined lines, with each group standing for some peculiar presentation of truth and for some aspect of the knowledge of reality.

These groups fall generally into four major divisions, cultural, political, religious and scientific. In the more modern times three other groups have definitely emerged; they are the philosophical, the psychological and the financial groups.

Through these seven groups we now have a humanity in close relation, though not at one, a humanity characterised by three things:

1.An amazing interrelation and intercommunication of which the radio, the press, modern

transportation and the telephone and telegraph are the servants. 2.A widespread philanthropic enterprise, and the growth of the sense of responsibility for one's brother, which was totally unknown in the year 1500. Movements such as the Red Cross, educational foundations, hospitals, and the present economic relief measures to be found in every country are its exoteric manifestations.

3.A division of the entire human family, consciously or unconsciously, into the basic groups which can be identified as conservative and progressive.

Immediate Objectives of the Plan

The immediate objective of the plan might be stated as follows:

1.To raise the level of human consciousness so that intelligent thinking men and women will be consciously in touch with the world of ideas and the realm of intuitive perception. This means that they will be oriented towards reality.Average men and women will then be led definitely to shift their attention from the world of the emotions in which they have hitherto lived, and will begin to live more in their mental natures, and to think clearly and wisely. They will find their living conditions so ameliorated and wisely ordered that the present state of fear and of intense competitive struggle for existence will be superseded by a real measure of stability and security. A more leisured life will consequently be possible and this will enable men to unfold their powers--mental and spiritual--normally. This is no picture of an immediate Utopia.

2.The clarifying of the international situation. It is necessary that each nation should realise two things:First, the importance of attending to its own business and its own internal problems which are those of beautifying the national life by the production of order, stabilisation and, above all, freedom. This must be done by the wise consideration of the needs of the entire people, excepting no part of the national life.Second, the prime importance of each nation realising its responsibility to all other nations, and the interrelation of all parts of the life of our world. This realisation will bring about a reciprocal interplay in the field of economics on which are based practically all world problems and differences.

3.The third objective is the growth of the group idea with a consequent general emphasis upon

group good, group understanding, group interrelation and group goodwill.

Functions of the New Group of World Servers

To hold the vision of the Plan before the eyes of men, for "where there is no vision, the people perish."

To act as an intermediate group between the Hierarchy and humanity, receiving light and power and then using both of these, under the inspiration of love, to build the new world of tomorrow.

Summation

All true servers everywhere belong to the New Group of World Servers, whether their line of service is cultural, political, scientific, religious, philosophical, psychological or financial. They constitute part of the inner group of workers for humanity, and of the world mystics, whether they know it or not.

This group gives to the word "spiritual" a wide significance; they believe it to mean an inclusive endeavour towards human betterment, uplift and understanding; they give it the connotation of tolerance, international synthetic communion, religious inclusiveness, and of all trends of thought which concern the integrating development of the human being.

It is a group therefore without a terminology or bible of any kind; it has no creed nor any dogmatic formulations of truth. The motivating impulse of each and all is love of God as it works out in love for one's fellowmen.

The materialising of ideas, which have hitherto remained theoretical, is the prime function of the New Group of World Servers. They have to remove the whole theory from the realm of sentiment, of idealism, and of mystical aspiration and must bring the question, as a concrete demonstrated factor, before the public.

They must place the emphasis upon the expression of goodwill and the fulfilment of the law of love and not upon affiliation with organisations, with their labels and their doctrines.

The power which the New Group of World Servers will eventually wield, will be drawn from two sources: -- first, from that inner centre or subjective world government, whose members are responsible for the spread of those ideals and ideas which have led humanity onwards from age to age. This inner centre has always existed and the great leaders of the race, in every field, have been connected with it. The great idealists and world workers (such as the Christ and His great brother, the Buddha, and those lesser workers, such as Plato, Spinoza, Abraham Lincoln, or Florence Nightingale) have all been associated with this centre. The range of these associates is tremendous and the grades of these workers are many, but self sacrificing work for the betterment of human living and love of their fellowmen have distinguished them all. These great souls are primarily distinguished by the fact that they know no mental limitation, and their inclusiveness is such that for them there are no racial distinctions nor any religious differences.

The second source from which the New Group of World Servers will draw its power will be from the men of goodwill in the world at any given time. They will be able to swing into activity at any

moment such a weight of thought and such a momentous public opinion that they will eventually be in a position definitely to affect world affairs.

Share

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/world_goodwill/key_concepts/the_new_group_world_servers3>

SERVICE THROUGH THE POWER OF THOUGHT

Triangles is a service activity, using the power of thought and of prayer to uplift and transform consciousness. THREE PEOPLE FORM A TRIANGLE

Three people agree to link in thought each day. Using the Great Invocation, a world prayer, they visualize energies of light and goodwill circulating through the three focal points of their triangle, and pouring out through the network of triangles surrounding the planet. Participants imagine the hearts and minds of the human family being irradiated with light and goodwill, strengthening all that

is good and true and of beauty in the world.

ALL FAITHS AND SPIRITUAL TRADITIONS

People of goodwill from all faiths and spiritual traditions are actively working with this daily rhythm. It is a brief practice that can easily be added to one's regular period of prayer or meditation.

AN INVITATION

We invite you to join with two like-minded friends to add a new triangle to this planetary network of light and goodwill. You can also form a triangle online, finding others who are seeking Triangles partners.

Triangles

Form a Triangle Online questionnaire

Have you tried to form a triangle and been unable to find two like-minded people to link up with? If so, you might consider forming a triangle online, choosing two potential partners from a list of people who have already registered their wish to find a Triangles partner online.

After completing a short questionnaire below, your details (name, country of residence, email address and any relevant comments you may wish to include) are posted on the password-protected 'find triangles partners' web page. This page lists the details of co-workers around the world who are looking for partners to form a triangle with online.

Please note that in order to use this service you will need to register an account on the Lucis Trust website in addition to filling in the questionnaire. You can create an account at: www. Lucistrust.org /user/register If you haven't done so already, can we suggest that you do this before filling in the questionnaire.

Soon after your questionnaire has been submitted you will receive an email to confirm that your details have been added to the list of those looking for Triangles partners and information on how to access the web page.

When you have chosen two potential partners you can email them. If the three of you agree to form a triangle, please register your triangle on the Triangles Registration page, or send the registration

by email or post giving names and addresses. It is always a joy when we hear that a new Triangle has been formed. If you are new to Triangles we will send you introductory information and include you on our mailing list to receive the quarterly Triangles Bulletin.
‘Form a Triangle Online’ is provided for the expressed purpose of encouraging men and women of goodwill to link subjectively every day in a triangle of light and goodwill and use the Great Invocation for the upliftment of human consciousness.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/triangle_online_questionnaire>
REGISTRATION
If you would like to register your triangle you will receive a free quarterly Bulletin and further introductory material.
NEW: Triangles Pin and Card available to help stimulate interest in the work of Triangles and thereby

aid in the establishing of Triangles. Triangles pins and cards
We are pleased to announce a new Triangles pin and 'business card'. The purpose of the pin is to help stimulate interest in the work of Triangles and thereby aid in the establishing of Triangles. The network expands through the active participation of Triangles members everywhere and we hope the pin will facilitate this. the pin is 3/4" (approximately 19mm) in diameter and made from stainless steel.
To accompany the pin we are also offering a simple “business card” that could be given to anyone who expresses a resonance with the work. The small card gives a short introduction to the Triangles work on one side, and the adapted version of The Great Invocation is printed on the reverse side.
Please contact Triangles headquarters for further information or you can order online:
Contact Us
Please direct any inquiries to your local Headquarters. This will vary depending on where you live and your language. English and Spanish in the Americas and the Far East
120 Wall Street,
24th Floor
New York NY 10005
USA
Tel: +1 (212) 292-0707
Fax: +1 (212) 292-0808
e-mail: newyork @ lucistrust.org
Online Contact Form
English and Greek in the Commonwealth, Africa, and Europe
Suite 54
3 Whitehall Court
London SW1A 2EF
UK

Tel: +44 (0)20 7839 4512
Fax: +44 (0)20 7839 5575
e-mail: london @ lucistrict.org
Company Reg:
Lucis Trust
GB 305704
Lucis Press
GB 00338727
Charity Reg:
Lucis Trust
GB 216041
Online Contact Form

French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian and Dutch
Rue du Stand 40 Case Postale 5323 1211 Geneva 11 Switzerland
Tel: +41 (22) 734-1252
Fax: +41 (22) 740-0911 e-mail: geneva @ lucistrust.org Online Contact Form
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/contact_us>
Pin: To order the pen online Triangles pin
The purpose of the pin is to help stimulate interest in the work of Triangles and thereby aid in the establishing of Triangles. The network expands through the active participation of Triangles members everywhere and we hope the pin will facilitate this. The pin is 3/4" (approximately 19mm) in diameter and made from stainless steel.
To accompany the pin we are also offering a simple “business card” that could be given to anyone who expresses a resonance with the work. The small card gives a short introduction to the Triangles work on one side, and the adapted version of The Great Invocation is printed on the reverse side. The pins and cards are offered at no charge. Triangles business card
To accompany the pin we are also offering a simple “business card” that could be given to anyone who expresses a resonance with the work. The small card gives a short introduction to the Triangles work on one side, and the adapted version of The Great Invocation is printed on the reverse side. The pins and cards are offered at no charge. Donations are gratefully accepted. Language Options English
Add to Cart product information
Format
Language Options English
Add to Cart
More About This Product Information
Size: 3.5 x 2

color: white
Related Material
Triangles pin
The purpose of the pin is to help stimulate interest in the work of Triangles and thereby aid in the establishing of Triangles.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles>
Grate invocation
The Great Invocation
From the point of Light within the Mind of God Let light stream forth into the minds of men. Let Light descend on Earth.

From the point of Love within the Heart of God Let love stream forth into the hearts of men. May Christ* return to Earth.
From the centre where the Will of God is known Let purpose guide the little wills of men –
The purpose which the Masters know and serve. From the centre which we call the race of men Let the Plan of Love and Light work out
And may it seal the door where evil dwells.
Let Light and Love and Power restore the Plan on Earth.
*Many religions believe in a World Teacher, a “Coming One”, knowing him under such names as the Lord Maitreya, the Imam Mahdi, the Kalki Avatar and the Bodhisattva. These terms are sometimes used in versions of the Great Invocation for people of specific faiths.
A Mantram for the New Age
The Great Invocation is a world prayer translated into over 80 languages and dialects. It was given to Alice Bailey in April 1945 in a message for all people of goodwill.
Central Truths
Its beauty and strength lies in its simplicity and in its expression of certain central truths:
The truth of the existence of a basic Intelligence to Whom we vaguely give the name of God;
The truth that behind all outer seeming, the motivating power of the universe is Love;
The truth that a great Individuality, called by Christians the Christ, came to earth and embodied that love so that we could understand; The truth that both love and intelligence are effects of what is called the Will of God;
And finally, the self-evident truth that only through humanity itself can the divine plan work out.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/the_great_invocation>
Global network
Worldwide Network of Servers
The Worldwide Network of Servers is located throughout the world. They are servers whose activities are inspired by the teachings of the Ageless Wisdom based on the books of Alice Bailey.
Introduction

The work that the Tibetan Master asked disciples to do in preparation for the reappearance of the Christ and the approach of the spiritual Hierarchy includes the following objectives:
Introduction
The work that the Tibetan Master asked disciples to do in preparation for the reappearance of the Christ and the approach of the spiritual Hierarchy includes the following objectives:
1. Prepare men for the reappearance of the Christ. This is your first and greatest duty. The most important part of that work is teaching men—on a large scale —to use the Invocation so that it

becomes a world prayer and focusses the invocative demand of humanity.
2. Enlarge the work of the Triangles so that, subjectively and etherically, light and goodwill may envelop the earth.
3. Promote ceaselessly the work of World Goodwill, so that every nation may have its group of men and women dedicated to the establishing of right human relations. You have the nucleus, and expansion must be undertaken. You have the principle of goodwill present throughout the world; the task will be heavy indeed but far from impossible.
4. Undertake the constant distribution of my books, which contain much of the teaching for the New Age. In the last analysis, the books are your working tools and the instruments whereby you will train your workers. See that they are kept in steady circulation.
5. Endeavour to make the Wesak Festival (at the time of the May Full Moon) a universal festival and known to be of value to all men of all faiths. It is the festival in which the two divine Leaders, of the East and of the West, collaborate together and work in the closest spiritual union; the Christ and the Buddha use this festival each year as the point of inspiration for the coming year's work. See that you do likewise. The spiritual energies are then uniquely available.
6. Discover the members of the New Group of World Servers, whenever possible, and strengthen their hands. Look for them in every nation and expressing many lines of thought and points of view. Remember always that in doctrine and dogma, and in techniques and methods, they may differ widely from you, but in love of their fellowmen, in practical goodwill and in devotion to the establishing of right human relations they stand with you, they are your equals, and can probably teach you much.
In the years since he made this request (see The externalization of the hierarchy, p. 641), groups have been established in many countries and nearly every continent of the world endeavouring to fulfil these objectives. The following is an inevitably incomplete overview of the work now underway to cooperate with the activities outlined by the Tibetan Master.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/worldwide_network/introduction2>
Read more Units of Service
A group of people of goodwill, unifying their efforts and guided by a common purpose, can have an effect on their environment far out of proportion to their numerical strength.
Purpose

A unit of service is composed of individuals who share a common vision, and recognise their responsibility in bringing about a future based on spiritual values and principles. By harmonising their efforts, they blend their understanding and activity into a definite group service to humanity. Practical, effective service by groups is the most important single factor in humanity's effort to create a new and more just civilization. Today, the number of active groups and non-governmental organisations is flourishing. Their presence, and the scope of their work, are being firmly established in human consciousness through the media and the Internet.
Many of these outer groups have an inner link with the new group of world servers, a subjective

network of people of goodwill who work in every branch of human enterprise and who share a common vision of the unity, inter-relationship and inter-dependence between nations and peoples. Units of service are drawn from the new group of world servers and are developing new modes of service through their responsiveness to the spiritual needs of the time, learning in the process the difficult lessons of selfless group activity. These groups are meeting world need through local enterprise demonstrating the well-known maxim "Think globally, act locally". If care over the essential of service—soul contact—is taken, then the service rendered will flow spontaneously and effectively along the right lines. It is perhaps the ability to meet the spiritual needs of communities within which they work which constitutes the greatest contribution units of service make to the emerging age.

Formation

There is no rush, no hurry. And yet there is no time to lose.
Service begins where we are, and the formation of a unit of service is an organic process. When an individual is inspired by the vision of selfless service to the Whole, then the seed for a unit of service takes root. Over time, as the vision of service deepens, the new server will naturally be inclined to share this with others, and a group may begin to emerge.* As others are magnetically attracted, the capacity for useful service expands, with each member contributing dynamic qualities to the group life. With one or more dedicated servers at the heart of the group, its stability and growth are assured. Small beginnings, and slow, careful growth from this core helps to anchor the group's vision and work.
The key to success lies in a unity of purpose, which flows from a dedication to serving humanity and a spirit of cooperation, group love and group consciousness. When this inner focus is present, all personality divisions and frictions can be set aside. One of the most effective ways to create and maintain this focus is through group meditation.
* World Goodwill and Triangles are always pleased to offer advice on how to form groups. And we may be able to put you in touch with a group in your area.

Activities

Each unit of service is a living organism and a dynamic focal point of spiritual energy in the worldwide work. The subjective network of all units of service is anchoring a culture of the soul, and

so deepening the inner alignment between the spiritual realms and the human family.
Each unit acts under its own initiative, and there are a number of possibilities to consider and ways in which you can help, such as working with Triangles and World Goodwill; group meditation and visualisation; group study; the distribution of literature electronically, or through the mail; and, organising events that focus on the expression of right human relations and the promotion of goodwill.
Triangles: uses the power of thought and prayer to invoke light and goodwill for all of humanity. The work is done by units of three people linked in a global network.

Headquarters provides literature for distribution to encourage people of goodwill to form triangles of light and love. Also, people can form triangles through the web-based Bulletin Board, found at: www. Lucistrust.org/service activities/triangles/online
World Goodwill: establishes right relationships through the practical application of the principles of goodwill. Its work is primarily educational and is carried
out through its many publications, which are available for distribution.Its home page is: www. Worldgoodwill.org
Ways to co-operate include:
presenting the principles, publications and programs of these two service initiatives at a local level.
publicising the three major Spiritual Festivals of Easter, Wesak, and the Festival of Goodwill. The Festival of Goodwill is also celebrated worldwide as World Invocation Day, a worldwide day of prayer, meditation and invocation.
forming triangles of light and goodwill. distributing the Great Invocation, a world prayer.
forming study groups on the problems of humanity in order to generate a thoughtform of solution. World Goodwill provides a comprehensive and up-to-date study course, consisting of seven study sets, which are available for download from our website or posting from headquarters.
informing the public of the principles and programmes of the United Nations, a major externalised focal point of the energy of goodwill.
Through these projects groups help to release a positive influence into the consciousness of their communities and into the wider world through the energy of goodwill.
Also, many serving groups find that coming together in a group meditation on a regular basis, focused on goodwill and service, is important to the inner strength and unity of the group. By working with spiritual energies and relating them to daily, physical life these groups can help to condition the subjective atmosphere of the planet and create a climate for constructive change in the world and in their communities. Some of the group meditation techniques promoted by World Goodwill are:
Goodwill Meditation Group: The purpose of this meditation work is to strengthen and increase goodwill, a powerful and creative energy which can help humanity solve the urgent problems with which it is faced.

Twelve Spiritual Festivals: The time of the full moon is a period when spiritual energies are uniquely available and facilitate a closer rapport between humanity and the spiritual Hierarchy. The energies contacted at these twelve spiritual festivals can be grounded at the time of the new moon, which is an opportunity to focus on how the Plan can be manifested; and on the many ways in which the "power of the one Life" and the "love of the one soul" are working out through the servers of the world.
Cycle of Conferences: A visualisation initiative using the power of enlightened thought to help create a positive mental climate for conferences taking place on specific world problems.
It is important to recognise the role of units of service as focal points for the flow of spiritual energy

and creativity. The relationship with headquarters is one of cooperation and inner alignment. We will be pleased to send further information and assist in any way we can.
The Future
One of the great needs in the world is the relating of group to group in a worldwide network of light and goodwill. As groups recognise their relationships with one another, they will eventually blend and fuse into one great movement of goodwill, which is spirit in actual expression. Today we see this movement arising spontaneously around the world, a spontaneity which is characterised by a lack of central control. What is not needed is any super-organisation attempting to direct and enforce unity. What is needed is a multiplicity of living organisms held loosely together by cooperation, constant communication and an identity of goal and purpose.
Units of service are a vital, living part of such a network of light and goodwill. Through their selfless dedication to the service of humanity, they are truly forerunners of the new age.
For further information on active groups see:
www. Lucistrust.org/service activities/worldwide network
It is not so much the active outer service of a group of disciples which is of major importance (though it has necessarily a vital purpose) as the coherent, integrated group thought which is so potent in effecting changes in the human consciousness.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/worldwide_network/units_service>
SERVICE THROUGH THE POWER OF THOUGHT
Triangles is a service activity, using the power of thought and of prayer to uplift and transform consciousness.
THREE PEOPLE FORM A TRIANGLE
Three people agree to link in thought each day. Using the Great Invocation, a world prayer, they visualize energies of light and goodwill circulating through the three focal points of their triangle, and pouring out through the network of triangles surrounding the planet. Participants imagine the hearts and minds of the human family being irradiated with light and goodwill, strengthening all that is good and true and of beauty in the world.
ALL FAITHS AND SPIRITUAL TRADITIONS

People of goodwill from all faiths and spiritual traditions are actively working with this daily rhythm. It is a brief practice that can easily be added to one's regular period of prayer or meditation.

AN INVITATION

We invite you to join with two like-minded friends to add a new triangle to this planetary network of light and goodwill. You can also Form a triangle online, finding others who are seeking Triangles partners.

REGISTRATION

If you would like to register your triangle you will receive a free quarterly Bulletin and further introductory material.

NEW: Triangles pin and card available to help stimulate interest in the work of Triangles and thereby aid in the establishing of Triangles.

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles>

Headquarters provides literature for distribution to encourage people of goodwill to form triangles of light and love. Also, people can form triangles through the web-based Bulletin Board, found at: www. Lucistrust.org/ service activities/triangles/online

World Goodwill: establishes right relationships through the practical application of the principles of goodwill. Its work is primarily educational and is carried out through its many publications, which are available for distribution.Its home page is: www. Worldgoodwill.org

Ways to co-operate include:

presenting the principles, publications and programs of these two service initiatives at a local level.

publicising the three major Spiritual Festivals of Easter, Wesak, and the Festival of Goodwill. The Festival of Goodwill is also celebrated worldwide as World Invocation Day, a worldwide day of prayer, meditation and invocation.

forming triangles of light and goodwill. distributing the Great Invocation, a world prayer.

forming study groups on the problems of humanity in order to generate a thoughtform of solution. World Goodwill provides a comprehensive and up-to-date study course, consisting of seven study sets, which are available for download from our website or posting from headquarters.

informing the public of the principles and programmes of the United Nations, a major externalised focal point of the energy of goodwill.

Through these projects groups help to release a positive influence into the consciousness of their communities and into the wider world through the energy of goodwill.

Also, many serving groups find that coming together in a group meditation on a regular basis, focused on goodwill and service, is important to the inner strength and unity of the group. By working with spiritual energies and relating them to daily, physical life these groups can help to condition the subjective atmosphere of the planet and create a climate for constructive change in the world and in their communities. Some of the group meditation techniques promoted by World Goodwill are:

Goodwill Meditation Group: The purpose of this meditation work is to strengthen and increase goodwill, a powerful and creative energy which can help humanity solve the urgent problems with which it is faced.
Twelve spiritual festivals: The time of the full moon is a period when spiritual energies are uniquely available and facilitate a closer rapport between humanity and the spiritual Hierarchy. The energies contacted at these twelve spiritual festivals can be grounded at the time of the new moon, which is an opportunity to focus on how the Plan can be manifested; and on the many ways in which the "power of the one Life" and the "love of the one soul" are working out through the servers of the world.
Cycle of Conferences: A visualization initiative using the power of enlightened thought to help

create a positive mental climate for conferences taking place on specific world problems.
It is important to recognise the role of units of service as focal points for the flow of spiritual energy and creativity. The relationship with headquarters is one of cooperation and inner alignment. We will be pleased to send further information and assist in any way we can.
World Goodwill
Cycle of Conferences - Resource Page
This page contains information regarding the Cycle of Conferences Initiative, and links to information relevant to the current focus.
Further information on the inspiration behind the initiative. Available downloads
Subjective Support of the Plan: Word; PDF
The Cycle of Conferences: Subjective Support of the Plan A talk given at the New York Arcane School Conference, May 18th 2008, by Dominic Dibble
To begin at the beginning, the root of this work can be found in one major passage in Externalisation, named simply the Cycle of Conferences. In this brief passage, of just over 20 pages, DK sets out a vision of human cooperation with the Plan in the present era. There isn't time to go into everything He says there, but the whole passage is certainly worth re-reading. He makes it plain that this cycle is chiefly concerned with the wise utilisation of the first ray energy of will by the politicians of the world. This will allow them to come under the direct guidance of the Council Chamber at Shamballa. DK indicates that this marks a new departure: before, only individual statesmen have, from time to time, come under the influence of the Council Chamber; now, in connection with the planned international conferences, the intention is that all the governments of the world should do so, as functioning groups. He continues: “This means that each of the coming world conferences (and there will necessarily be many) will have a greater and far more extensive effect than would otherwise be the case; it means, however, that the risks involved and the clash of minds will also be far greater. This is a point which you should bear in mind as you study and read reports of these various conferences.” (op. cit. 447)
Now right away, here is a challenge. How many of us do actually “study and read reports of these

various conferences”? It's easy to slip into thinking, “Oh, it's only a lot of politicians off on some expensive junket, and they never decide anything anyway”, and thus to listen with only half an ear to what they're supposed to be doing. Politicians are hardly the most respected figures, after all. But maybe part of the responsibility for that lies with us, the working esotericists of the world. Have we been giving them the subjective support they need to deal with the tremendous impact of force from Shamballa? Perhaps we need to reflect a little more deeply on the immense difficulty of the task to be done by those who work in first ray groups and Ashrams. The Cycle of Conferences work is one attempt to lend our subjective support to these often-misunderstood workers, whose work is so crucial at this time.

Before going into more detail on how the Cycle work is done, let's look a little further into the

passage from Externalisation, which underlines just how significant is the present “Cycle of Conferences and of Councils”. Firstly, this passage was written towards the end of the second phase of the World War, which we know was an event of great spiritual significance. By shattering the deep-seated materialism and rigid class structures of the 19th century, the World War laid the ground-work for the Cycle of Conferences as a phase where human thinking can be re-oriented towards the sharing and right human relations of the Aquarian Age. As a matter of fact, although I just referred to the end of the World War, DK indicates that in 1945 the War was only coming to a physical end, and that it would continue on emotional and mental levels. In essence, the Cycle of Conferences is humanity's opportunity to bring the emotional and mental phases to an end, and achieve complete victory. DK remarks that, “This cycle will prove long or short, according to the release of the will-to-good from the spiritual world, in response to the massed intent of the men and women of goodwill everywhere.” (op. cit. 452)

DK notes two conferences that had already happened as momentous preliminary events: the first was the meeting of Roosevelt, Churchill and Stalin at Yalta in early February 1945, which was concerned with the post-war settlement. He remarks that, “There, three men, constituting a basic triangle, met with goodwill to all and endeavoured to lay the ground for coming world happenings. 2 All true movements conditioning long cycles in world affairs have at their centre a triangle through which energy can flow and certain definite purposes can be worked out.” (448 op. cit.). The second conference was the Inter-American Conference on Problems of War and Peace in Mexico City, from late February to early March, where every American nation except Argentina concluded the Act of Chapultepec, a pledge of mutual support in the face of aggression. DK indicates that these two conferences were paving the way for the conference in San Francisco that began over Wesak - the conference that founded the UN. Just how momentous an event this was can be judged from this remark: “It will be a time of supreme difficulty, in which the Forces of Light will face what I call ‘the forces of selfishness and separativeness.’

Subjectively speaking, the conference will be under the direct influence of the Hierarchy. The consequent stimulation of both the selfish and the unselfish aspects will evoke a tremendous

emotional and mental potency." (op. cit. 450) What DK says next could be regarded as the prototype of what the Cycle of Conferences work attempts. He says, "It is therefore essential that all aspirants and disciples throw the weight of their spiritual development and the light of their souls on the side of the Forces which are attempting to plan for the good of humanity, and who regard the welfare of the whole as of far greater importance than any national situation or demand." (ibid.) This call to participate subjectively in the work of that great conference is equally relevant for conferences today.

Looking back from 2008, we can say that the conference in San Francisco was a success: although not a total success perhaps, as the UN is not everything that it might be. As an example, such vital bodies as the World Food Programme regularly have to beg the international community for more

money to make up shortfalls. If humanity had created the ideal UN, this would not be the case. Nevertheless, in spite of all its troubles, the UN is still a beacon of hope that deserves our full spiritual support. And without doubt, it is the major focal point for the conferences that characterise this cycle. We might say that, by virtue of its almost universal membership, and the rightness of its founding principles, it retains the supreme convening power of any world body. And it is not necessary to list the major conferences it has already assembled. Even when it is not the chief sponsor, it is usually involved in some way, as all global challenges, whether political, social, ecological, educational, etc., are within its remit. Furthermore, the annual sessions of the General Assembly are in effect regularly recurring global conferences, and can be used, as was the beginning of the Millennium session, to gather world leaders for important debates.

There is no question of the outer importance of these world conferences - they are probably the most visible signs that we have of the Plan beginning to manifest. The amount of enlightened human thinking and goodwill that they mobilise is vast. And yet their esoteric significance is even greater. Consider this quote, from Reappearance: "The present cycle of conferences is preparing men everywhere for relationships, even though today they may seem widely divergent in nature; the important factor is the general human interest and thought about establishing the need, the objectives involved, the means to be employed. The resurrection period which the Christ will inaugurate and which will constitute His unique work - within which all His other activities will have their place - will be the outcome of the fermentation and the germination going on in the world of men at this time, of which the many conferences are the outer evidence." (p.23, emph. added). So the Cycle of Conferences is nothing less than the preparation for the Reappearance and the Externalisation.

Having laid out the importance of this phase in humanity's evolution, what are the practical ways in which the World Goodwill project, named after it, seeks to support its objectives? The main technique is a visualisation, which seeks to strengthen what actually happens at a conference (and is happening in the lead-up to it, for all major conferences have preliminary meetings). No matter how

dry and technical some of these meetings might appear, their purpose is simply the building of lighted thought-forms that resonate with some aspect of the Plan. The visualisation does not do that directly, leaving this to the experts and politicians who participate. It seeks instead to purify the mental atmosphere surrounding the participants, to strengthen their resolve to succeed, and to energise the intended thoughtforms, making them more dynamic and magnetic, so increasing their appeal to the public.

Although it is not our task to cooperate with the detailed creation of the thought-forms, by being informed of the central issues, we can gain some sense of the broad outlines of the forms that are intended. To this end, World Goodwill maintains a blog of recent online articles from many sources, showing the concrete

reflections of those interested, some of whom may also be participants in the conferences. Also available are the commentaries, which reflect more on the abstract principles involved in any solution that approximates to the Plan.

So, to recap, with the visualisations, we are not trying to impose our own ideas of the correct solution, but help the participants to arrive at it. In this sense, we are attempting to repeat, in a very simplified form, the work that the Hierarchy is ceaselessly doing. That thought in itself should be inspiring. Couple this with the preparatory role which the conferences themselves are playing for the Reappearance, and we can see that the Cycle project is a wonderful opportunity to serve using the power of enlightened thought. We know that we already do so through School meditations, and the work of the Twelve Spiritual Festivals. The Cycle work might be seen as a more specialised direction of energy, grounding it in the specific concerns of humanity in the current time. As such, it helps us to identify more closely with the struggles that humanity is facing, so as well as an exercise of the will, it is an experiment with practical compassion, i.e. goodwill. Perhaps the fact that the group now feels ready to work with this more specific direction of energy is a sign of its spiritual development, for DK tells us that the disciple is only entrusted with the specific direction of energy at a later stage of the Path.

At the moment, the Project is focusing on two important themes: Peace in the Middle East, which originally began with a focus on the ground-breaking Geneva Accord, and is now widening in scope to include all efforts to produce a peaceful settlement between Israelis and Palestinians; and Earth Stewardship, encompassing all the many initiatives to establish right relations between humanity and the lower kingdoms. A previous theme was on UN Reform. Over time, no doubt, other important themes will emerge. Participants are free to focus on either theme, or on both. Before major gatherings, an email alert usually goes out, and we encourage as many as possible to use the Internet for communication, as this makes the rapid dissemination of information easier, helping to keep the group ‘in sync’.

Let's conclude with a call to action from DK. Although it is made with specific reference to

cooperation with the Forces of Enlightenment, which are especially active right now, at the Full Moon of Taurus, it could be regarded as a key directive of the Cycle of Conferences project: “I call you, therefore, everyone, to a great service of demand and of invocation on behalf of humanity - a demand for the inflow of light upon the decisions of men. I would ask you to request and expect the needed enlightenment for those who have to make decision on behalf of men everywhere. Your individual enlightenment has nothing to do with this demand. It is a selfless motive which is required and which must lie behind your individual and group demand. You are demanding enlightenment and illumined perception for those who have to guide the destiny of races, nations and world groups. On their shoulders lies the responsibility to take wise action, based on world understanding, in the interests of international cooperation, and in the establishment of right human relations.” (ibid. 467)

The Cycle of Conferences is currently on hiatus. The last focus was on the Sustainable Development Summit at the United Nations. from September 25 – 27. Triangles
About Triangles
Purpose
Triangles links men and women of goodwill in a planetary service that transcends all barriers of race, creed, class, economic and political conviction. A worldwide network of light and goodwill is created for the distribution of spiritual energies. Triangles:
Encourages men and women of goodwill to form triangles and assists them by explaining the work to be done. Publishes a Bulletin which is sent to all members and other interested men and women of goodwill.
Triangles
Bulletin
The Triangles Bulletin is for men and women of goodwill and is published four times a year in Czech, Dutch, English, Farsi, French, German, Greek, Italian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish and Swedish.
The quarterly Triangles Bulletin features articles on spiritual themes relevant to Triangles, such as meditation, visualisation, light, spiritual values, consciousness and goodwill initiatives. The Bulletin is sent to co-workers throughout the world. To view the latest and past Bulletins on-line, click on the links below:
| Recent Issues | Older Issues |
If you would like to subscribe to the quarterly Triangles Bulletin by mail or by email, please fill in the appropriate fields below:
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/triangles_bulletin>
Issues other literature of spiritual and educational value. Literature
World Service Through The Power of thought
We are living in one of the great crisis eras in all human history. Issues of peace and war, poverty

and abundance, of racial, political and industrial conflict face us on every side. Religious divisions and the clash between age and youth are likewise prominent, and underlying all is the basic conflict between material and spiritual values, between self-interest and world service.
Read More
World Service Through The Power of Thought
Contents
An Invitation to Men and Women of Goodwill •How to Create a Triangle •How to do the Work •The Great Invocation
An Invitation to Men and Women of Goodwill
We are living in one of the great crisis eras in all human history. Issues of peace and war, poverty

and abundance, of racial, political and industrial conflict face us on every side. Religious divisions and the clash between age and youth are likewise prominent, and underlying all is the basic conflict between material and spiritual values, between self-interest and world service.
And yet there is a universal recognition that humanity is entering a new age. Science has made the world one and human knowledge and intelligence are greater than ever before. Countless movements based on goodwill are attempting to create a better world and there is a growing recognition of humanity's essential unity.
The realisation that the world has a spiritual destiny is also growing. Behind evolution there is an abiding purpose, which we call the Plan of God. The divine Plan can only work out through humanity. Each of us is responsible for understanding it, and for doing all we can in our daily living to express its meaning and significance.
Humanity has the power, through focused united invocation, to affect world events. The massed thought power of men and women of goodwill can create a channel of communication between God and man through which spiritual energies can flow to heal and rebuild a troubled world. It is this power, properly used and directed, that can be humanity's "saving force".
For nearly seventy years Triangles has been working to mobilise and unite the thought power of men and women of goodwill. The method is very simple. Three people agree to unite mentally each day to invoke the power of light and goodwill in service to humanity. This number forms a triangle, the universal symbol of divinity. Each member of a triangle can form other triangles, and in this way a network of enlightened thought and goodwill encompasses the earth. The network of triangles thus formed:
•provides a channel for the circulation of constructive thought
•is a means of transforming the spiritual climate of the planet
•is a medium for the distribution of spiritual energies, lifting and transforming human life and consciousness.
Today men and women of goodwill of every religion and philosophy, and every race and political conviction, are working in the Triangles network, finding a unity of prayer and invocation that

transcends all differences of outer belief. Will you find two others to join with you in this world service and thus help to expand this network?

How to Create a Triangle

Find two other people to link with you each day in thought, for a few moments of creative meditation. There is a unique potency in this triple relationship. According to all the World Scriptures, God works as a Trinity, and you can do the same in your own sphere, finding two other people of like mind to form a triangle of light and spiritual interplay. Each of the two can also, in their turn, do the same and thus a great network of light and of spiritual power can spread over the world. Through it the Forces of Light will be able to work and you, in your own place, will have aided and helped.

How to do the Work

The Triangles work is simple. It need take only a few minutes to perform and can be fitted into the most crowded programme. Each day members sit quietly for a few moments, in whatever part of the world they each may be, and link mentally with the other members of their triangle, or triangles. They invoke the energies of light and goodwill, visualise these energies as circulating through the three focal points and pouring outward through the network of triangles that envelops the world. At the same time they undertake to repeat the Great Invocation, thus helping to form a channel for the downpouring of light and love into the body of humanity. It is not necessary to synchronise the time at which the work is done, for once triangles links are built in mental substance, they can be "brought alive" when any one member does the work.

The Great Invocation

The Great Invovcation embodies these thoughts in a dynamic way, and is used every day by Triangles members as a world prayer: From the point of Light within the Mind of God
Let light stream forth into the minds of men.
Let Light descend on Earth.
From the point of Love within the Heart of God
Let love stream forth into the hearts of men.
May Christ return to Earth.
From the centre where the Will of God is known
Let purpose guide the little wills of men –
The purpose which the Masters know and serve.
From the centre which we call the race of men
Let the Plan of Love and Light work out
And may it seal the door where evil dwells.
Let Light and Love and Power restore the Plan on Earth.

The beauty and strength of this invocation lies in its simplicity, and in the expression of certain truths which all people innately and normally accept. Many religions believe in a World Teacher,

known under such names as the Lord Maitreya, Krishna, Imam Mahdi and the Messiah, and these terms are used in some Buddhist, Hindu, Muslim and Jewish versions of the Great Invocation. From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/literature__1/ world_service_through_the_power_thought>
Working to Heal Humanity
A growing number of people, from all walks of life, are familiar with the healing influence of Divine energy. So many of our present day ills stem from blocking the natural flow of energy from our higher natures, from the God within. The need to re-connect, to re-create the circuit through which Soul energy can flow is a crucial step in the healing process.
Read More
Working to Heal Humanity

A growing number of people, from all walks of life, are familiar with the healing influence of Divine energy. So many of our present day ills stem from blocking the natural flow of energy from our higher natures, from the God within. The need to re-connect, to re-create the circuit through which Soul energy can flow is a crucial step in the healing process.
What is true for the individual is equally true for humanity as a whole. Many of the problems that we face in the world exist because we have distorted or blocked the divine circulatory flow from our higher, spiritual nature. Humanity today needs to strengthen this inner connection to enable the Soul energies of light and love to qualify human thought, activity and relationship. Our separative thinking has led us to lose sight of the reality of inner connectedness. The split between humankind's spiritual essence and its outer form has generated many forms of disease. Not only does it cause physical disease, but also psychological disturbance. The effects of this split can be seen too in other forms of disease such as the pollution and the environmental degradation that threaten so much of life on earth.
How can we strengthen the flow of Soul energy into humanity?
One initiative that is working to establish this re-connection, and which involves tens of thousands of people throughout the world is Triangles. Triangles is an idea for using techniques of meditation and visualisation to create a unifying web of light and goodwill through which spiritual energy can flow into human minds and hearts. People link each day in thought in threes, visualising each person as a point of light and feeling goodwill flowing between them. Having linked up in this way, light and love are visualised pouring into the triangle, energising it, vitalising it until it becomes a triangle of scintillating brilliance. The energy is then released, directed out from each point of the triangle as light and goodwill, to flow across the network of triangles being created by people around the world. The Triangles service is challenging, yet really quite simple – a few minutes dedicated thought each day. It is not necessary to be physically present with your two co-workers or to synchronise the timing of the link.
Triangles workers use the Great Invocation to focus their appeal for light, love and spiritual direction. The Great Invocation voices in a simple and direct way humanity's need for light on its

path, love in its relationships and the spiritual will to work for the good of the whole. The work is an act of service, a service to humanity and a service to the evolutionary process working out on our planet.

But why form triangles? A triangle is a powerful symbol of the divine and the idea of the trinity lies at the heart of many spiritual traditions. It is an archetypal form, a basic energy pattern within the universe. The triangle acts as a focus for spiritual energy and energies, for energies emanating from the Soul. Triangles seeks to re-connect humanity to its Soul so that the healing energies of light and love can flow into the world, bringing goodwill and enlightened thought to bear upon world problems, healing divisions and fostering right human relations.

The Great Invocation

From the point of Light within the Mind of God

Let light stream forth into the minds of men. Let Light descend on Earth.

From the point of Love within the Heart of God Let love stream forth into the hearts of men. May Christ return to Earth.

From the centre where the Will of God is known Let purpose guide the little wills of men –

The purpose which the Masters know and serve. From the centre which we call the race of men Let the Plan of Love and Light work out

And may it seal the door where evil dwells.

Let Light and Love and Power restore the Plan on Earth.

The beauty and strength of this invocation lies in its simplicity, and in the expression of certain truths which all people innately and normally accept. Many religions believe in a World Teacher, known under such names as the Lord Maitreya, Krishna, Imam Mahdi and the Messiah, and these terms are used in some Buddhist, Hindu, Muslim and Jewish versions of the Great Invocation.

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/literature__1/working_heal_humanity>

How to do the Work

Triangles work is essentially simple. It need take no more than a few moments each day, and with practice can be done almost anywhere, and at any time. While workers must discover for themselves the methods of work which best suit them, there are certain basic principles which all can follow. The following notes outline a brief procedure which is especially intended to assist new members.

Read More Literature 1

How to do the Work

Triangles work is essentially simple. It need take no more than a few moments each day, and with practice can be done almost anywhere, and at any time. While workers must discover for themselves the methods of work which best suit them, there are certain basic principles which all can follow. The following notes outline a brief procedure which is especially intended to assist new members.

1. Place of work. It is always preferable to use a place where you can be quiet and uninterrupted for five minutes. Then, sitting relaxed but upright with eyes closed, put everyday thoughts and feelings to one side and focus on the task of serving humanity through Triangles. With practice this can be done almost instantaneously, rather as one would tune a radio to a particular wavelength, in this case tuning into the network.
2. Link mentally with each member of your triangle, or triangles, from the highest point of consciousness that you can achieve, “seeing” each triangle as a unit “in the mind's eye”.

Visualisation is a great creative force. For some a mental picture is easily created. Others build by imagination, by repeating mentally the names of their fellow members, or by simply thinking about each triangle. Some people combine several methods. On the principle that energy follows thought, we can be confident that as we think about them, links are created and kept vitally alive by this daily work.
3. A radiant living network of triangles has been built around the planet as a result of the daily work of triangles members. Visualise the triangles in which you are working as an essential part of the worldwide triangles network.
4. Visualise light and goodwill flowing into each of the three points of your triangle(s), circulating around the triangles from point to point, and flowing out through the network into the hearts and minds of men and women everywhere. The soul or Christ principle can be found as a central point within each triangle, and many people visualise this central point as the source of light and goodwill used in this work. As light and goodwill are distributed, realise that they increase the brilliance of the whole network. The consequent radiation has an inevitable constructive and healing effect, lifting and transforming human consciousness and establishing right human relationships.
5. Sound the Grate Invocation, silently or aloud, according to choice or circumstances. As you repeat each stanza, visualise the network acting as a link between the world of spiritual realities and humanity, and as a channel through which light and love and divine purpose flow into humanconsciousness.
The Great Invocation
From the point of Light within the Mind of God
Let light stream forth into the minds of men.
Let Light descend on Earth.
From the point of Love within the Heart of God
Let love stream forth into the hearts of men.
May Christ* return to Earth.
From the centre where the Will of God is known
Let purpose guide the little wills of men –
The purpose which the Masters know and serve.
From the centre which we call the race of men

Let the Plan of Love and Light work out
And may it seal the door where evil dwells.
Let Light and Love and Power restore the Plan on Earth.
*Many religions believe in a World Teacher, a “Coming One”, knowing him under such names as the Lord Maitreya, the Imam Mahdi, the Kalki Avatar and the Bodhisattva. These terms are sometimes used in versions of the Great Invocation for people of specific faiths.
A Mantram for the New Age
The Great Invocation is a world prayer translated into over 80 languages and dialects. It was given

to Alice Bailey in April 1945 in a message for all people of goodwill.
Central Truths
Its beauty and strength lies in its simplicity and in its expression of certain central truths:
•The truth of the existence of a basic Intelligence to Whom we vaguely give the name of God;
•The truth that behind all outer seeming, the motivating power of the universe is Love;
•The truth that a great Individuality, called by Christians the Christ, came to earth and embodied that love so that we could understand; •The truth that both love and intelligence are effects of what is called the Will of God;
•And finally, the self-evident truth that only through humanity itself can the divine plan work out.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/the_great_invocation>
6. Summary of procedure
•Link mentally with members of your triangle(s),
•Visualise your triangle(s) as part of the world wide network,
•Visualise light and goodwill flowing around the points of your triangle(s), through the network, and into human consciousness, •Use the Grate invocation, perpetuating the flow of spiritual energy.
Some Additional Points
1. It is not necessary for members to synchronise the time at which they do the triangles work each day, and in fact when members live in different parts of the world, this is impossible. Once Triangles links are built in mental substance, they can be “brought alive” when any one member does the work. The true synchronisation is in the purpose and intention of those doing the work, not on the question of time.
2. Number of Triangles. Some people participate in several triangles, and this is to be welcomed. There is a practical limit, however, to the number of triangles in which any one person can work effectively. The question arises: How many triangles are you able to visualise and hold clearly in your mind at the same time? We suggest, therefore, that members either limit the number of triangles in which they work, so that each can be a vital functioning unit, or spend enough extra time in this world service to ensure that each triangle unit is firmly built and regularly vitalised.
3. If any member of your triangle(s) discontinues the work, please let us know at once. We hope that in such cases, someone may soon be found as a replacement.

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/literature__1/how_do_the_work>

How to form a triangle

The questions “How does one start a triangle?” and “What is the best way to introduce people to the network of light and goodwill?” are often asked. Many people have had the experience of a triangle “forming itself”, without apparent effort or planning, almost as if it “existed” before its members met or agreed to work together. But equally many others have struggled and searched for a long time without success. What can they do when faced with an apparent void of potential co-workers?

Read More

How to Form a Triangle Contents

The questions “How does one start a triangle?” and “What is the best way to introduce people to the network of light and goodwill?” are often asked. Many people have had the experience of a triangle “forming itself”, without apparent effort or planning, almost as if it “existed” before its members met or agreed to work together. But equally many others have struggled and searched for a long time without success. What can they do when faced with an apparent void of potential co-workers?

Mental Preparation

The need for the right mental preparation in such a situation is often forgotten. Successful Triangles work involves a certain “likeness of mind”. We have to be able to “tune in” to the Triangles wavelength. What better way of finding co-workers, therefore, than by first becoming a mental broadcasting unit, radiating the concept of Triangles and the need for co-workers into our mental environment, and enlarging our understanding by reading and reflection, so that our consciousness becomes impregnated and saturated with “Triangles essence”. How else indeed can one create the attractive magnetism that will evoke a response when the right person turns up.

Link with the Network

We can at the same time start making a daily mental link with the network of light and goodwill, using the Great Invocation, and acting as if the anticipated triangle already existed. Thus we visualise the two other lighted points in the confident expectation that at the right time the right people will emerge to fill them. The daily link with the network also serves to charge the field of our consciousness and mental environment with magnetic power, increasing the attractiveness of the Triangles “thoughtform” we are building.

Right Action

Right inner preparation has to be followed by right outer action. It is not difficult today to speak to people about prayer and meditation. Men and women of goodwill are eager to find ways of serving humanity. They know instinctively that humanity has need of light and goodwill, and they do not need to be convinced that the power of the mind can be used in constructive service. Yet too often we are reserved or hesitant. We have a secret inhibition that prevents us from talking as openly and

whole-heartedly as we could. This communicates itself to others, and is one of the barriers to be overcome if we are to attract new members to the Triangles work.
Another difficulty, frequently experienced, comes in the response: “Why must I join a group?” “Is it not equally effective if I pray and use the Great Invocation on my own?” It is a great achievement for humanity to realise the fact of its inner subjective unity, and that when people pray to God, no matter when or where, they are truly linking in with the ever present aspiration and invocation to divinity of the whole human family. Yet individual prayer is neither as effective nor as spiritually useful as group invocation. We should emphasise that this new age science of group invocation is a

vital feature of the daily work of Triangles.
The Network
Finally we can point to two completely unique features of triangles. These are the fact of the triangle itself and the fact of the network. Without channels into the everyday world, the spirit is powerless to influence human affairs. The network formed by many thousands of interlinked triangles is first of all a worldwide group channel for the downpouring of spiritual energy into human consciousness. The network is also a communications system. All energy needs some “carrier” through which it can travel and bring its force to bear. The Triangles network ensures that the light and goodwill invoked by each individual triangle can circulate throughout the planet and therefore has a worldwide influence.
The Triangle
Triangular patterns are universal and basic to nature. Science is categoric about this and religions teach the truth that a trinity is to be found at the heart of every living form Triangles is in fact a supremely simple spiritual service linking both the religious and the scientific approaches to life. Triangles can also be observed in ordinary human relations, for three is the smallest number that can form a group, and the triangular relationship is the basic unit and nucleus of all group work.
In presenting Triangles, we can therefore point out that the network is rooted in a universal reality, and that everyone who works in triangles is identifying with one of the fundamental life patterns on the planet. We may not always succeed in kindling interest. But as we work at the task of expanding the network we are strengthening an open channel through which spiritual energies descend and building a more comprehensively universal system for the transmission and distribution of light and goodwill around the globe.
Some further suggestions for forming and maintaining Triangles:
1.Realise first of all that you cannot be successful unless you yourself are profoundly interested in serving in this way.
2.Realise next that many of your friends are truly and earnestly eager to help at this time of world crisis and that they do believe in divine guidance even if they have not discussed such a subject with you.
3.Then begin talking about the plan for the network of light and goodwill, without pinning people

down to joining. Speak of the uniqueness of the idea (for it is unique), mentioning the fact that such triangles now exist all over the world, of their steady growth over many years, and of the simplicity of the work required – just a few minutes of meditation each day, plus the living of a life of enlightened goodwill. Then leave the idea to germinate.
4.When you feel that real interest has been evoked, ask the people interested to join you in forming a triangle and then start using the procedure for work within the network of light and goodwill.
5.It is not necessary for the members of your triangle to live in the same place as yourself. It would be helpful, of course, if triangle members could meet occasionally for united work and discussion, but this is not essential. Members of Triangles must feel free to do the required work in their own

time and manner. 6.Keep in touch with the members of your triangle. As the one who has formed a new triangle, it is your responsibility to keep interest alive in your two friends until they are firmly established in the rhythm of the work. Then continue to keep in touch and seek to strengthen and vitalise the work you are doing together within the network of Triangles.
7.Every member of your triangle should be encouraged to form other triangles and this is your definite responsibility. Try to bring this matter to their attention and provide what help and inspiration you can in their efforts. It is only in this way that the work can grow and spread as it should.
8.As a result of your subjective work within the network of light and goodwill, it should become increasingly easy for you and the members of your triangle to express outwardly, in your sphere of existence and throughout your environment, the practical value and effectiveness of the light, love and goodwill invoked through the daily work of Triangles. The personal example of a life lived in right relationship with others is inspiring.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/literature__1/how_form_triangle>
The Energy of Light
The evolution and development of humanity can be described in terms of illumination and knowledge, in terms of sight and the entrance of light, thus leading to revelation.
Read More
The Energy of Light
Contents
The Energy of Light
The Objectives of Triangles
To establish right human relations and to spread goodwill and understanding (light) among men and women. To raise the level of human consciousness and to transform the mental and spiritual climate of our planet. To strengthen and support the work of men and women of goodwill in the world.
To provide a reservoir of thought and to inspire practical and constructive action on behalf of humanity.
The Energy of Light

It must ever be borne in mind that the great theme of light underlies our entire planetary purpose. The evolution and development of humanity can be described in terms of illumination and knowledge, in terms of sight and the entrance of light, thus leading to revelation. Through the agency of light, human vision expands and divine purpose is brought into the area of human thought and planning. Without the energy of light little progress would be made, and yet we take its wonder and mystery for granted.

Each Triangle unit can be a powerful focal point of light-energy within the network of light and goodwill. The light flowing throughout the network acts as a many-powered beam which follows the main stream of human thought with intensity and precision, bringing new insights, new

understanding and a new revelation to open minds and hearts.

This outpouring of light has brought us a measure of knowledge and of understanding of ourselves and of the world around us that would have been quite literally unthinkable a few generations ago. A tremendous expansion of thought is occurring in all areas of human life. New light is being cast upon humanity's situation, a light that is revealing a world of inter-relatedness. Increasingly people are seeing the world as a whole. This brings them into touch with a deeper level of reality. For many this involves a direct experience of the essential oneness of life.

Mystics and philosophers have always asserted that light is the symbol of God in manifestation. Modem science supports the view that the very substance of the cosmos, from which the universe has been made, is a form of light energy. Psychologists teach us how to illumine the dark places of the mind, enabling us to open our minds to the inclusive light centred in the Soul. Modem educators are striving to bring to birth an age of universal enlightenment. Through the dedicated thought of Triangles workers, the light of the Soul is being released into a needy world.

Humanity—the Planetary Lightbearer

Two great spiritual teachers stand out above all others in the recorded history of humanity. One, the Buddha, is universally regarded as the embodiment of light. The precepts and teachings of the Buddha enable us to come to terms with our minds, to find the way between "the pairs of opposites" through the practice of detachment and dispassion, and eventually to achieve illumination and wisdom.

The other great teacher, the Christ, is the embodiment of Love. He brought us a new commandment, that we should love one another, transcending in one profoundly important injunction all systems of life and ethics based on the negative "Thou shalt not...".

The development and relating of mind and heart is said to be the subjective purpose of manifestation. The Buddha and the Christ have demonstrated the epitome of human achievement along each line. In the proper understanding and relationship of their teachings comes the opportunity to resolve all human problems, to bridge the age old cleavage between East and West, and to come to understand the paradox of life.

For life is paradoxical. There is a saying in the East that "The mind is the slayer of the real". We have

come to understand something of the truth of this by observing how narrow intellectualism and so called logic can divest life of any real meaning. It is only when the mind is under the influence of love that it can be truly enlightened and become the medium of revelation.
In a similar manner love is blind without the balancing power of mind and the light which gives wisdom and understanding.
It is the special destiny of humanity to become the planetary light-bearer. Mind is the feature which distinguishes humanity from other evolutions. It is intelligence that has lifted the human being above the animal kingdom and which is fundamentally responsible for the dominant position that humanity now holds in the mental, emotional and physical worlds.
Undue emphasis placed on the rational and concrete aspect of mind can cause it to become "the

slayer of the real". This process constitutes a dangerous element in the present world situation. The abstract mind and the soul -- the middle principle of consciousness itself -- must also function and the light of wisdom and the light of understanding blend with the light of knowledge which is the gift of the concrete mind. These three aspects of light -- wisdom, understanding and knowledge -- carry three aspects of soul energy to the soul in all forms, through the medium of the world soul.
Humanity has never had greater need of Light-bearers than it does today. We are entering a time of unique opportunity to the whole of humanity. World problems are being 'brought to light', challenging us to seek solutions through inclusive and universal thought.
Those who would serve as light bearers need to do three things:
(a) Cultivate the light of wisdom, which is the light which relates us to God's will and purpose, and which enables all things to be seen in proportion. (b) Unfold the light of understanding, the light which links us to the heart and love of God and to the compassion of the universe.
(c) Develop the light of knowledge which relates us to the mind of God and which gives us control in the three worlds of human evolution.
As these three aspects of light unfold within us we can begin to radiate light, via the world soul, to the soul of all things. In so doing we serve.
The whole world stops and listens when someone comes along with the right new vision at the proper time.
Robert Muller
Rather light a candle than complain against the darkness. Chinese proverb
From the Writings of Alice A. Bailey:
"Light is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen."
"Light and substance are synonymous terms, Soul and Light are equally so, and in this equality of idea -- light, substance, soul -- you have the key to fusion and to the atonement which Christ expressed so fully for us in his life on earth."
"The soul is light essentially, both literally from the vibratory angle, and philosophically from the angle of constituting the true medium of knowledge. The soul is light symbolically, for it is like the

rays of the sun, which pour out into the darkness; the soul, through the medium of the brain causes revelation. It throws light into the brain, and thus the way of the human being becomes increasingly illumined. The brain is like the eye of the Soul, looking out into the physical world..."
"The heart of the world is light and in that light shall we see God. In that light we find ourselves. In that light all things are revealed."
"When a man literally walks in the light of his soul and the clear light of the sun pours through him -- revealing the path -- it reveals at the same time the Plan. Simultaneously however he becomes aware of the fact that the Plan is very far as yet from consummation.
The dark becomes more truly apparent; the chaos and misery and failure of the world groups stand revealed; the filth and the dust of the warring forces are noted, and the whole sorrow of the world

bears down upon the astounded, yet illuminated aspirant. Can he stand this pressure? Can he become indeed acquainted with grief and yet rejoice forever in the divine consciousness? Has he the ability to face what the light reveals, and still go his way with serenity, sure of the ultimate triumph of good? Will he be over-whelmed by the surface evil and forget the heart of love which beats behind all outer seeming. This situation should ever be remembered by the disciple, or he will be shattered by what he has discovered."
THE SHAFT OF LIGHT
"The thought of more light governs all the inchoate yearnings of the human spirit."
It was this realisation that prompted Dag Hammarskjold's brilliant conceived epitome of such yearnings in the symbol he set before the people of all nations in the Meditation Room in the United Nations in New York.
"...there are simple things which speak to us all with the same language. We have sought such things and we believe that we have found them in the shaft of light striking the shining surface of solid rock.
So in the middle of the room we see a symbol of how, daily, the light of the skies gives life to the earth on which we stand, a symbol to many of us of how the light of the spirit gives life to matter."
"...the shaft of light strikes the stone in a room of utter simplicity. There are no other symbols, there is nothing to distract our attention or to break in on the stillness within ourselves...."
"We want to bring back the stillness which we have lost in our streets and in our conference rooms, and to bring it back in a setting in which no noise would impinge upon our imagination. In that setting we want to bring back our thoughts to elementary facts, the facts we are always facing, life struck by light while resting on the ground." Dag Hammarskjold
One of Dag Hammarskjold's closest friends wrote the following about this room:
"There was nothing in that room chosen to represent a religion, yet it seemed to have the power to convey to people of all religions or of none the attitude that has to precede human understanding of any quality -- a sense of humility and of quietude. For many of us, the rock and the light express something of the range within which the human spirit could unfold into infinity or be locked into

solidness like stone."

THE SCIENCE OF LIGHT

From the point of Light within the Mind of God,
Let light stream forth into the minds of men,
Let Light descend on Earth.

Until we can think for ourselves we cannot be intelligent, willing and understanding co-operators with the forces of evolution. Unless we are imbued with the spirit of goodwill to the whole we will be unable to respond to the will-to-good, which is the motive force and driving power of the divine Plan.

So far as humanity is concerned today, light and goodwill are the two most important means of resolving world problems and establishing the new age civilisation and culture. It is in the world of

light that the choices facing humanity can be clearly seen. Light reveals the dark and the undesirable. Light also reveals the goal which can be attained when men and women have the selflessness and love of humanity to follow that light wherever it may lead. Light and goodwill are needed equally, and both energies are tools with which all Triangles members work. But light is always the first energy or quality of divinity to manifest, preparing the way for the expression of the other two aspects of the trinity, love and will or purpose.

Religion and philosophy have always stressed the importance of light. Now modern science gives light an increasingly important place. Physicists, for example, hold that all types of radiation energy, of which visible light is one, are basically similar, differing only in wavelength or the energy of the photons (particles) of light. Likewise radiation and matter are convertible, one into the other, the conversion formula being Einstein's famous E=mc2, in which the constant c is the speed of light.

In its efforts to understand the nature of light, science has revealed an essential inter-connectedness at a fundamental level. Physicists have found it necessary to think in terms of 'energy fields' as comprising the structure that underlies the material world. This is a perspective that is familiar to the Triangles worker who seeks, through meditation and invocation, to direct the energies of light and goodwill into the planetary energy field, the etheric web.

Scientific investigation into the sub-atomic world has also revealed that we each create our own reality, that we are, in some way, participators in a continuum of creative activity. It could be said that we create the world in relation to the light that we direct towards it. For the Triangle worker seeking to create patterns of lighted thought and relationship, this 'discovery' by Science serves to reinforce the belief that energy follows and conforms itself to thought, a fundamental precept of the Triangles work.

At the biological level light is a vital factor. Photosynthesis, the most important chemical process on earth, depends on light energy. Light also plays a role in chemical analysis. Visible light is just one part of the electromagnetic spectrum and all substance radiates energy. By analysing its spectrum the chemical content of a substance can be discovered. This process has been used to ascertain

the chemical constitution of distant stars and planets.

Three Advances in our Understanding of Light

If universal substance is a form of light energy, then our ability to manipulate and modify this energy will have profound implications. Among the many advances towards a new science of light, there are three in particular which give promise of revolutionary developments.

(1) The first is the laser -- the name stands for Light Amplified by the Stimulated Emission of Radiation. Whereas ordinary light is diffused and incoherent, laser light is coherent, almost entirely of one wavelength and with the waves traveling in a single direction. Because the waves of light emitted by a laser move in unison they reinforce each other, giving the laser its power.

The laser has many unique properties and we are only beginning to explore its possible uses. A single laser beam has the inherent capability of carrying vast amounts of information and this has

opened up tremendous possibilities in the field of communication. Fibre-optics allow information to be flashed around the world in a split second. The light acts as a carrier signal, an interesting correspondence to the way that light can be the carrier of goodwill energy. The creation of such a network of light as the medium for the exchange of information upon the planet can be seen as an outer symbol of the inner network of light that is being created and sustained by Triangles workers.

In medicine, fibre-optics endescopes enable physicians to see deep inside the body of the patient without the need to resort to surgery as a method of investigation. Laser light that is concentrated to a fine point has become as a scalpel in the surgeon's hand. Laser light has been used in this way to remove tumours from the retina of the human eye, and also to weld breaks in the retina itself. This exciting use of light has opened up the whole field of microsurgery and brought possibilities that would have been unthinkable a few decades ago.

(2) The second advance has come through a development of laser technology and it relates to the hologram. The word 'hologram' comes from the Greek words 'holo' meaning 'whole' and 'gram' meaning 'to write'. Hence the hologram can be defined as 'that which writes the whole'.

A hologram is created through the following process: A laser beam is passed through a half-silvered mirror. Half of the light passes directly to a photographic plate. The other half is reflected onto an object or structure of some kind, and this light is then reflected on to the same photographic plate. Where the two beams meet an interference pattern is created, and this pattern is recorded on the plate, a pattern which is so fine that it is not visible to the raked eye. If the plate is then illumined by laser light, a three dimensional image of the object 'photographed' is seen in space. This image can be viewed from a variety of points. Even more remarkable is the fact that if only one small portion of the plate is illumined, the whole image is still created. However, it appears more hazy and indistinct and can only be seen from a limited number of viewpoints.

For centuries human thought has been rather like one of these fragments, containing the potential for revealing the whole and yet remaining limited in its perspective. In today's world we see minds coming together to focus upon world problems, different disciplines sharing their insight. Minds are

increasingly becoming attuned to the light of the Soul, to a more coherent light which is bringing a holistic perspective to birth in minds all over the world. We are witnessing an expansion of inclusive and universal thought, carrying inspiration to people working in all fields of service and human concern.

Holography has been put to a number of important uses. For instance, inaccessible parts of an industrial plant can be photographed using the holographic technique. Because the holograph is three-dimensional, cracks or flaws that may be hidden from view in a two-dimensional photograph can then be seen.

In the future it is anticipated that X-ray holography will, using holographic techniques, enable physicians to record a three-dimensional view of human cells. In the field of data storage, it is theoretically possible to store the Library of Congress in the USA on material the size of a sugar cube. The marrying of computer graphics to holographic techniques will revolutionise design in

such fields as engineering and architecture.

(3) The third advance is more properly a rediscovery and an expansion of interest in the powers and functioning of the mind itself. The parallels between the laser, the hologram and the human mind are extraordinarily close. Exponents of meditation have often likened the mind to a lens and mental substance to a form of light-energy. Used in this way, the mind can not only reveal the "field of knowledge", but also let in the light of the soul, and communicate with other minds, as in telepathy. Added to this is the possibility that through the soul, contact can be established with all souls and with the Oversoul. Thus the part has a direct line of contact with the whole and with all the parts of that whole. Herein lies the basis for a higher form of telepathy than that of mind to mind.

Within this area of psychological investigation are those events which some psychologists term "peak experiences": moments of heightened sensitivity and awareness in which the individual experiences an expanded consciousness and a sense of transcendent wholeness. It seems that in such moments a deeper level of understanding can be achieved, as if light has penetrated into transcendent realms, and that which it reveals is conveyed to normal brain consciousness. These moments can bring transformation and the emergence of a completely new perspective on life.

The interaction between mind and matter continues to be an area of scientific research and a growing number of scientists from various fields are reaching the conclusion that the nature of reality seems less like the workings of a vast machine but more in the nature of a universal mind. This view, though perhaps new to science, is not new to the wisdom of the East. Many parallels have been drawn between the 'new physics' and teachings from Eastern religions and spiritual traditions. The essential unity and inter-relationship that science is bringing to light is a fundamental characteristic of the Eastern world view. This view is one that is not unfamiliar to Triangles workers all over the world.

There are clear implications for Triangles workers. Successful mental work requires the modification and manipulation of mental substance analogous to that achieved by the laser on the physical

plane. By the right use of the mind, by clear visualisation and the projection of the light of the mind, enlightened thought can be stimulated and circulated through the network and into human consciousness. Similarly, the network as a whole distributes and amplifies light from the mind of God into human minds across the world.
"GOD SAID, LET THERE BE LIGHT, AND THERE WAS LIGHT"
Light is manifestation. God is not Light, unless He chooses to manifest Himself as Light, because in reality God is no-thing. But if God touches substance with His finger, Light appears. Christ is light because He is the manifestation of God -- human being and God in perfect balance. By following the Way we too become, in time, Light-bearers and can bring Light to the numbers in this century who "sit in darkness and in the shadow of death".
Light demonstrates as positivity.
To the mind it brings clarity and therefore the ability to discriminate wisely and make choices which are of positive value to world progress.

To the heart it brings awareness. In the Light we see the needs of humanity. The heart is engaged because the Light gives it understanding. Its positive result is Love.
To the will it brings courage, endurance and persistence because it registers as bliss and heartens the travelers on the Way. Its positive result is determination.
At this transitional period in the history of humanity the transfiguring quality of Light is what the world cries out for. Only the positive effect of Light can transform the situation. The call goes forth for more Light-bearers to bring enlightened thought and vision to bear upon the human condition to
Share
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/literature__1/the_energy_light>
The concept of energy has been more fully developed and widely used in science than in any other field. The idea that all is energy, in varying states and relationships, has led to a synthesis in scientific thought and to a new understanding of the forces of the universe.
Read More
Energy Follows Thought
Contents
All is Energy
The Objectives of Triangles:
To establish right human relations and to spread goodwill and understanding (light) among men and women. To raise the level of human consciousness and to transform the mental and spiritual climate of our planet. To strengthen and support the work of men and women of goodwill in the world.
To provide a reservoir of thought and to inspire practical and constructive action on behalf of humanity.
All is Energy
In the modern world we constantly meet the concept of energy. Yet few ever stop to consider what

is meant by this term. The word comes from the Greek 'energos' which means "active. Energy, then, is the capacity for vital activity; and since early times this energy concept has been applied to an increasingly wide area of human understanding and endeavor. For a long time the concept was used only with relation to physical happenings and events, but lately it has also entered such fields as psychology, economics and sociology. From the concept of energy as a generally distributed living force, a direct line of development leads into every department of human living.

The concept of energy has been more fully developed and widely used in science than in any other field. The idea that all is energy, in varying states and relationships, has led to a synthesis in scientific thought and to a new understanding of the forces of the universe. This was not always so. In the 19th century energy was largely regarded as the result of the motion of bodies or material particles (actual or kinetic energy), or as the result of the position of a piece of matter with relation to other pieces of matter (potential energy). This was expressed in two great laws--the law of Conservation of Mass, which stated in brief that mass (the quantity of matter in a body) was

indestructible, and the law of Conservation of Energy, which basically stated that the sum total of energy in the universe was constant.

The concepts of mass or matter, and of energy, were thought of as independent, and of the two the concept of matter was regarded as the more basic and fundamental to our understanding of the universe.

But in 1905 Einstein showed with this 'special theory of relativity' that mass itself is a form of energy, that mass and energy are in fact interchangeable, and that they are related by the formula $E=mc^2$ where E = energy, m = mass, and c = the velocity of light. Thus "if matter sheds its mass and travels with the speed of light, we call it energy. And conversely, if energy congeals and becomes inert and we can ascertain its mass, we call it matter." (The Universe and Dr. Einstein, by Lincoln Barnett.) The law of Conservation of Mass had to be removed from its place of prime importance and the concept of energy then assumed its rightful place.

The Etheric Body

By this special theory of relativity it has been possible to prove scientifically that in the known physical universe all is energy. This discovery sounded the death knell for materialistic concepts and explanations of the universe. For there is nothing in the manifested universe--solar planetary, or the various kingdoms in nature--which does not possess an energy form, subtle and intangible, yet substantial. Energy is now regarded as all that IS; manifestation is the manifestation of a sea of energies, some of which are built into forms, others constitute the medium in which those forms live and move and have their being, and still others are in the process of animating both the forms and their environing media. It must also be remembered that forms exist within forms. You, as you sit in your room, are a form within a form; that room is itself a form within a house and that house (another form) is probably one of many similar houses, placed the one on top of another, or else side by side, and together composing a still larger form. Yet all these diverse forms are composed

of tangible substance which--when co- ordinated and brought together by some recognised design or idea in the mind of some thinker--creates a material form. This tangible substance is composed of living energies, vibrating in relation to each other, yet owning their own quality and qualified life. We live in an ocean of energies, although we are not always consciously aware of this fact. We ourselves are congeries of energies; and all these energies are closely interrelated and constitute the one synthetic energy body of our planet. To this energy body we give the name etheric. The etheric or energy body of every human being is an integral part of the etheric body of the planet itself and consequently of the solar system. Through this medium, every human being is basically related to every other expression of the divine life, minute or great. In fact the energy body of every form in nature is an integral part of the substantial form of the one universal life--of God Himself. The etheric body is in reality naught but energy. Its function is to receive and transmit energy impulses of varying kinds and grades, and to be swept into activity by these impulses or streams of force. It provides, in fact, the necessary basis for the various types and levels of telepathic interplay and for all forms of subjective work and relationship between both individuals and groups. The

etheric body also provides the link between mental and emotional impulses and the world of outer physical form. Through the network of the etheric body energies are constantly circulating, conditioning and determining the outer expression, the activities and qualities of every form of life. This holds good for the individual human being, for groups, for humanity as a whole, for the planet and beyond.

The Blueprint of the Plan

The outer world of circumstances and events is the product of the dominant energies available and circulating in the planetary etheric body at any particular period in world history. Up to very recently most men and women have responded mainly to the energy of emotional impulse. Those who responded to mental energy and to patterns of thought were relatively few and far between. But this situation has been changing rapidly in the 2Oth century. As a result of modern educational systems, millions have developed and are developing the power to think and to wield the energy of thought. Those who can touch and register those impulses and patterns of thought, which hold the seeds of the future world culture and civilisation, and which come from the Universal Mind, are now sufficiently numerous to form a world group.

It has been said that "what is going on in the world today is the working out of ideas", and this can now be clearly seen. Those who have some conception of the power of thought, of the effect of streams of mental energy flowing from a mind, face a situation of great opportunity and responsibility. . This is the basis for all creative work upon the mental plane. If one person, thinking truth, can transform the mental climate in the environment, so may selfish, uncontrolled or destructive thinking poison the mental atmosphere. Our thoughts are far more potent than we normally realise, hence the need for a creative and constructive use of this power.

The universe is an expression of the plan and purpose of God. It is not a "fortuitous concurrence of

atoms", but is the working out of a great design or pattern.
By becoming more conscious of the necessity for circulating positive and constructive forms of energy, we become conscious cooperators in the divine Plan. We begin to recognise more vividly the reality of the world of thought and to work more consciously to register and respond to those fundamental ideas and principles that are seeking expression in the world and which form the blueprint of the Plan at this time. We begin to recognise, too, that there are those whom one can call the "Custodians of the Plan"--the spiritual Hierarchy--whose task it is to prepare the blueprint of the Plan for humanity to use and work out. We recognise and associate ourselves with the universal creative process, shared by the spiritual Hierarchy and all creative thinkers whose work is inspired by motives of love and service.
Anyone can co-operate with this work of "thinking the Plan through into expression". The ultimate objectives of the Plan are that light should illumine our minds, that love should govern all relationships, and that the will of God should direct the affairs of men and women. All who truly seek to love and serve humanity are cooperating with the Plan. To those who know the power of

thought and who can begin to work with thought energy upon the mental plane, an additional and creative role is possible.
Science of the Mind
The wise and skillful use of thought energy in service is not for most people an automatic process. It calls for effort and discipline and for an understanding of the principles on which the creative use of the mind can be based. The following statements indicate some of the fundamentals of this science of the mind.
1. Thought is creative as it builds by the formulation, development and clarification of ideas. It is communicative as the mind projects the "thoughtform" to its destination.
2. Creative thought building requires a calm and stable emotional consciousness, a mind that can maintain focus and concentration on an idea or theme without interruption or distraction and physical conditions that permit both to be achieved.
3. Purity of motive is needed for this work. This is not a counsel of perfection; but the purpose for doing the work must be one of impersonal, selfless service for the benefit and upliftment of the whole human family.
4. The mind must be united with the heart in creative spiritual service. The Christ said "As a man thinketh in his heart, so he is," and if the thinker works without a heart open to the flow of love, the thought will lack the magnetism needed for it to achieve its objectives.
5. There are many ways of thinking a subject through in order to clarify and develop it. But effort should be made to penetrate behind outer appearances to search for meaning, for significances, for relationships with other ideas or streams of thought, to look for causes and not at effects. The attempt to do this will lead the thinker to reflect on that which is not of the nature of the form, and this can lead to contemplation, which is the source of inspiration and illumination.

6. The thinker should at some stage lift the consciousness to the soul the Christ consciousness within us — and, reflecting in the light of the soul, link in thought with the spiritual Hierarchy, the Custodians of the Plan. In this way we will help to build the link between the mind of God and the minds of men and women, and through this channel, the Plan can be helped to precipitate into human consciousness. We can also invoke the flow of light and love and the will-to-good through this channel into the minds and hearts of all.
7. The thinker should realise that one is in fact part of a subjectively unified world group of thinkers in any creative service work undertaken with the energy of thought. A thinker will contribute to and draw from a group "pool of thought". By linking in consciousness with this group while working with thought energy, one adds to the value of one's own and others' contributions.
8. Thoughtforms should he built with as much care and accuracy as we use to build a house. Just as an architect must take into account design, materials, location, wiring, lighting, heating, plumbing and gear them all to a house that is beautiful, practical, economic and good to live in, so must the creative worker in thought bear in mind the corresponding factors for mental creation. Just as there are millions of poorly designed and built houses in the world, so there are millions of ill thought out

and relatively useless thoughtforms. In this process of thoughtform building, the main mental technique is visualisation.
The rules for creative use of thought energy are the same as those for meditation, but a wider connotation should be given to this term than hitherto. The scientist working in his laboratory to reveal the laws of nature is engaged in a form of meditation. Planning with care for the helping of the needy is meditation. The clarification of the concepts of philosophy and the formulation of philosophical principles is meditation. The application of the power of mind to the problems of government and international relations is meditation. In all these fields the same thought processes will be applied. The themes will differ and so will points of emphasis, but the process is identical. Wherever the motive of this work is the welfare of all, wherever it is carried through with selfless purpose and intent, that work may be regarded as responding to the impulses of the Plan.
Spiritual energy must make its impact upon human minds; these minds are the only available instrument--in their combined effect--through which the will of God can be expressed. The place of humanity in the cosmic Plan becomes more vital and apparent when it is realised that one of our main responsibilities is the direction of energy currents from the mental plane, and the creation of that which is desired according to God's purpose for his creation. Men and wcmen, as a whole, are undergoing evolutionary development in order that they may become conscientious creators in matter. This involves a realisation of the archetypal Plan, a conscious process of willing creation, so that we cooperate with the ideal, work under law and produce that which is in line with the Plan.
Creative Work of the Thinker
Fully conscious creativity in line with the Plan requlres also a comprehension as to the nature of energy and an ability to direct energy currents. As yet but few of the human family work deliberately

and consciously in mental matter.
Thought energy which now emanates from each human being in a comparatively weak stream can be directed towards the creation of that desired by the group and not solely towards that desired by the individual. Fundamental to cooperation with this work in mental matter is the faculty of working in group form, each thought being sent on a definite mission of adding its quota of energy to some one stream which is specific and known. This last is of importance for to be of real assistance thought energy must be definitely directed towards some particular channel of service.
All activity of every kind is the result:
a) of thoughtforms built consciously or unconsciously;
b) of self-initiated thoughtforms or of the effect of the thought-forms of others;
c) of responsiveness to one's own inner impulses, or of responsiveness to the impulses of others, and therefore to group thoughtforms.
It will be apparent, therefore, how vital this matter is, and how influenced men and women are by the thoughtforms they themselves create, or by the mental creations of others.
Creative work will be successful if thinkers can recognise the basic trends and tendencies of their

own mind and thought; if they can recognise the group in line with whose thought their creative work may proceed; and if they recognise the purpose for which they have deemed it wise to build in thought, holding that purpose steady for as long as the form is useful.
Objectives of the Plan
One of the first things to be grasped in our consideration of the value of the creative use of the mind is that there is a Plan for humanity, and that this Plan has always existed. It has worked out through the evolutionary developments of the past ages and also through that special impetus which has been given to it from time to time by the great intuitives and teachers of the race. Today there are a sufficient number of men and women in the world, adequately deidoped so that they can contact it and work in connection with it. Through the creative use of the mind, men and women everywhere can help to bring through into outer expression this divine Plan for humanity.
The following is a statement of some of the main objectives of the Plan for humanity:
a) the production of a subjective synthesis in humanity.
b) the awakening on a large scale of the light in human beings.
c) the establishing of a great station of light which will illumine the whole of human thought. d) to bring to an end the age of separateness.
e) the raising of the mass consciousness to mental levels.
The result of this will be:
a) the formation of group units bound together by a common thought. This has been proceeding since the 15th century.
b) the production of a humanity characterised by three things:
1. A system of inter-communication and inter-relation. Radio, telephone, television, travel, telepathy.

2. A sense of responsibility for each other. Realisation of goodwill.
3. Recognition of omnipresence. The One Life.
There are other aspects of the Plan, and other important objectives, but no aspect of the Plan can be established within humanity except through the creative use of the mind.
We are only now beginning to understand the power of thought and the energy which the thinker can apply. Through creative thought., through spiritual perception and correct interpretation, men and women can help to establish the kingdom of God on earth.
The Work of Triangles
The service of Triangles is aiding the development of right human relations throughout the world. A knowledge and understanding of the relationship between energy and thought is of definite value in this work. The work of Triangles Is directing energy by the power of thought. In Triangles we use the focused power of thought to invoke and direct into humanity the energies of light and goodwill--energies desperately needed in our world today. It is a deeply scientific work, but undamentally simple. Invocation, prayer or aspiration, meditation--it matters not which word is used--by means of these three methods, spiritual energies are tapped and brought into activity.
The steady impact of right thought, thought qualified by the energy of goodwill, is having a definite

stimulating and healing effect upon the consciousness of humanity. In addition a vast reservoir or pool of goodwill energy is being created which is drawn upon by workers for humanity all over the planet.
Any individual can join with two others who believe in the power of creative thought to form a triangle. This triangle, when linked in with the worldwide Network of Light and Goodwill, can be a practical expression of the potency of thought and a contribution to the effort to develop right relations among all humanity.
The Great Invocation
From the point of Light within the Mind of God
Let light stream forth into the minds of men. Let Light descend on Earth.
From the point of Love within the Heart of God Let love stream forth into the hearts of men. May Christ return to Earth.
From the centre where the Will of God is known Let purpose guide the little wills of men--
The purpose which the Masters know and serve. From the centre which we call the race of men Let the Plan of Love and Light work out
And may it seal the door where evil dwells.
Let Light and Love and Power restore the Plan of Earth.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/literature__1/energy_follows_thought1>
Energy Follows Thought
Contents
All is Energy

The Objectives of Triangles:
To establish right human relations and to spread goodwill and understanding (light) among men and women. To raise the level of human consciousness and to transform the mental and spiritual climate of our planet. To strengthen and support the work of men and women of goodwill in the world.
To provide a reservoir of thought and to inspire practical and constructive action on behalf of humanity.
All is Energy
In the modern world we constantly meet the concept of energy. Yet few ever stop to consider what is meant by this term. The word comes from the Greek 'energos' which means "active. Energy, then, is the capacity for vital activity; and since early times this energy concept has been applied to an increasingly wide area of human understanding and endeavor. For a long time the concept was used only with relation to physical happenings and events, but lately it has also entered such fields as psychology, economics and sociology. From the concept of energy as a generally distributed living force, a direct line of development leads into every department of human living.
The concept of energy has been more fully developed and widely used in science than in any other field. The idea that all is energy, in varying states and relationships, has led to a synthesis in

scientific thought and to a new understanding of the forces of the universe. This was not always so. In the 19th century energy was largely regarded as the result of the motion of bodies or material particles (actual or kinetic energy), or as the result of the position of a piece of matter with relation to other pieces of matter (potential energy). This was expressed in two great laws--the law of Conservation of Mass, which stated in brief that mass (the quantity of matter in a body) was indestructible, and the law of Conservation of Energy, which basically stated that the sum total of energy in the universe was constant.
The concepts of mass or matter, and of energy, were thought of as independent, and of the two the concept of matter was regarded as the more basic and fundamental to our understanding of the universe.
But in 1905 Einstein showed with this 'special theory of relativity' that mass itself is a form of energy, that mass and energy are in fact interchangeable, and that they are related by the formula $E=mc^2$ where E = energy, m = mass, and c = the velocity of light. Thus "if matter sheds its mass and travels with the speed of light, we call it energy. And conversely, if energy congeals and becomes inert and we can ascertain its mass, we call it matter." (The Universe and Dr. Einstein, by Lincoln Barnett.) The law of Conservation of Mass had to be removed from its place of prime importance and the concept of energy then assumed its rightful place.
The Etheric Body
By this special theory of relativity it has been possible to prove scientifically that in the known physical universe all is energy. This discovery sounded the death knell for materialistic concepts and explanations of the universe. For there is nothing in the manifested universe--solar planetary, or

the various kingdoms in nature--which does not possess an energy form, subtle and intangible, yet substantial. Energy is now regarded as all that IS; manifestation is the manifestation of a sea of energies, some of which are built into forms, others constitute the medium in which those forms live and move and have their being, and still others are in the process of animating both the forms and their environing media. It must also be remembered that forms exist within forms. You, as you sit in your room, are a form within a form; that room is itself a form within a house and that house (another form) is probably one of many similar houses, placed the one on top of another, or else side by side, and together composing a still larger form. Yet all these diverse forms are composed of tangible substance which--when co- ordinated and brought together by some recognised design or idea in the mind of some thinker--creates a material form. This tangible substance is composed of living energies, vibrating in relation to each other, yet owning their own quality and qualified life.

We live in an ocean of energies, although we are not always consciously aware of this fact. We ourselves are congeries of energies; and all these energies are closely interrelated and constitute the one synthetic energy body of our planet. To this energy body we give the name etheric. The etheric or energy body of every human being is an integral part of the etheric body of the planet

itself and consequently of the solar system. Through this medium, every human being is basically related to every other expression of the divine life, minute or great. In fact the energy body of every form in nature is an integral part of the substantial form of the one universal life--of God Himself. The etheric body is in reality naught but energy. Its function is to receive and transmit energy impulses of varying kinds and grades, and to be swept into activity by these impulses or streams of force. It provides, in fact, the necessary basis for the various types and levels of telepathic interplay and for all forms of subjective work and relationship between both individuals and groups. The etheric body also provides the link between mental and emotional impulses and the world of outer physical form. Through the network of the etheric body energies are constantly circulating, conditioning and determining the outer expression, the activities and qualities of every form of life. This holds good for the individual human being, for groups, for humanity as a whole, for the planet and beyond.

The Blueprint of the Plan

The outer world of circumstances and events is the product of the dominant energies available and circulating in the planetary etheric body at any particular period in world history. Up to very recently most men and women have responded mainly to the energy of emotional impulse. Those who responded to mental energy and to patterns of thought were relatively few and far between. But this situation has been changing rapidly in the 2Oth century. As a result of modern educational systems, millions have developed and are developing the power to think and to wield the energy of thought. Those who can touch and register those impulses and patterns of thought, which hold the seeds of the future world culture and civilisation, and which come from the Universal Mind, are now

sufficiently numerous to form a world group.
It has been said that "what is going on in the world today is the working out of ideas", and this can now be clearly seen. Those who have some conception of the power of thought, of the effect of streams of mental energy flowing from a mind, face a situation of great opportunity and responsibility. . This is the basis for all creative work upon the mental plane. If one person, thinking truth, can transform the mental climate in the environment, so may selfish, uncontrolled or destructive thinking poison the mental atmosphere. Our thoughts are far more potent than we normally realise, hence the need for a creative and constructive use of this power.
The universe is an expression of the plan and purpose of God. It is not a "fortuitous concurrence of atoms", but is the working out of a great design or pattern.
By becoming more conscious of the necessity for circulating positive and constructive forms of energy, we become conscious cooperators in the divine Plan. We begin to recognise more vividly the reality of the world of thought and to work more consciously to register and respond to those fundamental ideas and principles that are seeking expression in the world and which form the blueprint of the Plan at this time. We begin to recognise, too, that there are those whom one can call the "Custodians of the Plan"--the spiritual Hierarchy--whose task it is to prepare the blueprint of the Plan for humanity to use and work out. We recognise and associate ourselves with the

universal creative process, shared by the spiritual Hierarchy and all creative thinkers whose work is inspired by motives of love and service.
Anyone can co-operate with this work of "thinking the Plan through into expression". The ultimate objectives of the Plan are that light should illumine our minds, that love should govern all relationships, and that the will of God should direct the affairs of men and women. All who truly seek to love and serve humanity are cooperating with the Plan. To those who know the power of thought and who can begin to work with thought energy upon the mental plane, an additional and creative role is possible.
Science of the Mind
The wise and skillful use of thought energy in service is not for most people an automatic process. It calls for effort and discipline and for an understanding of the principles on which the creative use of the mind can be based. The following statements indicate some of the fundamentals of this science of the mind.
1. Thought is creative as it builds by the formulation, development and clarification of ideas. It is communicative as the mind projects the "thoughtform" to its destination.
2. Creative thought building requires a calm and stable emotional consciousness, a mind that can maintain focus and concentration on an idea or theme without interruption or distraction and physical conditions that permit both to be achieved.
3. Purity of motive is needed for this work. This is not a counsel of perfection; but the purpose for doing the work must be one of impersonal, selfless service for the benefit and upliftment of the

whole human family.
4. The mind must be united with the heart in creative spiritual service. The Christ said "As a man thinketh in his heart, so he is," and if the thinker works without a heart open to the flow of love, the thought will lack the magnetism needed for it to achieve its objectives.
5. There are many ways of thinking a subject through in order to clarify and develop it. But effort should be made to penetrate behind outer appearances to search for meaning, for significances, for relationships with other ideas or streams of thought, to look for causes and not at effects. The attempt to do this will lead the thinker to reflect on that which is not of the nature of the form, and this can lead to contemplation, which is the source of inspiration and illumination.
6. The thinker should at some stage lift the consciousness to the soul the Christ consciousness within us — and, reflecting in the light of the soul, link in thought with the spiritual Hierarchy, the Custodians of the Plan. In this way we will help to build the link between the mind of God and the minds of men and women, and through this channel, the Plan can be helped to precipitate into human consciousness. We can also invoke the flow of light and love and the will-to-good through this channel into the minds and hearts of all.
7. The thinker should realise that one is in fact part of a subjectively unified world group of thinkers in any creative service work undertaken with the energy of thought. A thinker will contribute to and draw from a group "pool of thought". By linking in consciousness with this group while working with

thought energy, one adds to the value of one's own and others' contributions.
8. Thoughtforms should he built with as much care and accuracy as we use to build a house. Just as an architect must take into account design, materials, location, wiring, lighting, heating, plumbing and gear them all to a house that is beautiful, practical, economic and good to live in, so must the creative worker in thought bear in mind the corresponding factors for mental creation. Just as there are millions of poorly designed and built houses in the world, so there are
millions of ill thought out and relatively useless thoughtforms. In this process of thoughtform building, the main mental technique is visualisation.
The rules for creative use of thought energy are the same as those for meditation, but a wider connotation should be given to this term than hitherto. The scientist working in his laboratory to reveal the laws of nature is engaged in a form of meditation. Planning with care for the helping of the needy is meditation. The clarification of the concepts of philosophy and the formulation of philosophical principles is meditation. The application of the power of mind to the problems of government and international relations is meditation. In all these fields the same thought processes will be applied. The themes will differ and so will points of emphasis, but the process is identical. Wherever the motive of this work is the welfare of all, wherever it is carried through with selfless purpose and intent, that work may be regarded as responding to the impulses of the Plan.
Spiritual energy must make its impact upon human minds; these minds are the only available instrument--in their combined effect--through which the will of God can be expressed. The place of

humanity in the cosmic Plan becomes more vital and apparent when it is realised that one of our main responsibilities is the direction of energy currents from the mental plane, and the creation of that which is desired according to God's purpose for his creation. Men and wcmen, as a whole, are undergoing evolutionary development in order that they may become conscientious creators in matter. This involves a realisation of the archetypal Plan, a conscious process of willing creation, so that we cooperate with the ideal, work under law and produce that which is in line with the Plan.

Creative Work of the Thinker

Fully conscious creativity in line with the Plan requlres also a comprehension as to the nature of energy and an ability to direct energy currents. As yet but few of the human family work deliberately and consciously in mental matter.

Thought energy which now emanates from each human being in a comparatively weak stream can be directed towards the creation of that desired by the group and not solely towards that desired by the individual. Fundamental to cooperation with this work in mental matter is the faculty of working in group form, each thought being sent on a definite mission of adding its quota of energy to some one stream which is specific and known. This last is of importance for to be of real assistance thought energy must be definitely directed towards some particular channel of service.

All activity of every kind is the result:

a) of thoughtforms built consciously or unconsciously;

b) of self-initiated thoughtforms or of the effect of the thought-forms of others;

c) of responsiveness to one's own inner impulses, or of responsiveness to the impulses of others, and therefore to group thoughtforms.

It will be apparent, therefore, how vital this matter is, and how influenced men and women are by the thoughtforms they themselves create, or by the mental creations of others.

Creative work will be successful if thinkers can recognise the basic trends and tendencies of their own mind and thought; if they can recognise the group in line with whose thought their creative work may proceed; and if they recognise the purpose for which they have deemed it wise to build in thought, holding that purpose steady for as long as the form is useful.

Objectives of the Plan

One of the first things to be grasped in our consideration of the value of the creative use of the mind is that there is a Plan for humanity, and that this Plan has always existed. It has worked out through the evolutionary developments of the past ages and also through that special impetus which has been given to it from time to time by the great intuitives and teachers of the race. Today there are a sufficient number of men and women in the world, adequately deidoped so that they can contact it and work in connection with it. Through the creative use of the mind, men and women everywhere can help to bring through into outer expression this divine Plan for humanity.

The following is a statement of some of the main objectives of the Plan for humanity:

a) the production of a subjective synthesis in humanity.

b) the awakening on a large scale of the light in human beings.
c) the establishing of a great station of light which will illumine the whole of human thought. d) to bring to an end the age of separateness.
e) the raising of the mass consciousness to mental levels.
The result of this will be:
a) the formation of group units bound together by a common thought. This has been proceeding since the 15th century.
b) the production of a humanity characterised by three things:
1. A system of inter-communication and inter-relation. Radio, telephone, television, travel, telepathy.
2. A sense of responsibility for each other. Realisation of goodwill.
3. Recognition of omnipresence. The One Life.
There are other aspects of the Plan, and other important objectives, but no aspect of the Plan can be established within humanity except through the creative use of the mind.
We are only now beginning to understand the power of thought and the energy which the thinker can apply. Through creative thought., through spiritual perception and correct interpretation, men and women can help to establish the kingdom of God on earth.
The Work of Triangles
The service of Triangles is aiding the development of right human relations throughout the world. A

knowledge and understanding of the relationship between energy and thought is of definite value in this work. The work of Triangles Is directing energy by the power of thought. In Triangles we use the focused power of thought to invoke and direct into humanity the energies of light and goodwill--energies desperately needed in our world today. It is a deeply scientific work, but undamentally simple. Invocation, prayer or aspiration, meditation--it matters not which word is used--by means of these three methods, spiritual energies are tapped and brought into activity.
The steady impact of right thought, thought qualified by the energy of goodwill, is having a definite stimulating and healing effect upon the consciousness of humanity. In addition a vast reservoir or pool of goodwill energy is being created which is drawn upon by workers for humanity all over the planet.
Any individual can join with two others who believe in the power of creative thought to form a triangle. This triangle, when linked in with the worldwide Network of Light and Goodwill, can be a practical expression of the potency of thought and a contribution to the effort to develop right relations among all humanity.
The Great Invocation
From the point of Light within the Mind of God
Let light stream forth into the minds of men.
Let Light descend on Earth.
From the point of Love within the Heart of God

Let love stream forth into the hearts of men.
May Christ return to Earth.
From the centre where the Will of God is known
Let purpose guide the little wills of men--
The purpose which the Masters know and serve.
From the centre which we call the race of men
Let the Plan of Love and Light work out
And may it seal the door where evil dwells.
Let Light and Love and Power restore the Plan of Earth.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/literature__1/energy_follows_thought1>
Stimulates the formation of units of service in which men and women of goodwill can join together in practical world service.
Helps to organise an annual world day of invocation, known as World invocation day
How Triangles Works
There is increasing recognition of the power of meditation and visualisation. This power can be employed on a global scale for spiritual purposes if we try to understand the spiritual needs of the world and the contribution we can make as a worldwide group.
A triangle is a group of three people who link each day in thought for a few minutes of creative meditation. Triangles members need not necessarily live in the same locality, and many international

triangles exist.
Each day members sit quietly for a few minutes and link mentally with other members of their triangle, or triangles. They invoke the energies of light and goodwill, visualising these energies as circulating throughout the three focal points of each triangle, and pouring out through the network of triangles surrounding the planet. At the same time they repeat the Great Invocation, so helping to form a channel for the downpouring of light and love into the consciousness of humanity.
The work takes only a few minutes each day and can fit into even the most crowded schedule. It is not necessary for members to synchronise the time at which the work is done, as once a triangle is built and functioning, it can be vitalised by any one of its members at any time of the day.
We welcome the contribution of all men and women of goodwill who are willing to do the work outlined above and accept the world service objectives of Triangles. There are no other requirements for membership. The financial needs of the work are provided solely and entirely by gifts of members and friends.
The Great Invocation
The Grate Invocation is a world prayer translated into over eighty languages and dialects. The Great Invocation
From the point of Light within the Mind of God
Let light stream forth into the minds of men.

Let Light descend on Earth.
From the point of Love within the Heart of God
Let love stream forth into the hearts of men.
May Christ return to Earth.
From the centre where the Will of God is known
Let purpose guide the little wills of men –
The purpose which the Masters know and serve.
From the centre which we call the race of men
Let the Plan of Love and Light work out
And may it seal the door where evil dwells.
Let Light and Love and Power restore the Plan on Earth. The Great Invocation
Adapted
From the point of Light within the Mind of God
Let light stream forth into human minds.
Let Light descend on Earth.
From the point of Love within the Heart of God
Let love stream forth into human hearts.
May the Coming One return to Earth.

From the centre where the Will of God is known Let purpose guide all little human wills –
The purpose which the Masters know and serve. From the centre which we call the human race Let the Plan of Love and Light work out
And may it seal the door where evil dwells.
Let Light and Love and Power restore the Plan on Earth.
Frequently Asked Questions
Triangles is simple, yet of deep spiritual significance. The following points may be useful:
What is "Triangles"?
Triangles is an activity whereby a network of light and goodwill covering the entire planet is created and maintained.
Why a triangle?
The triangle is a basic geometric figure, spiritually symbolic of the essential Trinity of the Godhead. Three people can work as a group and provide three linked focal points through which spiritual energy can circulate.
Why a network?
A network provides the necessary interlocking strands or channels along which flow the spiritual energies of light and goodwill invoked by all Triangles workers.
What does the network consist of?
The network is built of strands of lighted mental substance along which flows the energy of

goodwill.

How is the network built?

The network is built and maintained by the daily action of each Triangles worker invoking spiritual energies and using the creative power of the mind. How is the work done?

Individuals link in thought and purpose with the other two members of their triangle, or triangles, seeing the vital energies of light and goodwill circulating from point to point. They then direct the flow of energy into the network, clearly visualising the radiant worldwide network of triangles, of which their own triangle is a part. They then sound the Great Invocation with concentration and intention.

Why use the Invocation?

The use of the Great Invocation focuses and releases the spiritual energies available for the vitalising of the whole network.

What is the motive for joining Triangles?

The motive is not personal benefit or for that of your other Triangles members but rather as a world service.

How does the network increase (1) in quantity, (2) in quality?

(1) It is the responsibility of each Triangles worker to interest other men and women of goodwill and form new triangles for the strengthening and expansion of the network.

(2) The magnetic and radiant potency of the Triangles network depends upon the spiritual contribution of each individual triangle to the whole, which in turn depends upon the daily action of each Triangles worker.

How is each triangle maintained?

Triangles workers keep in touch with each other (at least once a year) by letter, personal contact or email, where possible, to ensure that their triangle is maintained as a functioning unit within the network.

Who is eligible for membership?

All intelligent men and women of goodwill everywhere in the world without distinction of race, religion, creed, caste or colour, are needed for service within the Triangles network.

Is Triangles a religious movement?

Triangles is not connected with, or confined to, any one of the great world religions. It is a universal spiritual project which, in practice, includes men and women of all faiths and of no faith.

The Triangles Network covers the globe. Help Expand the Network

One of the most important ways to create more Triangles and expand the network is through word of mouth. As well as speaking about Triangles to those who might be interested, information can also be shared, through social media, email and web sites, and by distributing literature. Here are some ideas to help you share information about Triangles with your friends and contacts.

SHARING WEB PAGES

Let people know about the network by sharing this link to the Triangles home page:
You may know people who would be interested in forming a triangle but who do not have two other partners. In this case you might want to share the page
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/help_expand_the_network>
The Triangles work is an act of service to humanity. Triangles workers contribute in a spirit of co-operation and selfless service, and in order to stimulate and increase the flow of light and goodwill all over the world.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/triangles/about_triangles>
Introduction
The work that the Tibetan Master asked disciples to do in preparation for the reappearance of the Christ and the approach of the spiritual Hierarchy includes the following objectives:
1. Prepare men for the reappearance of the Christ. This is your first and greatest duty. The most important part of that work is teaching men—on a large scale —to use the Invocation so that it becomes a world prayer and focusses the invocative demand of humanity.
2. Enlarge the work of the Triangles so that, subjectively and etherically, light and goodwill may envelop the earth.
3. Promote ceaselessly the work of World Goodwill, so that every nation may have its group of men

and women dedicated to the establishing of right human relations. You have the nucleus, and expansion must be undertaken. You have the principle of goodwill present throughout the world; the task will be heavy indeed but far from impossible.
4. Undertake the constant distribution of my books, which contain much of the teaching for the New Age. In the last analysis, the books are your working tools and the instruments whereby you will train your workers. See that they are kept in steady circulation.
5. Endeavour to make the Wesak Festival (at the time of the May Full Moon) a universal festival and known to be of value to all men of all faiths. It is the festival in which the two divine Leaders, of the East and of the West, collaborate together and work in the closest spiritual union; the Christ and the Buddha use this festival each year as the point of inspiration for the coming year's work. See that you do likewise. The spiritual energies are then uniquely available.
6. Discover the members of the New Group of World Servers, whenever possible, and strengthen their hands. Look for them in every nation and expressing
many lines of thought and points of view. Remember always that in doctrine and dogma, and in techniques and methods, they may differ widely from you, but in love of their fellowmen, in practical goodwill and in devotion to the establishing of right human relations they stand with you, they are your equals, and can probably teach you much.
In the years since he made this request (see The externalization of the hierarchy, p. 641), groups have been established in many countries and nearly every continent of the world endeavouring to fulfil these objectives. The following is an inevitably incomplete overview of the work now underway

to cooperate with the activities outlined by the Tibetan Master.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/worldwide_network/introduction2> Meditation at the Full Moon
The time of the full moon is a period when spiritual energies are uniquely available, facilitating a closer rapport between humanity and the Hierarchy.
Energies of light and love and the will-to-good are always available to those who can contact them in meditation. But in all aspects of our planetary life there are cycles in the ebb and flow of spiritual energies with which groups, as well as individuals, can consciously cooperate. One of the major energy cycles coincides with the phases of the moon, reaching its peak, its high tide, at the time of the full moon. This is a time, therefore, when the invocation and radiation of energy through group meditation can be uniquely effective.
The moon itself has no influence on the work; but the fully-lighted orb of the moon indicates a free and unimpeded alignment between our planet and the sun, the solar centre, the energy source for all life on Earth. At such times we can make a definite approach to God, the Creator, the centre of life and intelligence.
Twelve Festivals
The twelve full moons in a year form twelve Spiritual Festivals. Each is uniquely conditioned by the

combination of astrological energies flowing through the cosmos. While astrology is not the basis of the full moon meditation work, it is helpful to be aware of the spiritual qualities, opportunities and challenges brought to human consciousness by the subtle influences of stars and planets during each Festival.
Three Spiritual Festivals
Of all the full moons of the year there are three which are of greatest spiritual importance, concentrated in three consecutive months and leading, therefore, to a prolonged annual spiritual effort which will affect the remainder of the year:
The Festival of Easter - the full moon of Aries.
The Wesak Festival - the full moon of Taurus.
The Festival of Goodwill - the full moon of Gemini.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/meditation_the_full_moon> Introduction to Full Moon Meditation
The twelve annual Festivals will constitute a revelation of divinity. (Alice A. Bailey)
Meditation is a potent method of service to humanity when the mind is used as a channel for the reception of the energies of light and love and the will-to-good and their direction into human consciousness. And the moment of the full moon each month offers the greatest opportunity for meditation - particularly in group formation - to be used as a means of cooperation with the divine Plan or Intention for our world.
One may ask, what has the moon got to do with it? The energies of light and love and the will-to-good are always available to those who can contact them in meditation. But in all aspects of our

planetary life there are cycles in the ebb and flow of spiritual energies with which groups, as well as individuals, can consciously cooperate. One of the major energy cycles coincides with the phases of the moon, reaching its peak, its high tide, at the time of the full moon. This is a time, therefore, when the channelling of energy through group meditation can be uniquely effective.

The moon itself has no influence on the work; but the fully-lighted orb of the moon indicates a free and unimpeded alignment between our planet and the sun, the solar centre, the energy source for all life on Earth. At such times we can make a definite approach to God, the Creator, the centre of life and intelligence. That this realisation is part of humanity's ancient intuitive understanding is verified by the many religious festivals which are fixed by reference to the moon or a zodiacal constellation. The esoteric Law of Cycles -- the law which is symbolised by the waxing of the moon to full brightness followed by its waning -- affirms that we can consciously cooperate with the flow of spiritual energies:

The soul's meditation is rhythmic and cyclic in its nature as is all else in the cosmos. The soul breathes and its form lives thereby. The rhythmic nature of the soul's meditation must not be overlooked in the life of the aspirant. There is an ebb and flow in all nature, and in the tides of the ocean we have a wonderful picture of an eternal law... the idea of a cyclic response to soul impulses

lies back of the activities of a morning meditation, a noonday recollection, and an evening review. A larger ebb and flow is also indicated in the two aspects of the full moon and the new moon. (Alice A. Bailey)

Today countless serving groups large and small meet regularly throughout the world at the time of the full moon each month for meditation work. It is helpful to realise that such meetings for group meditation as a service to humanity have been held for many decades now. So the work does not start anew every month or every year. Over the years a usable group channel for energy distribution has been created which continuously grows and builds on what has been achieved, and which demands of us at all times a deepened understanding and an increased ability to penetrate to new levels of consciousness, so lifting the consciousness of humanity as a whole even by an immeasurable fraction.

That this may be difficult for newcomers is understood. But with the emphasis on the contribution each one can make in meditation, and in view of the group nature of this work, which includes individuals at various levels of growth and understanding fused together through group effort into a functioning unity, it is possible to maintain an open group in fluid condition without affecting the power of the group channel, while at the same time offering opportunity to those who wish to contribute what they can. In other words, we come to give - not to receive.

It is useful to have some understanding of the particular spiritual qualities and opportunities afforded us by the astrological sign of the moment. So while astrological factors are not the focus of the meetings, it is helpful to be aware of the general and persistent influences as we enter into their orbit, and also to become sensitive and intuitive to the changing emphases according to the

development of the planned work of Hierarchy and the changing conditions created by humanity. We are concerned in this sense with esoteric astrology: the astrology of the soul, of the disciple. It is not necessary to know the fundamental postulates of the mundane astrology of the personality, or the lower self, which is not yet responding adequately to the influence of the soul. We can grasp and understand something at least of the principles of esoteric astrology, which is essentially the science of relationship, without any background in orthodox astrology. However, esoteric astrology is only one of the many sciences to be developed and used during the age of Aquarius. Therefore, while certain energy and activity deductions, based on what we know of the current zodiacal sign, are significant, no undue emphasis need be placed on them.

The energies which are uniquely available at the full moon -- when rightly understood, received and transmitted in meditation -- can be instrumental in helping humanity to move on towards its spiritual goal as an integrated, aligned centre of consciousness within the body of the One in Whom we live and move and have our being. This is the essential objective of monthly full moon meditation meetings.

In preparation for group meditation, the most significant part of the work is to become aligned and integrated as a group, open in consciousness to the Hierarchy and the Christ as head of the Hierarchy, and to form a usable channel of energy communication in human consciousness. For this

to be successful we must know something of how the Hierarchy seeks to use the opportunities of the particular full moon period. Where does Hierarchy place its energy emphasis according to the changing tides of energy and the changing events and circumstances within humanity? This we must try to intuit and to register. If we can touch in thought on some of these essential factors, we can be of greater practical service in our effort to cooperate with the meditation of the inner government of the planet - the spiritual Hierarchy - so helping to create a ferment in human consciousness, bringing about changing attitudes of mind and heart and changed conditions in world affairs.

In undertaking the service of full moon meditation, the aim is to work imaginatively as members of the new group of world servers, dedicated to world service. Spiritually and telepathically the group is one and the work is one. Essentially, of course, these are meetings for meditation at a time when meditation by a subjectively fused and focussed worldwide group of servers can be effectively used by Hierarchy for the channeling of energy and for the purposes of human redemption. Group meditation is, therefore, the intention of groups coming together each month. These meetings are not used in order to teach elementary esoteric principles. A talk, which is often given as a preliminary to the the meditation, is not intended to be a lecture but to focus, unite and lift the thought process of those present.

We do, however, have three vital factors always in mind:

1.The work we do is based on the fundamental fact of occultism as the science of energy, which recognises that all is energy and energy follows and conforms itself to thought.

2.It is also based on what has been called the central idea of occultism -- that even the smallest atom of substance contains within it that which can respond to spiritual energy and stimulation.
3.A passage from the book Discipleship in the New Age provides the human and planetary framework in which our work proceeds:
The effect of human meditation at this time is to change conditions, to invoke higher, spiritual potencies, to work with concentration -- both vertically and horizontally -- within the world of men and within the Kingdom of God. This vertical and horizontal activity holds the secret of creative meditation. It is invocative of the higher energies, and creates a channel of contact between soul and spirit. This is brought about by what I have called "vertical meditation". It is also evocative and creates a ferment or dynamic movement in the level of being which must be affected or changed, and this is the horizontal aspect. Both the vertical and the horizontal activities are descriptive of the method of invocation and evocation, as employed by all the linking groups between the various planetary centres. (Alice A. Bailey)
In the New World Religion "the science of invocation and evocation will take the place of what we now call 'prayer' and 'worship'. Each full moon period or spiritual Festival will be a definite time of focussed group invocation and it is towards this that we work. Of all the full moons of the year there are three which are of greatest spiritual importance, concentrated in three consecutive months and leading, therefore, to a prolonged annual spiritual effort which will affect the remainder of the year:

1.The Festival of Easter - the full moon of Aries. 2.The Wesak Festival - the full moon of Taurus.
3.The Festival of Goodwill - the full moon of Gemini.
Three Spiritual Festivals are already kept throughout the world, though not as yet related to each other. The time is coming when all three Festivals will be kept simultaneously throughout the world, and by their means a great spiritual unity will be achieved and effects of the great Approach so close to us at this time will be stabilised by the united invocation of humanity.
The remaining full moons will constitute lesser festivals but will be recognised to be also of vital importance. They will establish the divine attributes in the consciousness of man, just as the major festivals establish the three divine aspects...Thus the twelve annual festivals will constitute a revelation of divinity. (Alice A. Bailey)
Five Days
The full moon period is generally considered to cover five days, the day of the full moon itself, the two preceding days and the two days following the full moon:
a. The two days of preparation: Drop all thought of your own problems, personal and spiritual; try to understand the Plan and your relation and the group's relation to it.
b. The day of safe-guarding: This is the day in which the actual moment of the full moon takes place. It is the time of contact between the outer and the inner groups.
c. The two days of distribution, right release and use of the group energy. This could include thought about the techniques of service and the skilled action by which a need can be met.

Further literature on full moon meditation is available from the Arcane schools. Meditation at the dull moon

The time of the full moon is a period when spiritual energies are uniquely available and facilitate a closer rapport between humanity and the Hierarchy. An index of articles, moon charts, talks and resources.

Meditation at the Full Moon

The time of the full moon is a period when spiritual energies are uniquely available, facilitating a closer rapport between humanity and the Hierarchy.

Energies of light and love and the will-to-good are always available to those who can contact them in meditation. But in all aspects of our planetary life there are cycles in the ebb and flow of spiritual energies with which groups, as well as individuals, can consciously cooperate. One of the major energy cycles coincides with the phases of the moon, reaching its peak, its high tide, at the time of the full moon. This is a time, therefore, when the invocation and radiation of energy through group meditation can be uniquely effective.

The moon itself has no influence on the work; but the fully-lighted orb of the moon indicates a free and unimpeded alignment between our planet and the sun, the solar centre, the energy source for all life on Earth. At such times we can make a definite approach to God, the Creator, the centre of life and intelligence.

Twelve Festivals

The twelve full moons in a year form twelve Spiritual Festivals. Each is uniquely conditioned by the combination of astrological energies flowing through the cosmos. While astrology is not the basis of the full moon meditation work, it is helpful to be aware of the spiritual qualities, opportunities and challenges brought to human consciousness by the subtle influences of stars and planets during each Festival.

Three Spiritual Festivals

Of all the full moons of the year there are three which are of greatest spiritual importance, concentrated in three consecutive months and leading, therefore, to a prolonged annual spiritual effort which will affect the remainder of the year:

Twelve Spiritual Festivals

The time of the full moon is a period when spiritual energies are uniquely available, facilitating a closer rapport between humanity and the Hierarchy.

Twelve Festivals

The twelve full moons in a year form twelve Spiritual Festivals. Each is uniquely conditioned by the combination of astrological energies flowing through the cosmos. While astrology is not the basis of the full moon meditation work, it is helpful to be aware of the spiritual qualities, opportunities and challenges brought to human consciousness by the subtle influences of stars and planets during each Festival.

Aries
I come forth and from the plane of mind, I rule.
Aries Full Moon
Wed 23 March, 12:02 PM (London)
Wed 23 March, 13:02 PM(Geneva)
Wed 23 March, 08:02 AM (New York)p>
Meetings in:
London New York Geneva
Listen to a Live broadcast of the Meeting
Full Moon Meditation Introduction
/Moon Charts / Talks / Annual Meeting Schedule and more
KEYNOTE: "I COME FORTH AND FROM THE PLANE OF MIND, I RULE."
Aries transmits the energy of the first Ray of Will or Power, a power that can be destructive or creative and purifying depending upon the vehicle which it
contacts. It is a fire sign and the purveyor to our solar system of pure, electric fire which fosters and nourishes heat as well as burning and destroying all limitations both individual and within the world at large. In Aries it is said that the "jungles of experience are set on fire and dissolve in flames and...the Path stands clear and unobstructed vision is achieved." Fire is the great liberator, clearing

away obstacles and bringing forth the truth. And through the agency of fire, Aries is said to "fuse the beginning and the end, to blend the opposites and dispel both time and space".
As mentioned, Aries coincides with the Easter Festival, the great Christian festival of rebirth. The Crucifixion experience was meant to demonstrate the reality of "life more abundant", not the focus upon death that has characterised the church's interpretation of the event. The keynote of the new age understanding of this festival will be upon resurrection, symbolising the precipitation on Earth of a new kingdom in which all will be free from death and released from the cross of matter. Christ came to show us the nature of the "saved life", to demonstrate the quality of the eternal self which is in everyone. And the lesson of the Crucifixion and the Resurrection is that the lower nature must die in order that the higher may manifest, and the eternal immortal soul must rise from the tomb of matter.
Each year at this festival there arises the restoration and renewal of all life in all human hearts. "I come forth and from the plane of mind, I rule." Let us reflect on the application of this keynote to daily life and in so doing allow the thoughts which our souls create to reach and encourage all humanity.
Three Major Spiritual Festivals
The full moons of April, May and June (Aries, Taurus and Gemini) form the high point of the spiritual year. Three Festivals are widely celebrated at this time: Easter, Wesak and Goodwill. More
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/aries>

The wesak Festival

At the time of the Taurus full moon, marks the high-water mark of spiritual blessing in the world. There is an unusual inflow of life and of spiritual stimulation which serves to vitalize the aspiration of all humankind.

Read More

The Wesak Festival

The Wesak Festival: A Technique of Spiritual Contact A 22-page booklet is available free as a PDF download, or online. Printed copy: A free copy of the booklet can also be ordered

The Wesak Festival, at the time of the Taurus full moon, marks the high-water mark of spiritual blessing in the world. There is an unusual inflow of life and of spiritual stimulation which serves to vitalize the aspiration of all humankind. The intuition of all who seek to serve the good, the beautiful and the true (regardless of their faith or spiritual background) is stimulated by this spiritual blessing. At Wesak we can visualize the aspiration of all people of goodwill being fused into a concentrated invocation to the Buddha, the Christ, and all Enlightened Beings on the inner side of life. This is a time for dedication, a time to hold ourselves steadily in the light, and above all, a time to focus on the needs of our fellow human beings and the necessity of providing a group channel whereby the spiritual forces can be poured through the body of humanity.

A Ceremony in the Himalayas

During this full moon period, the Buddha is said to empower Forces of Enlightenment seeking

contact with humanity. At a legendary ceremony in a Himalayan valley He returns year after year to bless an assembled gathering of Enlightened Beings, from the Christ, to the most humble disciple. The ritualistic movement of the participants form geometric patterns on the valley floor, absorbing and generating currents of spiritual force that create a preliminary channel for the potencies the Buddha will bring.

As the exact time of the full moon approaches a heightened expectancy and tension spreads throughout those assembled. The moment of His appearance is characterised by a great Silence, brimming with vitality and significance.

One of the greatest services we can render during this high point of the spiritual calendar is to align with the spirit of Silence in the valley of Wesak. We can prepare to hold the inner connection, even when amid the mundane interactions of daily life.

Keeping a sustained inner silence, and standing as the detached observer, we might well emulate the "silent watchers" of the heavens, observing the flow of thoughts and desires as they pass through us, yet remaining detached from them as we actively engage with the higher energies released by the Buddha. Through the silent tension we generate in the build up to the full moon, we put ourselves in touch, not only with the soul, but with the Spirit aspect whose Presence awaits our contact and invocation. Thus we can serve the greater Whole.

The Buddha’s annual return to bless people everywhere and to convey the message of wisdom, light

and love is the outer evidence and guarantee of inner divine guidance and revelation in this present world cycle.

Videos: Wesak 2016

The Wesak Festival: A technique of Spiritual Contact From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/wesak>

world invocation Day

World Invocation Day is a world day of prayer when men and women of every spiritual path join in a universal appeal to divinity and use the Great Invocation.

The Christ Festival

The Festival of the Christ follows one month after Wesak at the time of the full moon of Gemini. It has the keynote of "humanity, aspiring to God" and blending many different spiritual approaches in one united act of invocation. It has been observed since 1952 as World Invocation Day..

Read More

The Festival of the Christ follows one month after Wesak at the time of the full moon of Gemini. It has the keynote of "humanity, aspiring to God" and blending many different spiritual approaches in one united act of invocation. It has been observed since 1952 as

An index of articles and resources about the Christ The Christ

The Christ has been for two thousand years the supreme Head of the Church Invisible, the Spiritual Hierarchy, composed of disciples of all faiths. He recognises and loves those who are not Christian

but who retain their allegiance to Their Founders—the Buddha, Mohammed and others. He cares not what the faith is if the objective is love of God and of humanity. If men look for the Christ Who left His disciples centuries ago, they will fail to recognise the Christ Who is in process of returning. The Christ has no religious barriers in His consciousness. It matters not to Him of what faith a man may call himself.

The Son of God is on His way and He cometh not alone. His advance guard is already here and the Plan which they must follow is already made and clear. Let recognition be the aim. Alice Bailey

He is that Great Being Whom the Christian calls the Christ; He is known also in the Orient as the Bodhisattva, and as the Lord Maitreya, and is the One looked for by the devout Mohammedan, under the name of the Imam Mahdi. He it is Who has presided over the destinies of life since about 600 B.C. and He it is Who has come out among men before, and Who is again looked for. He is the great Lord of Love and of Compassion, just as his predecessor, the Buddha, was the Lord of Wisdom. ... He is the World Teacher, the Master of the Masters, and the Instructor of the Angels, and to Him is committed the guidance of the spiritual destinies of men, and the development of the realisation within each human being that he is a child of God and a son of the Most High. Alice Bailey

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/the_christ>

The New Group Of World Servers – Group Forerunner Of The Christ

A talk given at the 1998 Arcane School Conference in New York about the New Group of World Servers. Christine Morgan

To many of us the very name `the new group of world servers' is one that has become so familiar that we have to be careful not to underestimate the vital role it is playing in preparing the way for the reappearance of the Christ. This group has its "knowers" – those disciples and initiates whose communication spans the divide in consciousness between the spiritual Hierarchy and humanity, but also incorporates all those who unconsciously interpret and implement the Plan through an outgoing love and concern for humanity. They are all characterised by a sense of responsibility that urges them to selfless action. On the level of spiritual intention the group is of one breath, but this breath is exhaled in a myriad different ways and through many fields of activity, giving rise to that well known phrase "unity in diversity". The group is unique in world history and its vision catches the new and emerging ideas seeking to restore the mystery and beauty of life, free from dogma, creed and authoritarian structures. Those of us who are motivated to work subjectively within it are aware of its growing spiritual power and the excitement of being a part of a movement for Christ.

As we are about to participate in the Wesak Festival held in the sign of Taurus, it is significant that the new group of world servers is ruled by the qualities of this sign. The group forms the symbolic eye of humanity, sensitive to the light of illumination streaming from Taurus and projecting it forward along the evolutionary path that humanity is tentatively treading, highlighting obstacles to progress and indicating ways of surmounting them. The group also acts as a spiritual juggler, deftly adapting and experimenting with innovative methods of bringing order out of chaos, of arbitrating between

different points of view in order to bridge gaps and heal wounds. As a group transmitting spiritual energy from the Hierarchy, its Love is energetically moving out into a needy world and displaying skill in action in bringing understanding of the issues which face humanity at this time.

Preparing humanity in this way is essential before the final phase of the reappearance of the Christ in physical manifestation occurs, for we can expect that His emergence `into the light of day' will evoke an incredible point of crisis in human consciousness. This time when He appears He will bring the fires of Love, demonstrating the Will aspect of Divinity, the force of Shamballa. This linking of planetary purpose to human intelligence and creativity must be foreseen and grasped by the new group of world servers, if only in a rudimentary way, so that the work He is coming to do will be sensed and recognised by the majority of thinking people. As the outpost of Christ's consciousness on Earth, the group is developing in some measure an intuitive link with the underlying purpose driving evolution, what we vaguely call the Will of God. It is starting to transmit something of the magnetic seed of the future – the Will-to-Good.

It is useful to consider the place of this group therefore, as the midway point between humanity and the great Ashram of the Christ. As a group, it is in contact to some degree with the buddhic plane which energises the power of the heart, causing it to radiate unconditional love, and also feeds the intuition with those ideas which have the conditioning energy to tune up the mind of humanity to the

rhythm of the new age. The buddhic plane has been described as the plane of transitional ejection – a place from which new and assembled energies are "let loose upon the world of outer forms". This process has been accelerated since the Hierarchy shifted its location in 1925 from the higher mental plane to buddhic levels. The buddhic plane is the lowest cosmic ether, and therefore has a direct
and unimpeded relation with the ethers of our physical plane. The etheric levels of our planet are consequently being energised as never before, and it is one of the causes of many new scientific discoveries at this time in the field of physics. Most importantly, the concrete mind simply cannot cope with the implications of these discoveries, and so the abstract mind is being activated at the cutting edge of science to cope with the strange world of quantum reality. It seems that investigation of this world by the human mind affects the behaviour of the substance therein, supplying evidence for the great esoteric truths that consciousness affects matter and energy follows thought.
Part of the problem for physicists in dealing with the peculiar world of quantum reality is that the subjective world which underlies the physical is constantly being re-made and recreated by the interplay of down-pouring energies and out-flowing forces. This is the hope of future glory however, and basic fact in nature that allowed the Christ to pronounce "behold, I make all things new". Herein lies the great opportunity for the new group as it learns to work with energies and time cycles, so grounding new expressions of the Plan on earth and ushering in the Aquarian age. It is this ever changing world of energies in which the group is learning to polarise its consciousness. Because it

is a field of potential energy awaiting exploration and direction, it is also the inner cause of much of the uncertainty on the outer planes. The solid, familiar world of forms we have come to know and experience are subject to a constant pressure to change and re- form, reflecting the dynamic field in which our consciousness resides. "As a man thinketh, so is he" goes the great adage, and therefore, by extension, `As humanity thinks, so humanity is' – the ramifications of which are stupendous. One wonders if we are witnessing the transition phase from science to magic as the implications of the effect of consciousness on substance slowly permeate scientific thinking.
On more mundane levels, we see from the state of the environment, the wars, the poverty, the crime and promiscuity that, en masse a lot has to be done in the collective mind of humanity to elevate it into the new spiritual dispensation. Because of the uncertainty of how humanity will react and employ new and powerful energy during this transition period, for some time the new group in its work of preparing the way for the reappearance of the Christ is to act as a balancer of forces. Spiritual energy can be misused and overstimulating if not held and distributed wisely and intelligently. Therefore, the group holds a position of balance between the planetary centres, Hierarchy and Humanity, making practical compromises between the emerging Plan, the perceived need, and the level of knowledge and understanding demonstrated by humanity. It is a vital interpreter of events and conditions therefore, as well as a catalyst for change.

There seems to be a general testing of humanity's readiness for responsibility as steward of the sub-human kingdoms at this time too, which is the great destiny of the fourth kingdom in nature. We have been manipulating form in the animal, vegetable and mineral kingdoms for some time, but now we see tentative explorations in the human kingdom in the field of genetics. It is form manipulation of a lower kind from the esoteric angle, as it is the substance aspect that is being worked with, but this is only a transition phase to the time that humanity will work with the indwelling positive life of form through knowledge of words of power rather than the written symbols of current science. Eventually our work with the positive indwelling life of the sub-human kingdoms will assist the evolution of life in all its manifestations on the Planet in line with the Plan. We see from the thin dividing line on many such controversial subjects as genetic engineering that one of the tasks of the new group of world servers is to balance humanity's rapid growth in knowledge and intelligence by emphasising Love – that group energy which puts need before greed, and which advances consciousness and wisdom over identification with matter. The Tibetan tells us that we are today in process of re-interpreting "the doctrinal structure underlying the relation between knowledge and wisdom", and this has particular meaning for us as part of the esoteric heart of the new group of world servers. As we steadily radiate the energy of Love-Wisdom, the second aspect of Divinity, one of the effects is the disintegration of old knowledge based concepts. Crystallised doctrines are breaking up and being replaced by a deeper grasp of the reality of the Life aspect, of an energy described by the Christ as "life more abundantly". This is causing much upheaval in the religions of today, but also bringing together and synthesising the best aspects that each has to offer. This deepening philosophy of life is also arising from the horrific level of pain and

suffering in the world. Humanity is searching deeper into its soul for answers and discovering the divinity within.

This process is empowered as those working within the heart of the new group of world servers learn to use the spiritual will in its synthesising aspect. Potencies released or `energetically moving out' from Shamballa are "the living substance which is substitutory in nature and which is made available to the progressing point of light."1 In other words, as the group's vision begins to extend beyond the present boundaries of consciousness to an identification with the Life aspect of Divinity, it wields an energy that fuses disparate elements into wholes, seeing everything in existence as manifestations of the One Life – as energy units within a great cosmic whole. It is an impersonal vision which releases humanity from over absorption in the material world and projects instead a vision of spiritual creativity in a glorious future of light. It is a vision also of the simplicity of the spiritual life so needed in the complex world of today. The esoteric group's outstanding challenge at the approach of the new millennium is to wield the life aspect of Shamballa energy that simplifies and synthesises, so building the new world with conscious intent. The Tibetan put this beautifully when he said that men and women of goodwill everywhere under the influence of the new group of world servers will "organise themselves into battalions of Life".

Already, underlying the diverse fields of work and expertise, a subjective `oneness' exists within the new group of world servers which is esoterically `sounding' a note of inclusiveness to an increasingly sensitive and awakening humanity. According to the Tibetan, the development of an enlightened public opinion, which surely we are witnessing today, is, "speaking esoterically, right response to the sound which conveys the will of God to the ears of the attentive". The new group of world servers has to transmit this sound, and the method of learning how to do so is naturally through the inner ear and through that careful attention which comes from an inner attitude of constant listening.

The sacred word, the Om, embodies for humanity the principle of resurrection, releasing the spiritual life from the tomb of matter. Through right use of the Word, the group will, through world service and listening, hear that sound which will signal the coming of the Christ – preparation for which is its central purpose. Spending some time in silent reflection and contemplation, listening for the sound of Christ's returning is an inspiring exercise. It is a sound that is moving through our hearts at this very moment. All we need to do is to awaken and increasingly sensitise ourselves to its permeating note of joy. The esoteric sound of His approach can be likened to the hushed expectancy and spiritual tension pervading a spiritual rite after the sounding of some magical bell. It is a call to which all of us as people of goodwill, can and must respond.

1 Discipleship in the New Age. p. 404

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/meetings_and_events/archive__3/festival_week_of_the_new_group_of_world_servers/the_new_group_world_servers_group_forerun A talk given at the 1998 Arcane School Conference in New York about the New Group of World Servers.

Calendar: Events: Arcane School conference

THREE SPIRITUAL FESTIVALS—HOW CAN WE HELP?

One of the most potent forms of group service is meditation at the full moon, particularly at the May and June full moons. We are asked to make a special effort at this time to aid the Forces of Light by not only participating in these events but also by bringing them to wider public recognition. Depending upon our circumstances there are various ways in which cooperation is possible.

One way is to organize a group meeting or attend a meeting that already exists in your area and to help publicize it.. We are encouraged to organize meetings on as large a scale as possible at the two full moons of Taurus and Gemini. While we recognize that some people might prefer a quieter, subjective approach at this sacred time of the year, for those who would like to organize an event, we would be happy to assist you in any way we can.

With the advent of the internet the possibilities for bringing the Festivals to a wider audience have increased exponentially. But virtual meditations need not and some would say, should not, supplant the benefits and opportunities for service that are afforded to a group that comes together on the physical plane. As Christ said, “..where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I...”

(Matt. 18:20) There is something special that results from the inter-mingling of auras at meetings. Sometimes it takes effort to travel to a meeting, but that effort is well rewarded by the opportunity to contribute one's quota of energy to the strengthening and expanding of the planetary antahkarana, and fostering the interrelation between the three planetary centres of Shamballa-- Hierarchy-- Humanity. .

We would be glad to assist you in organizing your meetings by supplying emailings, pamphlets, meditation forms, mantram cards and brief videos. We also have a template for a poster you could adapt to advertise an event in your area. Some group members might want to prepare a talk that introduces some of the key points related to the festivals and, previous years' talks given at headquarters could be helpful in this regard and can be found on our website. Other people might want to hold a brief group discussion,while others might wish to work by reading extracts from spiritual texts or even joining in with the meditation offered by the headquarters group. It doesn't matter what form the gathering takes for the focus is on the subjective work, the creation of a group channel through which the energies can flow.. We are in the process of preparing a short video on Wesak and another on World Invocation Day, as well as special emailings that could be forwarded to interested people on your email lists and shared with your Facebook/Twitter accounts. New meditation groups that spring up can be registered on our website and interested persons can contact you that way.

It is recommended that public meetings be held any time within the 18 hours preceding the full moon and a more private group meditation can be held at the exact time of the full moon.

THE USE OF THE GREAT INVOCATION

"The Great Invocation, rightly used by the many hundred thousand people who have already

attempted to use it, could reorient the consciousness of humanity, stabilise men in spiritual being, disrupt and rebuild the planetary thoughtform which men have created in the past and which has had (and is having) such disastrous and cataclysmic results, and open the door into the New Age, thus ushering in the new and better civilisation. This could be done so rapidly, that the needed changes would come about almost overnight; the present reign of horror would end and the race of men could settle down to a life of group goodwill, individual harmlessness and right human relations." The Externalisation of the Hierarchy, p. 146

One of the major tasks asked of us as a group has always been the use and distribution of the Great Invocation, especially at the time of the May and June full moon period. The more people who use the Invocation with focussed intent, the more powerful will be the resultant inflow of spiritual energy into the planetary etheric body. However, when approaching the general public, it's not enough to simply ask people to use the Invocation, we must make an effort to educate them about its history and importance. Again, our emailing (with links to the wealth of information on the Lucis Trust website), and a short video will aid in that regard. World Invocation Day in particular,provides an opportunity to reach out to religious and spiritual groups in your community, explaining the intention

behind this day and asking for their participation. To join World Invocation Day does not necessarily involve attending a meditation meeting but simply agreeing to use the Invocation with focused intent, linking together with all the many other people throughout the world who are using it.
We look forward to hearing from you and sharing in the opportunities of this higher interlude period.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/three_spiritual_festivalshow_can_we_help>
One of the most potent forms of group service is meditation at the full moon, particularly at the May and June full moons. We are asked to make a special effort at this time to aid the Forces of Light by not only participating in these events but also by bringing them to wider public recognition.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/three_spiritual_festivals_1> I see and when the Eye is opened, all is light. Taurus
Taurus Full Moon
Fri 22 April, 06:25 AM (London)
Fri 22 April, 07:25 (Geneva)
Fri 22 April, 01:25 AM (New York)p>
KEYNOTE: "I SEE AND WHEN THE EYE IS OPENED, ALL IS LIGHT."
The Festival of Wesak is the Festival of the Buddha, the spiritual intermediary between the highest spiritual centre, Shamballa, and the Hierarchy. The Buddha is the expression of the wisdom of God, the embodiment of light and the indicator of divine purpose. This Festival is fixed annually in relation to the full moon of May; it is the great Eastern Festival.
The Forces of Enlightenment are active at the time of the Wesak Festival. These Forces emanate from the heart of God; they are related to divine understanding and can reach and strengthen those who love and serve their fellowmen. This energy transmits the second principle of divinity, love-

wisdom, of which the Buddha and the Christ are the two outstanding expression. The forces of enlightenement initiate the new world education. The first to be affected by them are the great educational movements, the forums of the people in all lands and the values which can unfold through mass communications media. The press, publishers of world literature, speakers, writers, radio commentators, newspaper men and social workers are all affected by these forces which stream into the minds of men. Their effects are not yet apparent to any degree, but these movements and people are the recipients today of the energies of enlightenment; as they recognise the new emerging ideas they can channel and direct energy to influence the masses of men everywhere. More about the Wesak Festival
Three Spiritual Festivals
There are three major spiritual Festivals which form the high point in the annual cycle. These are the Festival of Easter (at the Aries full moon), the Festival of Wesak (at the Taurus full moon), and the Festival of Goodwill (at the Gemini full moon).
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/taurus>
I recognise my other self and in the waning of that self, I grow and glow.

Three Major Spiritual Festivals

There are three major spiritual Festivals which form the high point in the annual cycle. These are the Festival of Easter (at the Aries full moon), the Festival of Wesak (at the Taurus full moon), and the Festival of Goodwill (at the Gemini full moon). Through the steady, persistent meditation work of many individuals and groups in all parts of the world these Festivals are now achieving a subjective anchorage in the consciousness of mankind. They represent a basic divine purpose, which will begin to establish its objectives as the various religious institutions simultaneously acknowledge and observe, each in its own way, the unique annual approach of man to God and of God to man. This simultaneous recognition is basic to the structure of the new world religion.

The Twelve Festivals

We should also take into consideration the purpose and effect of each full moon period throughout the year. The nine lesser Festivals build the "divine attributes" into human consciousness, while the three major Festivals establish the "divine aspects." The aspects are well known in terms of their basic energy qualities reflecting the underlying trinity of the God-head; will or purpose, love/ wisdom, and light or intelligent activity. The divine attributes are based on: harmony through conflict, concrete science, idealism and devotion, and order and organisation. These qualities are just as divine in their potential perfection as the three major aspects; all twelve Festival opportunities can be used to stimulate the evolutionary spiritual growth of all kingdoms in nature. These twelve Festivals at the time of the full moon each month are used increasingly as a means of service through meditation. Meditation opens a channel in consciousness through which energies are invoked, received and consciously directed. Energy qualified by the nature and influence of each full moon period, flows towards us on the tide of life from our solar centre, the Sun. We work in group meditation at the full moon Festivals, therefore, because when the moon is "full" to our

vision, the path of energy communication is wide open, clear and unimpeded.

The Three Festivals

In the future all men of spiritual inclination will keep the same holy days. This will bring about a pooling of spiritual resources and a united spiritual effort, plus a simultaneous invocation. The potency of this will be apparent. The three major Festivals each year are concentrated in three consecutive months and lead to a prolonged annual spiritual effort which affects the remainder of the year. These are:

(1) The Festival of Easter . This is the Festival of the risen living Christ, the teacher of all men and the head of the spiritual Hierarchy. He is the expression of the love of God. On this day the spiritual Hierarchy, which he guides and directs, is recognised and the nature of God's love is emphasised. This Festival is determined always by the date of the full moon of Spring and is the great Western and Christian Festival.

(2) The Festival of Wesak . This is the Festival of the Buddha, the spiritual intermediary between the highest spiritual centre, Shamballa, and the Hierarchy. The Buddha is the expression of the wisdom

of God, the embodiment of light and the indicator of divine purpose. This Festival is fixed annually in relation to the full moon of May; it is the great Eastern Festival.
(3) The Festival of Goodwill . This is the Festival of the spirit of humanity aspiring towards God, seeking conformity with the will of God and dedicated to the expression of right human relations. The Festival is fixed annually in relation to the full moon of June. It is a day whereon the spiritual and divine nature of mankind is recognised. On this Festival for two thousand years the Christ has represented humanity and has stood before the Hierarchy and in the sight of Shamballa as the God-man, the leader of his people and "the eldest in a great family of brothers" (Romans VIII:29). Each year at this time he has preached the last sermon of the Buddha before the assembled Hierarchy. This is, therefore, a Festival of deep invocation and appeal, of a basic aspiration towards fellowship, of human and spiritual unity; it represents the effect in human consciousness of the work of the Buddha and of the Christ. This Festival is also observed as World Invocation Day.
These three Festivals are a part of the unified spiritual approach of humanity, although they are not yet sufficiently related to each other. The time is coming when all three Festivals will be kept throughout the world and by their means a great spiritual unity will be achieved and the effects of the Great Approach, so close to us at this time, will be stabilised by the united invocation of humanity throughout the planet.
Energies Available to Build a New World Order
The Forces of Restoration are particularly active at the time of the Easter Festival. These Forces emanate from the mind of God; they are connected with the intelligence principle in the divine nature, stimulating the human intellect. This type of energy is peculiarly creative in nature and carries the "life which produces the birth of forms," It is a mass energy, related to the stimulation of the mass intelligence. It makes men think, plan and take action. It produces neither good nor bad results but simply brings about the awakening of men's minds so that they take intelligent action.

The action itself is necessarily dependent upon the type of mind of those who respond to the forces of restoration and will be conditioned by the point in evolution, the racial and national background, tradition, religious and civilised reactions. These forces are now active in every land, frequently producing increased initial difficulties but leading eventually to a definite reorganisation of the national life. The effects are primarily physical. Their objective is the production of the new Earth and all the outer evidences of an inflowing new life.
The Forces of Enlightenment are active at the time of the Wesak Festival. These Forces emanate from the heart of God; they are related to divine understanding and can reach and strengthen those who love and serve their fellowmen. This energy transmits the second principle of divinity, love-wisdom, of which the Buddha and the Christ are the two outstanding expressions. The forces of enlightenment initiate the new world education. The first to be affected by them are the great educational movements, the forums of the people in all lands and the values which can unfold through mass communications media. The press, publishers of world literature, speakers, writers,

radio commentators, newspaper men and social workers are all affected by these forces which stream into the minds of men. Their effects are not yet apparent to any degree, but these movements and people are the recipients today of the energies of enlightenment; as they recognise the new emerging ideas they can channel and direct energy to influence the masses of men everywhere.

The Forces of Reconstruction are active at the Festival of Goodwill, which is the Festival of the Christ and of Humanity. These Forces are related to the will aspect of divinity and remain, as yet, the least powerful of the three streams of energy released during the three Festivals in 1945. The forces of reconstruction are mainly effective in relation to nations. The use made of these impersonal energies depends upon the quality and the nature of the recipient nation, on its measure of true enlightenment and on its point in evolution. Nations are the expression today of the massed self-centredness of a people and of their instinct to self-preservation. These energies can therefore, increase this aspect of the national life or they can increase the potency of the objectives of world unity, peace and progress which the United Nations hold before the eyes of men as a true vision of the Plan. These constructive, synthesising energies should have the effect of transforming the theory of unity into practical experience so that the word "united" may come to hold a true significance and meaning for all nations. Today a will-to-synthesis is slowly generating within the General Assembly of the United Nations under the inspiration of the forces of reconstruction and the Avatar of Synthesis, aided by the Christ.

The new world to which the Forces of Restoration, Enlightenment and Reconstruction contribute, will express the light, the love and the knowledge of God in a crescendo of revelation, producing seven great results:

1. Power will be given to the disciples of the world and the Initiates among men so that they can direct efficiently and wisely the process of rebuilding.

2. The will-to-love will stimulate men of goodwill everywhere, gradually overcoming hatred. The inner urge in men to live together co-operatively already exists and is subject to stimulation.
3. The will-to-action will lead intelligent people throughout the world to inaugurate those activities which will lay the foundation for a new, better and happier world.
4. The will-to-cooperate will steadily increase. Men will desire and demand right human relations as a natural way of life.
5. The will-to-know and to think correctly and creatively will become an outstanding characteristic of the masses. Knowledge is the first step towards wisdom.
6. The will-to-persist will become a human characteristic, a sublimation of the basic instinct of self-preservation. This will lead to a persistent belief in the ideals presented by the Hierarchy and the demonstration of immortality.
7. The will-to-organise will further a building process which will be carried forward under the direct inspiration of the Hierarchy. The medium will be the potency of the will-to-good of the new group of

world servers and the responsive goodwill of mankind.
THE GREAT INVOCATION
From the point of Light within the Mind of God
Let light stream forth into the minds of men.
Let Light descend on Earth.
From the point of Love within the Heart of God
Let love stream forth into the hearts of men.
May Christ return to Earth.
From the centre where the Will of God is known
Let purpose guide the little wills of men-
The purpose which the Masters know and serve.
From the centre which we call the race of men
Let the Plan of Love and Light work out
And may it seal the door where evil dwells.
Let Light and Love and Power restore the Plan on Earth.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/three_spiritual_festivals_1>
Gemini
Gemini Full Moon
Sat 21 May, 10:16 PM (London)
Sat 21 May, 23:16 (Geneva)
Sat 21 May, 05:16 PM (New York)
Meetings in:
KEYNOTE: "I RECOGNISE MY OTHER SELF AND IN THE WANING OF THAT SELF, I GROW AND GLOW."

The festival of the Christ is celebrated at the time of the full moon of Gemini. It has the keynote of “humanity, aspiring to God” and blending many different spiritual approaches in one united act of invocation.
At this time of the year a worldwide group meditation seeks to establish a subjective orientation towards the annual spiritual opportunity of the major Festivals of Easter, Wesak and Goodwill. The Festival of Goodwill is always regarded as essentially the Festival of the Christ as he represents humanity at the moment of energy release throughout the planet, an energy which flows through humanity as goodwill in action. This Festival is therefore observed as World Invocation Day when a special invocative focus is placed by countless men and women of goodwill around the world on the reception and distribution of energy through the consecrated use of the Great Invocation. The focus of all our work throughout the period of the Festivals is the Plan, the divine Plan for humanity and the cooperation possible by humanity in “restoring” the Plan on Earth.
Find out more about

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/gemini>
I Build a Lighted House and Therein Dwell.
Cancer
Festival of Cancer LUCIS TRUST
Cancer Full Moon
Tue 19 July, 11:58 PM (London)
Wed 20 July, 00:58 (Geneva)
Tue 19 July, 06:58 PM (New York
Meetings in:
KEYNOTE: "I BUILD A LIGHTED HOUSE AND THEREIN DWELL."
In Cancer, God breathed into man's nostrils the breath of life and man became a living soul. In those words you have established the relation which exists in the mind of God between spirit (the breath of life), the soul (consciousness) and the human being (the form). As a human being passes around and around the zodiac in the ordinary manner, he continually and consciously enters into life in Cancer, the constellation under which the Law of Rebirth is applied and administered. It is not desire, basically, which prompts return. The main incentive is sacrifice and service to those lesser lives that are dependent upon the higher aspiration (which the spiritual soul can give) and the determination that they too may attain planetary status equivalent to that of the sacrificing soul.
The point of greatest interest lies in the fact that it is group rebirth which is taking place all the time and that the incarnation of one individual is only incidental to this greater happening.
The task in Cancer is to use the available energy flow to release the soul principle imprisoned in all material form. Form is necessary for manifestation but matter can and must provide a vehicle for the soul to use. Energy in this sign can be directed in meditation towards building the "new materialism", defined as the right use and development of all the material resources of the planet for the welfare and progress of the whole human race. The light and energy of the soul must be

released and turned towards this goal.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/cancer>
I am That and That am I.
Leo
Festival of Leo LUCIS TRUST
Leo Full Moon
Thu 18 August, 10:28 AM (London)
Thu 18 August, 11:28 (Geneva)
Thu 18 August, 05:28 AM (New York) Meetings in:
KEYNOTE: "I AM THAT AND THAT AM I."
Leo stands in a unique relationship to the sun at the heart of our solar system. The planetary and systemic alignment established at this Festival is a heart/soul alignment. The heart of humanity, the

heart of the planet--the spiritual Hierarchy--and the heart of the sun create the channel which extends to Sirius, that great "star of initiation" within the universe. Sirius has a unique relationship with our planet Earth and through Sirius the pure energy of love flows through the solar centre and into the planetary heart.
This alignment is evocative of the cosmic principle of Love and Freedom, both of which flow through Sirius and Leo into our range of awareness. These two principles are making an increasing impact on human consciousness, affecting all areas of life. As we seek to work with these energies and to cooperate with the spiritual Hierarchy of the planet, the result should be the increasing manifestation in humanity of the principle of Love and the freeing of human life from the bondage of materialism and all that tends to imprison the human spirit.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/leo>
Read More
I am the mother and the child. I, God, I, matter am.
Virgo
Festival of Virgo LUCIS TRUST
Virgo Full Moon
Fri 16 September, 08:06 PM (London)
Fri 16 September, 21:06 (Geneva)
Fri 16 September, 03:06 PM (New York)
Meetings in:
KEYNOTE: "I AM THE MOTHER AND THE CHILD. I, GOD, I, MATTER AM."
"Throughout the whole process of growth and evolution, and potent in Virgo, runs the theme of service." Service underlies the evolutionary process in this planet. We can consciously cooperate with this process as we learn to live more by the dictates of the soul and less by the demands of the personality. But the effort towards cooperation is not for our own benefit. We would all be better off

personally for having redeemed our personalities and having learned how to live, even by a little, as a soul in manifestation; but the essential purpose is that through these expansions and growth in consciousness we may become of greater service to humanity as a whole. Service is not a matter of planned and contrived activity; not necessarily participation in worthwhile actions, although these too are needed; but as one is capable of reflecting soul energy into every aspect of daily life, it not only transforms the environment, but acts as a transmutative agent within the heart of humanity. It serves also to contribute to the transfiguration of the whole human personality by the power of the human soul. Service in its true sense is a spontaneous effect of soul control, based on love for humanity. Love and service are inseparable qualities in the life of the soul and in the endeavour of the soul to express itself more perfectly through the personality form. In Virgo we can develop this demonstration of love as right relationship and service as an attribute of love.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/virgo>

I choose the way which leads between the two great lines of force. Libra
Festival of Libra LUCIS TRUST
Libra Full Moon
Sun 16 October, 05:24 AM (London)
Sun 16 October, 06:24 (Geneva)
Sun 16 October, 12:24 AM (New York)
Meetings in:
KEYNOTE: "I CHOOSE THE WAY WHICH LEADS BETWEEN THE TWO GREAT LINES OF FORCE."
Libra is a sign of balancing, of careful weighing of values, and of achieving the right equilibrium between the pairs of opposites through the right utilisation of the balancing, analytical faculty of mind.
Libra governs the legal profession and holds the balances between so-called right and wrong, between negative and positive. Libra has been the "sponsor of the law". The law must become the custodian of a positive righteousness and not simply the instrument of enforcement. Just as we are attempting to eliminate force out of our national relationships, and just as it is obvious today that the process of drastic penalties has not succeeded in preventing crime or in deterring people from violent selfishness (for that is what all crime is), and just as the social attitude (in contradistinction to the anti-social position of all law-breakers) is being regarded as desirable and taught in our schools, so it is beginning to dawn upon the public consciousness that the inculcation of right relations and the spread of self-control and the growth of unselfishness (and these surely are the goal, subjective and oft unrealised, of all legal procedure) are the needed approach to the young.
The key for growth is the cultivation of harmlessness. Harmlessness is not negativity or inaction; it is a condition of "perfect poise, a completed point of view and divine understanding".
Related Content ›Libra Festival Talk Libra Festival Talk

The text which follows was an address given by a member of the Headquarters staff of Lucis Trust at one of our public meetings. The purpose of these brief talks is to prepare and seed the group mind for the real work to be done--group meditation. This talk can be used by individuals and groups who wish to cooperate with this service.
A Different Kind of Space
Good evening friends and welcome to the Festival of Libra. The keynote of the esoteric worker in Libra is “I choose the way that leads between the two great lines of force” and this clearly portrays the energetic nature of the spiritual life between the great poles of spirit and matter. It is here between them that the esoteric worker must learn to stand in a state of dynamic tension, relating them to one another through the creative mind.
Deep within the human psyche, the conflict between spirit and matter rages in need of mediation through the enlightened mind. And through the evolutionary process, every human being is slowly and painfully learning the lessons of how to do this until the time will come when harmony is

achieved and freedom gained from the cycle of rebirth. In the next round of systemic endeavour, this achieved synthesis in consciousness will be the starting point for further advancement. New characteristics of spirit and matter will then reveal themselves, challenging the then superhuman mind to unite them at a more sublime level of vibration – achieving in the process even greater expansions of consciousness.

This is a theme around which we will be building a group thought form to work with in our meditation tonight; but before going on, let's pause for a moment to gather in our thoughts to a point of group tension and then say together the Affirmation of the Disciple:

I am a point of light within a greater Light.
I am a strand of loving energy within the stream of love divine.
I am a point of sacrificial Fire, focussed within the fiery Will of God. And thus I stand.
I am a way by which men may achieve.
I am a source of strength, enabling them to stand.
I am a beam of light, shining upon their way.
And thus I stand.
And standing thus revolve
And tread this way the ways of men,
And know the ways of God.
And thus I stand. OM

In the modern trend towards materialism, there is no universal acknowledgement of spirit. Standard cosmology considers Life to have risen out of matter accidently while cognitive neuroscience regards consciousness as an illusion. This view of consciousness arises from experiments showing that the brain takes several hundred milliseconds to process and translate a sensory input. Consequently, in conversations between two people, each person generally responds to what the

other has said before the brain activity that correlates with processing speech has transpired. The conclusion is that dialogue takes place non- consciously – we respond to one another before our brains have processed what has been said and we are just under the illusion that we are in conscious control after the event. In other words, consciousness is epiphenomenal – a dream state in the effervescence rising from particles of matter in motion.

This is the bizarre conclusion of some of the sharpest minds in the world of those who regard matter as the fundamental reality. Equally lacking however is the stance of those who renounce the sanctity of matter through a fundamentalist religious or mystical persuasion and who, bypassing the reasoning mind, bring little discrimination to bear on their spiritual experiences. Those who are endeavouring to find a more balanced perspective of reality stand between these two extremes, resonating with the great truth that spirit and matter are, in essence, the same – one spiritual substance at different rates of vibration; in Helena Blavatsky's words: "matter is spirit at the lowest point of its cyclic activity and spirit is matter at its highest".

From this esoteric perspective of the continuum of spirit, the scientific investigations of consciousness can offer some helpful insights. Consciousness does indeed rise up out of matter when it reaches a certain level of complex organisation. However, the life force behind consciousness isn't spontaneously generated at this point for all matter is thrilling with life and has consciousness latent within it. The truth is that it's only at a certain stage of complexity that this becomes recognisable to human perception and can be examined with scientific instrumentation.
But aside from this, a good bridge between the material and spiritual perspectives can be found in the thinking of Bertrand Russell, a great agnostic philosopher, who proposed that consciousness exists, not in physical space, but in non-physical, perceptual space. In other words it doesn't reside in the same type of dimension as that of spirit-matter.
To illustrate the thinking behind this idea, we can take the classic example of looking at a finger. When the image of our finger falls on the retina, it is immediately digitized into a stream of electric impulses that race through the pitch black interiors of the nerve fibres into the brain. But somehow, the image then magically reappears in the brain as a virtual object, and furthermore gives rise to the illusion that it is not in our brain but outside of our head. Our brain has performed a biopsy of the light reflected from our finger and projected it back to the source. The big question then, is where is reality – inside the brain or outside of the head where it appears to be? Those who follow Bertrand Russell's reasoning would say neither – the dynamics of consciousness occur in a different kind of space parallel to the objective physical space of function.
This is taken further by Dr Peter Walling, a clinical Anaesthesiologist at Baylor University Medical Center in Dallas, who has been researching the dynamics of consciousness. He does this by examining the fluctuations in the electric current flows within the brain cells and transposing the data into a geometrical representation of their changing dynamics. Out of the seeming chaos of brainwave activity, he found an ordered geometry subtly operating behind the workings of consciousness. It was also discovered that certain patterns reoccurred and were tending towards

specific geometrical archetypes – what are known in the mathematics of Chaos theory as "fractal attractors". The evidence seems to be pointing towards the existence of an abstract mathematical dimension in which consciousness functions and is evolving. Dr Walling believes that as sensory impressions from the outside world reach the brain in the form of electrical signals, the brain transfers them into a higher dimensional structure in non-physical space, and the geometry of this space is the basis of conscious thought.
A vital part of this theory rests on what is known as gamma wave synchrony within the brain. Neuroscientists generally agree that this measurement of brain activity best represents consciousness. Gamma wave synchrony occurs when the frequency of neural firing reaches 40-100 Hz in an orchestrated fashion all over the brain – all the different data coming into the brain being brought into synchronous activity. Research on patients coming out of anaesthesia corroborates this, as the regaining of consciousness is matched by a gamma wave ascent that eventually reaches

the point where coherent thought is possible again. Further research shows that the more a subject is able to concentrate his thinking, the more gamma synchrony is present in the electrical activity of the brain. Researchers at the University of Wisconsin-Madison have found that during meditation, Zen Buddhist monks show an extraordinary synchronisation of brain waves at this frequency. “While meditating, the monks produced gamma waves that were 3
extremely high in amplitude and had long-range gamma synchrony, the waves from disparate brain regions were in near lockstep, like numerous skipping ropes turning precisely together. They show that spiritual harmony requires coordination of otherwise scattered groups of neurons.”1
Dr Walling’s study of the dynamics of gamma wave synchrony has only recently been possible due to the power of computer enhanced data, and so the challenge is now on to see how the geometry of consciousness in perceptual space relates to the geometry of the brain in objective space. And a good place to start is with what they both have in common – their fractal geometry. A fractal is a geometrical pattern that is repeated at an ever decreasing scale to produce irregular shapes and surfaces that don’t occur in classical geometry. This property of fractals is known as “self-similarity.” A good everyday example is a tree. A tree grows by repeating the simple process of branching which means that a little piece of the tree, like a twig, has the same general shape as a bigger part, such as a branch, which in turn is similar in structure to the entire tree. Scientific investigation has shown that the brain cortex is fractal in nature – that is, smaller structures within it exhibit the same general pattern as the cortex itself over all spatial scales
2
As Dr Walling has discovered, the dynamics of consciousness are also fractal in nature, so clearly the crossover point between the realms of consciousness and matter relies on fractal geometry of some kind. Consciousness requires sympathetically shaped receiving or docking stations in matter, that can receive its communications from perceptual space and send objective information back to it; and this communication exchange occurs through fractal patterns based on hexagons. The first hexagonal pattern is in the part of the brain that is responsible for memory and navigation, the

entorhinal cortex. When a graph is plotted of the way these neurons fire in laboratory animals as they move about the place, it is seen that they are synchronised into hexagonal patterns. Animals and human beings have a hexagonal spatial representation of the surrounding environment. This is in harmony with the esoteric perspective as the number 6 is associated with form and manifestation. As the lower three planes of the solar system form the prison of man, 666 is regarded as the number of materialism, the number of the dominance of the lower mental, astral and physical worlds prior to the process of reorientation towards the higher spheres.
The same hexagonal patterns are discovered at deeper levels within the entorhinal cortex but at finer scales. The interior of brain cells have a structure known as microtubules that are cylindrical in shape with a hexagonal lattice on their surface. This hexagonal surface is perfectly suited to the flurries of tiny snow-flake shaped enzymes that are attracted to them by electrostatic affinity. These

biological catalysts (known as CaMKII) are hollow double hexagons. To the esotericist, it is their hollow nature that is interesting as this always signals a crossover zone between the inner and outer planes – the hexagonal vortices that each of these proteins frames is likely to hold the secret of information transfer between consciousness and the physical brain. As these little proteins land upon the microtubule surface, they extend six legs like tiny landing craft, each foot acting like a 'bit' of information – the six bits making one 'byte'. Through this interaction, dynamic patterns are formed on the hexagonal lattice of the microtubules, and some insightful researchers think that this controls and orchestrates neural firing patterns in the brain.

Another anaesthesiologist, Professor Stuart Hameroff of Arizona University and the Center for Consciousness Studies suggests that, in the brain, this array of fractal hexagons in descending scale correlates with conscious experience. Consciousness can move up and down various levels in a fractal-like brain hierarchy similar to a musical scale. At the frequencies between 40 and 100 Hz, gamma synchrony appears as a pattern of neural oscillation. This moves to 10,000 hertz in microtubules and on to even finer scales at the level of megahertz, gigahertz and even terahertz. Professor Hameroff points out that these are all separated by three orders of magnitude which is the optimal scale for fractal hierarchies to appear with their self-repeating patterns. He compares these octave scales to the Lokas of eastern philosophy – loka being a Sanskrit term for "world" in Vedic literature. As consciousness is focused in concentrated thinking or meditation, it moves further down the fractal hierarchy of the brain, the frequency of the electromagnetic signals increasing dramatically until they are so rapid, that
consciousness can be said to be operating independently of physical brain matter – in the perceptual space of one of the subtle worlds or lokas.

But it is to Dr Walling that we return to for the actual nature of consciousness whatever world or loka it may be functioning in – and this brings us back to the concept of perceptual space. Esoteric philosophy states that consciousness arises from the interaction of spirit and matter, so it's not unreasonable to consider it as existing in a different space to the seven planes we normally think of

in connection with occult science. Consciousness will never be discovered as a substantial "thing" with a specific location, even on the highest spiritual plane imaginable; for whatever plane life is functioning on, the dynamics of consciousness operate in the perceptual space related to that plane – a dimension apart from all others. It is here that consciousness resides in an indefinable, intangible realm of mathematical relationships – God geometrises and consciousness is the result – or as Dr Walling would have it, Consciousness is the Anatomy of the Soul.

The soul of anything can be described as a geometrical pattern that forms a point of tension between spirit and matter relating them together in a harmonious and dynamic manner. When esoteric teachings refer to the Soul of a human being residing on a higher plane – it is in the perceptual space of that plane not the objective plane itself. The Soul has a vehicle of expression on the higher planes that is referred to as the Causal body – a temple of fiery, geometric splendour –

but this is not the soul itself. The soul of any being – great or small – resides at differing levels of perceptual space corresponding to the various systemic planes of activity on which it functions. The challenge of life on any plane of existence is to stand at a point of tension in that plane's perceptual space, detached from its objective environment. The substance that makes up the phenomenal environment is regarded as the not-self and consciousness has to overcome its undiscriminating affinity with it in order to perceive correctly and evolve further.
The raising and focusing of consciousness onto a higher plane in meditation means that consciousness is raised into that corresponding higher perceptual space, but it doesn't necessarily mean that the phenomena of that inner plane will suddenly be perceived. There will, however, be fleeting moments of a higher type of awareness mixed in with normal brain consciousness. It is the structure of awareness that changes and this change is best described in terms of quality. Esotericism regards 'Quality' as synonymous and interchangeable with 'Soul' and so quality is also determined by the ever changing geometrical relationships between spirit and matter in perceptual space.
The most beautiful and powerful quality of which the human being can become aware is Love – the spiralling force which forms the basis of sacred geometry – relating spirit to matter in correct proportion through a hexagonal building pattern. This double helix of life-building force is found everywhere in form nature, nurturing and raising all on its evolutionary path. Love is pure quality – pure consciousness – the soul of all things – that which relates the strands of spirit and matter together in the ultimate double helix. Love is the quality evolving in perceptual space – the product of an unfolding divine geometry of consciousness – and as such it is here that perfect relationships are formed and unity and oneness with all that lives and breathes is found. The beautiful gift of Libran energies stimulates our insight into this process as indicated in the keynote: "I choose the way that leads between the two great lines of force".
As we go into our meditation now, we can reflect on the high concentration and resulting spiritual tension that our work involves and the Gamma wave synchrony that we are creating and sharing as a group service. Our synchronized efforts conduct us into an enhanced state of resonance and

sensitivity with one another and with those great extra-planetary forces that are seeking entrance into human consciousness at this time. We enter into the perceptual space of divine geometry, contacting the various patterns and qualities that conform to the quality of Love, seeking to draw them down into the hearts and minds of humanity. In the words of the mantram of unification: "Let the soul control the outer form and life and all events,
And bring to light the love which underlies the happenings of the time. Let vision come and insight.
Let the future stand revealed.
Let inner union demonstrate and outer cleavages be gone.
Let love prevail.
Let all men love."

FESTIVAL OF LIBRA –
LONDON – OCTOBER 2014
Laurence Newey
1.Zen Gamma Scientific American
Researchers at the University of Wisconsin–Madison have found that during meditation, Zen Buddhist monks show an extraordinary synchronization of brain waves known as gamma synchrony —a pattern increasingly associated with robust brain function and the synthesis of activity that we call the mind.
Brain waves are produced by the extremely low voltages involved in transmitting messages among neurons. Most conscious activity produces beta waves at 13 to 30 hertz, or cycles per second. More intense gamma waves (30 to 60 or even 90 Hz) generally mark complex operations such as memory storage and sharp concentration.
The Wisconsin study took electroencephalograms (EEGs) of 10 longtime Buddhist practitioners and of a control group of eight college students who had been lightly trained in meditation. While meditating, the monks produced gamma waves that were extremely high in amplitude and had long-range gamma synchrony —the waves from disparate brain regions were in near lockstep, like numerous jump ropes turning precisely together. The synchrony was sustained for remarkably long periods, too. The students' gamma waves were nowhere near as strong or tuned.
Such results connote more than spiritual harmony; they reflect the coordination of otherwise scattered groups of neurons. Gamma synchrony increases as a person concentrates or prepares to move. And lack of synchrony indicates discordant mental activity such as schizophrenia. Finally, a growing body of theory proposes that gamma synchrony helps to bind the brain's many sensory and cognitive operations into the miracle of consciousness.
That hypothesis certainly agrees with the monks' gamma readings, seemingly confirming that Zen meditation produces not relaxation but an intense though serene attention. Trained musicians also show superior gamma synchrony while listening to music—another form of calm but intense focus.
From <http://www.scientificamerican.com/article/zen-gamma/>

2 Consciousness: Anatomy of the Soul. Peter T. Walling and Kenneth N. Hicks Warrior I am and from the battle I emerge triumphant.
Scorpio
Festival of Scorpio
LUCIS TRUST
Scorpio Full Moon
Mon 14 November, 01:53 PM (London)
Mon 14 November, 14:53 (Geneva)
Mon 14 November, 08:53 AM (New York)
Meetings in:

KEYNOTE: "WARRIOR I AM AND FROM THE BATTLE I EMERGE TRIUMPHANT."
Scorpio is the great constellation which influences the turning point both in the life of humanity as a whole and the life of the individual human being. Every stage and every aspect of growth is subject to testing. The disciple or world server is one who has succeeded in transcending emotional and mental limitations of the personality through service which is cooperation with the light and love of the soul. The unique quality of Scorpio energy helps individuals and humanity as a whole to test itself and through trial and error to mature into planetary understanding and spiritual unfoldment. Persistence, reliability and dependability in service to the greater whole are stimulated.
Today humanity as a whole is involved in the three-fold process of personality testing. We stand at a decisive moment of history when the race of men can move forward together to become humanity, the world disciple. So we see the tests of the physical, emotional, and mental condition of human beings clearly working out in world affairs. To emerge triumphant from this conflict, humanity will need to call upon all the spiritual resources available to us at crisis point. Through suffering, through test and trial, we can emerge as the triumphant disciple, purified and strengthened in character, in the quality of our desire life and in the values we choose to accept as a standard of the good life for all people. Self-indulgence, selfishness, personality likes and dislikes can give way to the love and tenacity of the soul nature.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/scorpio>
Read More
I see the goal. I reach that goal and then I see another. Read More
Sagittarius
Festival of Sagittarius
LUCIS TRUST
Sagittarius Full Moon
Tue 13 December, 12:07 AM (London)
Tue 13 December, 01:07 (Geneva)
Mon 12 December, 07:07 PM (New York)

Meetings in:
KEYNOTE: "I SEE THE GOAL. I REACH THAT GOAL AND THEN I SEE ANOTHER."
Sagittarius provides a point of balance in which the vision is consciously deepened and meaningful activity expanded. In meditation the steady eye is developed which perceives clearly the higher spiritual values, prior to loosing the arrow of mental power with purposeful intention towards the goal to be achieved. This is the quality as it develops, which will carry humanity through the portal of initiation.
In reflection during this Festival we work with a clear, will-inspired energy, on a beam of directed, focussed light; a light so compelling and one-pointed that the next immediate goal to be achieved by the human family stands fully revealed. That goal is a world condition of right relationships

between men and between nations; of cooperation and sharing between all peoples, races and ideologies; and the right distribution of the world's resources, which belong to all humanity. As extremes of all kinds are eliminated, and moderation and reason become descriptive of humanity, the word "united" may begin to approximate its true meaning within the assembly halls of the United Nations.

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/sagittarius>

Lost am I in light supernal, yet on that light I turn my back. Capricorn Festival of Capricorn

LUCIS TRUST

Meetings in:

Listen to a Live broadcast of the Meeting

KEYNOTE: "LOST AM I IN LIGHT SUPERNAL, YET ON THAT LIGHT I TURN MY BACK."

Capricorn guards the secret of the soul, the secret of the hidden glory, revealed to the disciple at the climax of the third initiation, the transfiguration on the mountain top of the personality by the soul. But this revelation can occur only as the result of effort, of the ability to rise above the limitations of the personality, to persist on the upward way in spite of hindrances and difficulties. There is no easy way for an individual to free himself from his own limitations of selfishness and separateness; and there are no short cuts. It is a long, painful process in which we learn eventually by personal experience that self-discipline, self-control and self-sacrifice form the foundation stones of discipleship.

On this foundation the superstructure of a loving, responsible way of life, reflecting the values of the soul, may eventually develop. This growth in consciousness becomes the way of initiation, the way to the mountain top, towards the supernal light which reveals the soul as the real Self, the Plan as the responsibility of discipleship, and the spiritual Hierarchy of the planet as the center of love into which initiation admits the accepted disciple. Capricorn is therefore the outstanding sign of initiation.

From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/capricorn>

Read More

Water of life am I, poured forth for thirsty men. Aquarius

Festival of Aquarius

LUCIS TRUST

Aquarius Full Moon

Sunday 24 January, 01:47 AM GMT - London Sunday 24 January 02:47 CST - Geneva; Saturday 23 January, 8:47 PM EST - New York Meetings in:

KEYNOTE: "WATER OF LIFE AM I, POURED FORTH FOR THIRSTY MEN."

The dominant influence of the Festival of Aquarius stimulates the spiritual capacity of man to love and to serve his fellowmen, to become inclusive and compassionate, and to share his own resources freely and fully in seeking to meet the needs he recognises. Such an influence is greatly needed in a

world where humanity has crystallised into a condition of selfishness and separateness. In the long run nothing can withstand the potent energies pouring through the constellation Aquarius. These energies are dominated by the second ray of love and wisdom, the fourth ray of harmony through conflict, and the seventh ray of order and organisation with its power to establish relationships and to anchor spiritual energy in material form.
The Aquarian state of consciousness, as a pervasive force in many today, cannot fail to stimulate change in the consciousness of the human race as a whole. To the extent that the world servers with the human kingdom can maintain their pose within the stream of Aquarian energy, receiving, giving and living the power and the love available to them, so will they serve to irradiate and transform the whole human environment. l Central to all experience in the life of a disciple influenced by Aquarius is the beauty of group life, group good and group service.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/festivals/aquarius> I leave the Father's home and turning back, I save.
Pisces Full Moon Meetings February 21-22 Pisces Full Moon
Mon 22 February, 06:21 PM (London)
Mon 22 February, 19:21 (Geneva)
Mon 22 February, 01:21 PM (New York)
Meetings in:
KEYNOTE: "I LEAVE THE FATHER'S HOME AND TURNING BACK, I SAVE."
The keynote for the disciple in Pisces is a particularly useful seed thought for meditation. It carries within it the whole process of involution and evolution; the going forth of the unit of life into a material state of consciousness so dense that for long ages the innate divinity of the soul in incarnation is lost to sight. Gradually, through the process of experience in matter, the life aspect begins to re-assert its presence, eventually exerting such a pull on the consciousness of the personality that the decision is made to tread the "path of return," to "turn back" towards the

source and the origin of Being. It is the story of the prodigal son within each member of the human family.
The keynote also carries the note of redemption. The act of conscious return to the "father's home" serves to refine and redeem material substance. The substance of the various bodies, appropriated during the involutionary process, becomes so impregnated with spiritual light and energy as the consciousness of the soul begins to control, that the individual life is "saved" from further control by other units of life within the environment. The influence of Pisces can, therefore, have a compelling effect within the planetary theme of Redemption, the purpose of manifestation.
Three Major Spiritual Festivals
There are three major spiritual Festivals which form the high point in the annual cycle. These are the Festival of Easter (at the Aries full moon), the Festival of Wesak (at the Taurus full moon), and the Festival of Goodwill (at the Gemini full moon). Through the steady, persistent meditation work of

many individuals and groups in all parts of the world these Festivals are now achieving a subjective anchorage in the consciousness of mankind. They represent a basic divine purpose, which will begin to establish its objectives as the various religious institutions simultaneously acknowledge and observe, each in its own way, the unique annual approach of man to God and of God to man. This simultaneous recognition is basic to the structure of the new world religion.

The Twelve Festivals

We should also take into consideration the purpose and effect of each full moon period throughout the year. The nine lesser Festivals build the "divine attributes" into human consciousness, while the three major Festivals establish the "divine aspects." The aspects are well known in terms of their basic energy qualities reflecting the underlying trinity of the God-head; will or purpose, love/ wisdom, and light or intelligent activity. The divine attributes are based on: harmony through conflict, concrete science, idealism and devotion, and order and organisation. These qualities are just as divine in their potential perfection as the three major aspects; all twelve Festival opportunities can be used to stimulate the evolutionary spiritual growth of all kingdoms in nature. These twelve Festivals at the time of the full moon each month are used increasingly as a means of service through meditation. Meditation opens a channel in consciousness through which energies are invoked, received and consciously directed. Energy qualified by the nature and influence of each full moon period, flows towards us on the tide of life from our solar centre, the Sun. We work in group meditation at the full moon Festivals, therefore, because when the moon is "full" to our vision, the path of energy communication is wide open, clear and unimpeded.

The Three Festivals

In the future all men of spiritual inclination will keep the same holy days. This will bring about a pooling of spiritual resources and a united spiritual effort, plus a simultaneous invocation. The potency of this will be apparent. The three major Festivals each year are concentrated in three consecutive months and lead to a prolonged annual spiritual effort which affects the remainder of the year. These are:

(1) The Festival of Easter . This is the Festival of the risen living Christ, the teacher of all men and the head of the spiritual Hierarchy. He is the expression of the love of God. On this day the spiritual Hierarchy, which he guides and directs, is recognised and the nature of God's love is emphasised. This Festival is determined always by the date of the full moon of Spring and is the great Western and Christian Festival.

(2) The Festival of Wesak . This is the Festival of the Buddha, the spiritual intermediary between the highest spiritual centre, Shamballa, and the Hierarchy. The Buddha is the expression of the wisdom of God, the embodiment of light and the indicator of divine purpose. This Festival is fixed annually in relation to the full moon of May; it is the great Eastern Festival.

(3) The Festival of Goodwill . This is the Festival of the spirit of humanity aspiring towards God, seeking conformity with the will of God and dedicated to the expression of right human relations.

The Festival is fixed annually in relation to the full moon of June. It is a day whereon the spiritual and divine nature of mankind is recognised. On this Festival for two thousand years the Christ has represented humanity and has stood before the Hierarchy and in the sight of Shamballa as the God-man, the leader of his people and "the eldest in a great family of brothers" (Romans VIII:29). Each year at this time he has preached the last sermon of the Buddha before the assembled Hierarchy. This is, therefore, a Festival of deep invocation and appeal, of a basic aspiration towards fellowship, of human and spiritual unity; it represents the effect in human consciousness of the work of the Buddha and of the Christ. This Festival is also observed as World Invocation Day.

These three Festivals are a part of the unified spiritual approach of humanity, although they are not yet sufficiently related to each other. The time is coming when all three Festivals will be kept throughout the world and by their means a great spiritual unity will be achieved and the effects of the Great Approach, so close to us at this time, will be stabilised by the united invocation of humanity throughout the planet.

Energies Available to Build a New World Order

The Forces of Restoration are particularly active at the time of the Easter Festival. These Forces emanate from the mind of God; they are connected with the intelligence principle in the divine nature, stimulating the human intellect. This type of energy is peculiarly creative in nature and carries the "life which produces the birth of forms," It is a mass energy, related to the stimulation of the mass intelligence. It makes men think, plan and take action. It produces neither good nor bad results but simply brings about the awakening of men's minds so that they take intelligent action. The action itself is necessarily dependent upon the type of mind of those who respond to the forces of restoration and will be conditioned by the point in evolution, the racial and national background, tradition, religious and civilised reactions. These forces are now active in every land, frequently producing increased initial difficulties but leading eventually to a definite reorganisation of the national life. The effects are primarily physical. Their objective is the production of the new Earth and all the outer evidences of an inflowing new life.

The Forces of Enlightenment are active at the time of the Wesak Festival. These Forces emanate from the heart of God; they are related to divine understanding and can reach and strengthen those who love and serve their fellowmen. This energy transmits the second principle of divinity, love-wisdom, of which the Buddha and the Christ are the two outstanding expressions. The forces of enlightenment initiate the new world education. The first to be affected by them are the great educational movements, the forums of the people in all lands and the values which can unfold through mass communications media. The press, publishers of world literature, speakers, writers, radio commentators, newspaper men and social workers are all affected by these forces which stream into the minds of men. Their effects are not yet apparent to any degree, but these movements and people are the recipients today of the energies of enlightenment; as they recognise the new emerging ideas they can channel and direct energy to influence the masses of men

everywhere.
The Forces of Reconstruction are active at the Festival of Goodwill, which is the Festival of the Christ and of Humanity. These Forces are related to the will aspect of divinity and remain, as yet, the least powerful of the three streams of energy released during the three Festivals in 1945. The forces of reconstruction are mainly effective in relation to nations. The use made of these impersonal energies depends upon the quality and the nature of the recipient nation, on its measure of true enlightenment and on its point in evolution. Nations are the expression today of the massed self-centredness of a people and of their instinct to self-preservation. These energies can therefore, increase this aspect of the national life or they can increase the potency of the objectives of world unity, peace and progress which the United Nations hold before the eyes of men as a true vision of the Plan. These constructive, synthesising energies should have the effect of transforming the theory of unity into practical experience so that the word "united" may come to hold a true significance and meaning for all nations. Today a will-to-synthesis is slowly generating within the General Assembly of the United Nations under the inspiration of the forces of reconstruction and the Avatar of Synthesis, aided by the Christ.
The new world to which the Forces of Restoration, Enlightenment and Reconstruction contribute, will express the light, the love and the knowledge of God in a crescendo of revelation, producing seven great results:
1. Power will be given to the disciples of the world and the Initiates among men so that they can direct efficiently and wisely the process of rebuilding.
2. The will-to-love will stimulate men of goodwill everywhere, gradually overcoming hatred. The inner urge in men to live together co-operatively already exists and is subject to stimulation.
3. The will-to-action will lead intelligent people throughout the world to inaugurate those activities which will lay the foundation for a new, better and happier world.
4. The will-to-cooperate will steadily increase. Men will desire and demand right human relations as a natural way of life.
5. The will-to-know and to think correctly and creatively will become an outstanding characteristic

of the masses. Knowledge is the first step towards wisdom.
6. The will-to-persist will become a human characteristic, a sublimation of the basic instinct of self-preservation. This will lead to a persistent belief in the ideals presented by the Hierarchy and the demonstration of immortality.
7. The will-to-organise will further a building process which will be carried forward under the direct inspiration of the Hierarchy. The medium will be the potency of the will-to-good of the new group of world servers and the responsive goodwill of mankind.
THE GREAT INVOCATION
From the point of Light within the Mind of God
Let light stream forth into the minds of men.

Let Light descend on Earth.
From the point of Love within the Heart of God
Let love stream forth into the hearts of men.
May Christ return to Earth.
From the centre where the Will of God is known
Let purpose guide the little wills of men-
The purpose which the Masters know and serve.
From the centre which we call the race of men
Let the Plan of Love and Light work out
And may it seal the door where evil dwells.
Let Light and Love and Power restore the Plan on Earth.
From <https://www.lucistrust.org/resources/twelve_spiritual_festivals2>
Launch of new sustainable development agenda to guide development actions for the next 15 years Information By UN-DPI on 30 Dec 2015 30 Dec 2015 - The new year ushers in the official launch of the bold and transformative 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development adopted by world leaders last September at the United Nations. The new Agenda calls on countries to begin efforts to achieve 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) over the next 15 years. "The seventeen Sustainable Development Goals are our shared vision of humanity and a social contract between the world's leaders and the people," said UN Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon. "They are a to-do list for people and planet, and a blueprint for success." The SDGs, unanimously adopted by the UN's 193 Member States at an historic summit in September 2015, address the needs of people in both developed and developing countries, emphasising that no one should be left behind. Broad and ambitious in scope, the Agenda addresses the three dimensions of sustainable development: social, economic and environmental, as well as important aspects related to peace, justice and effective institutions. The mobilization of means of implementation, including financial resources, technology development and transfer and capacity-building, as well as the role of partnerships, are also acknowledged as critical. The Paris Conference on climate change is seen by many as the first test

of political will to implement the Agenda. "The Paris Agreement is a triumph for people, the planet, and for multilateralism. For the first time, every country in the world has pledged to curb their emissions, strengthen resilience and act internationally and domestically to address climate change. By addressing climate change we are advancing the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development," said the UN Secretary-General. Turning this vision into reality is primarily the responsibility of countries, but it will also require new partnerships and international solidarity. Everyone has a stake and everyone has a contribution to make. Reviews of progress will need to be undertaken regularly in each country, involving civil society, business and representatives of various interest groups. At the regional level, countries will share experiences and tackle common issues, while on an annual basis at the United Nations, the High-Level Political Forum on Sustainable Development (HLPF), will

take stock of progress at the global level, identifying gaps and emerging issues, and recommending corrective action. The 17 Sustainable Development Goals and 169 targets of the new agenda will be monitored and reviewed using a set of global indicators. These will be compiled into an Annual SDG Progress Report. - See more at: https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/?page=view&nr=1021&type=230&menu=2059#sthash.gYPCggTr.dpuf
From <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/?page=view&nr=1021&type=230&menu=2059> Open Working Group proposal for Sustainable Development Goals Introduction
1. The Rio+20 outcome document, The future we want, inter alia, set out a mandate to establish an Open Working Group to develop a set of sustainable development goals for consideration and appropriate action by the General Assembly at its 68th session. It also provided the basis for their conceptualization. The Rio outcome gave the mandate that the SDGs should be coherent with and integrated into the UN development agenda beyond 2015.
2. Poverty eradication is the greatest global challenge facing the world today and an indispensable requirement for sustainable development. The Rio+20 outcome reiterated the commitment to freeing humanity from poverty and hunger as a matter of urgency.
3. Poverty eradication, changing unsustainable and promoting sustainable patterns of consumption and production and protecting and managing the natural resource base of economic and social development are the overarching objectives of and essential requirements for sustainable development.
4. People are at the centre of sustainable development and, in this regard, Rio+20 promised to strive for a world that is just, equitable and inclusive, and committed to work together to promote sustained and inclusive economic growth, social development and environmental protection and thereby to benefit all, in particular the children of the world, youth and future generations of the world without distinction of any kind such as age, sex, disability, culture, race, ethnicity, origin, migratory status, religion, economic or other status.
5. Rio+20 also reaffirmed all the principles of the Rio Declaration on Environment and Development, including, inter alia, the principle of common but differentiated responsibilities, as set out in principle 7 thereof.

6. It also reaffirmed the commitment to fully implement the Rio Declaration, Agenda 21, the Programme for the Further Implementation of Agenda 21, the Plan of Implementation of the World Summit on Sustainable Development (Johannesburg Plan of Implementation) and the Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development, the Programme of Action for the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States (Barbados Programme of Action) and the Mauritius Strategy for the Further Implementation of the Programme of Action for the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States. It also reaffirmed the commitment to the full implementation of the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the Decade 2011 2020 (Istanbul Programme of Action), the Almaty Programme of Action: Addressing the Special Needs of

Landlocked Developing Countries within a New Global Framework for Transit Transport Cooperation for Landlocked and Transit Developing Countries, the political declaration on Africa s development needs and the New Partnership for Africa s Development. It reaffirmed the commitments in the outcomes of all the major United Nations conferences and summits in the economic, social and environmental fields, including the United Nations Millennium Declaration, the 2005 World Summit Outcome, the Monterrey Consensus of the International Conference on Financing for Development, the Doha Declaration on Financing for Development, the outcome document of the High-level Plenary Meeting of the General Assembly on the Millennium Development Goals, the Programme of Action of the International Conference on Population and Development, the key actions for the further implementation of the Programme of Action of the International Conference on Population and Development and the Beijing Declaration and Platform for Action, and the outcome documents of their review conferences. The Outcome document of the September 2013 special event to follow up efforts made towards achieving the Millennium Development Goals reaffirmed, inter alia, the determination to craft a strong post- 2015 development agenda. The commitment to migration and development was reaffirmed in the Declaration of the High-Level Dialogue on International Migration and Development.

7. Rio+20 outcome reaffirmed the need to be guided by the purposes and principles of the Charter of the United Nations, with full respect for international law and its principles. It reaffirmed the importance of freedom, peace and security, respect for all human rights, including the right to development and the right to an adequate standard of living, including the right to food and water, the rule of law, good governance, gender equality, women s empowerment and the overall commitment to just and democratic societies for development. It also reaffirmed the importance of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, as well as other international instruments relating to human rights and international law.

8. The OWG underscored that the global nature of climate change calls for the widest possible cooperation by all countries and their participation in an effective and appropriate international response, with a view to accelerating the reduction of global greenhouse gas emissions. It recalled that the United Nations

Framework Convention on Climate Change provides that parties should protect the climate system for the benefit of present and future generations of humankind on the basis of equity and in accordance with their common but differentiated responsibilities and respective capabilities. It noted with grave concern the significant gap between the aggregate effect of mitigation pledges by parties in terms of global annual emissions of greenhouse gases by 2020 and aggregate emission pathways consistent with having a likely chance of holding the increase in global average temperature below 2 C, or 1.5 C above pre- industrial levels and it reaffirmed that the ultimate objective under the UNFCCC is to stabilize greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere at a level that would prevent dangerous anthropogenic interference with the climate system.

9. Planet Earth and its ecosystems are our home and that Mother Earth is a common expression in a number of countries and regions, and Rio+20 noted that some countries recognize the rights of nature in the context of the promotion of sustainable development. Rio+20 affirmed the conviction that in order to achieve a just balance among the economic, social and environmental needs of present and future generations, it is necessary to promote harmony with nature. It acknowledged the natural and cultural diversity of the world, and recognized that all cultures and civilizations can contribute to sustainable development.
10. Rio+20 recognized that each country faces specific challenges to achieve sustainable development. It underscored the special challenges facing the most vulnerable countries and, in particular, African countries, least developed countries, landlocked developing countries and small island developing States, as well as the specific challenges facing the middle-income countries. Countries in situations of conflict also need special attention.
11. Rio+20 reaffirmed the commitment to strengthen international cooperation to address the persistent challenges related to sustainable development for all, in particular in developing countries. In this regard, it reaffirmed the need to achieve economic stability, sustained economic growth, the promotion of social equity and the protection of the environment, while enhancing gender equality, women s empowerment and equal employment for all, and the protection, survival and development of children to their full potential, including through education.
12. Each country has primary responsibility for its own economic and social development and the role of national policies, domestic resources and development strategies cannot be overemphasized. Developing countries need additional resources for sustainable development. There is a need for significant mobilization of resources from a variety of sources and the effective use of financing, in order to promote sustainable development. Rio+20 affirms the commitment to reinvigorating the global partnership for sustainable development and to mobilizing the necessary resources for its implementation. The report of the Intergovernmental Committee of Experts on Sustainable Development Financing will propose options for a sustainable development financing strategy. The substantive outcome of the third International Conference on Financing for Development in July 2015 will assess the progress made in the implementation of the Monterrey Consensus and the Doha Declaration. Good governance and the rule of law at the national and

international levels are essential for sustained, inclusive and equitable economic growth, sustainable development and the eradication of poverty and hunger.
13. Rio+20 reaffirmed that there are different approaches, visions, models and tools available to each country, in accordance with its national circumstances and priorities, to achieve sustainable development in its three dimensions which is our overarching goal.
14. The implementation of sustainable development goals will depend on a global partnership for sustainable development with the active engagement of governments, as well as civil society, the private sector, and the United Nations system. A robust mechanism of implementation review will be

essential for the success of the SDGs. The General Assembly, the ECOSOC system and the High Level Political Forum will play a key role in this regard.

15. Rio+20 reiterated the commitment to take further effective measures and actions, in conformity with international law, to remove the obstacles to the full realization of the right of self-determination of peoples living under colonial and foreign occupation, which continue to adversely affect their economic and social development as well as their environment, are incompatible with the dignity and worth of the human person and must be combated and eliminated.

16. Rio+20 reaffirmed that, in accordance with the Charter, this shall not be construed as authorizing or encouraging any action against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State. It resolved to take further effective measures and actions, in conformity with international law, to remove obstacles and constraints, strengthen support and meet the special needs of people living in areas affected by complex humanitarian emergencies and in areas affected by terrorism.

17. In order to monitor the implementation of the SDGs, it will be important to improve the availability of and access to data and statistics disaggregated by income, gender, age, race, ethnicity, migratory status, disability, geographic location and other characteristics relevant in national contexts to support the support the monitoring of the implementation of the SDGs. There is a need to take urgent steps to improve the quality, coverage and availability of disaggregated data to ensure that no one is left behind.

18. Sustainable Development Goals are accompanied by targets and will be further elaborated through indicators focused on measurable outcomes. They are action oriented, global in nature and universally applicable. They take into account different national realities, capacities and levels of development and respect national policies and priorities. They build on the foundation laid by the MDGs, seek to complete the unfinished business of the MDGs, and respond to new challenges. These goals constitute an integrated, indivisible set of global priorities for sustainable development. Targets are defined as aspirational global targets, with each government setting its own national targets guided by the global level of ambition but taking into account national circumstances. The goals and targets integrate economic, social and environmental aspects and recognize their interlinkages in achieving sustainable development in all its dimensions.

Sustainable Development Goals

Goal 1

End poverty in all its forms everywhere

Goal 2

End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition and promote sustainable agriculture Goal 3

Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages

Goal 4

Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all

Goal 5
Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls
Goal 6
Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all
Goal 7
Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all
Goal 8
Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all
Goal 9
Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation
Goal 10
Reduce inequality within and among countries
Goal 11
Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable
Goal 12
Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns
Goal 13
Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts*
Goal 14
Conserve and sustainably use the oceans, seas and marine resources for sustainable development
Goal 15
Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss
Goal 16
Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels
Goal 17
Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable

development
* Acknowledging that the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change is the primary international, intergovernmental forum for negotiating the global response to climate change
Sustainable Development Goals and targets
Goal 1. End poverty in all its forms everywhere
1.1 by 2030, eradicate extreme poverty for all people everywhere, currently measured as people living on less than $1.25 a day

1.2 by 2030, reduce at least by half the proportion of men, women and children of all ages living in poverty in all its dimensions according to national definitions
1.3 implement nationally appropriate social protection systems and measures for all, including floors, and by 2030 achieve substantial coverage of the poor and the vulnerable
1.4 by 2030 ensure that all men and women, particularly the poor and the vulnerable, have equal rights to economic resources, as well as access to basic services, ownership, and control over land and other forms of property, inheritance, natural resources, appropriate new technology, and financial services including microfinance
1.5 by 2030 build the resilience of the poor and those in vulnerable situations, and reduce their exposure and vulnerability to climate-related extreme events and other economic, social and environmental shocks and disasters
1.a. ensure significant mobilization of resources from a variety of sources, including through enhanced development cooperation to provide adequate and predictable means for developing countries, in particular LDCs, to implement programmes and policies to end poverty in all its dimensions
1.b create sound policy frameworks, at national, regional and international levels, based on pro-poor and gender-sensitive development strategies to support accelerated investments in poverty eradication actions
Goal 2. End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition, and promote sustainable agriculture
2.1 by 2030 end hunger and ensure access by all people, in particular the poor and people in vulnerable situations including infants, to safe, nutritious and sufficient food all year round
2.2 by 2030 end all forms of malnutrition, including achieving by 2025 the internationally agreed targets on stunting and wasting in children under five years of age, and address the nutritional needs of adolescent girls, pregnant and lactating women, and older persons
2.3 by 2030 double the agricultural productivity and the incomes of small-scale food producers, particularly women, indigenous peoples, family farmers, pastoralists and fishers, including through secure and equal access to land, other productive resources and inputs, knowledge, financial services, markets, and opportunities for value addition and non-farm employment
2.4 by 2030 ensure sustainable food production systems and implement resilient agricultural

practices that increase productivity and production, that help maintain ecosystems, that strengthen capacity for adaptation to climate change, extreme weather, drought, flooding and other disasters, and that progressively improve land and soil quality
2.5 by 2020 maintain genetic diversity of seeds, cultivated plants, farmed and domesticated animals and their related wild species, including through soundly managed and diversified seed and plant banks at national, regional and international levels, and ensure access to and fair and equitable sharing of benefits arising from the utilization of genetic resources and associated

traditional knowledge as internationally agreed
2.a increase investment, including through enhanced international cooperation, in rural infrastructure, agricultural research and extension services, technology development, and plant and livestock gene banks to enhance agricultural productive capacity in developing countries, in particular in least developed countries
2.b. correct and prevent trade restrictions and distortions in world agricultural markets including by the parallel elimination of all forms of agricultural export subsidies and all export measures with equivalent effect, in accordance with the mandate of the Doha Development Round
2.c. adopt measures to ensure the proper functioning of food commodity markets and their derivatives, and facilitate timely access to market information, including on food reserves, in order to help limit extreme food price volatility
Goal 3. Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages
3.1 by 2030 reduce the global maternal mortality ratio to less than 70 per 100,000 live births
3.2 by 2030 end preventable deaths of newborns and under-five children
3.3 by 2030 end the epidemics of AIDS, tuberculosis, malaria, and neglected tropical diseases and combat hepatitis, water-borne diseases, and other communicable diseases
3.4 by 2030 reduce by one-third pre-mature mortality from non-communicable diseases (NCDs) through prevention and treatment, and promote mental health and wellbeing
3.5 strengthen prevention and treatment of substance abuse, including narcotic drug abuse and harmful use of alcohol 3.6 by 2020 halve global deaths and injuries from road traffic accidents
3.7 by 2030 ensure universal access to sexual and reproductive health care services, including for family planning, information and education, and the integration of reproductive health into national strategies and programmes
3.8 achieve universal health coverage (UHC), including financial risk protection, access to quality essential health care services, and access to safe, effective, quality, and affordable essential medicines and vaccines for all
3.9 by 2030 substantially reduce the number of deaths and illnesses from hazardous chemicals and air, water, and soil pollution and contamination
3.a strengthen implementation of the Framework Convention on Tobacco Control in all countries as appropriate
3.b support research and development of vaccines and medicines for the communicable and non-

communicable diseases that primarily affect developing countries, provide access to affordable essential medicines and vaccines, in accordance with the Doha Declaration which affirms the right of developing countries to use to the full the provisions in the TRIPS agreement regarding flexibilities to protect public health and, in particular, provide access to medicines for all
3.c increase substantially health financing and the recruitment, development and training and retention of the health workforce in developing countries, especially in LDCs and SIDS

3.d strengthen the capacity of all countries, particularly developing countries, for early warning, risk reduction, and management of national and global health risks
Goal 4. Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote life-long learning opportunities for all
4.1 by 2030, ensure that all girls and boys complete free, equitable and quality primary and secondary education leading to relevant and effective learning outcomes
4.2 by 2030 ensure that all girls and boys have access to quality early childhood development, care and pre-primary education so that they are ready for primary education
4.3 by 2030 ensure equal access for all women and men to affordable quality technical, vocational and tertiary education, including university
4.4 by 2030, increase by x% the number of youth and adults who have relevant skills, including technical and vocational skills, for employment, decent jobs and entrepreneurship
4.5 by 2030, eliminate gender disparities in education and ensure equal access to all levels of education and vocational training for the vulnerable, including persons with disabilities, indigenous peoples, and children in vulnerable situations
4.6 by 2030 ensure that all youth and at least x% of adults, both men and women, achieve literacy and numeracy
4.7 by 2030 ensure all learners acquire knowledge and skills needed to promote sustainable development, including among others through education for sustainable development and sustainable lifestyles, human rights, gender equality, promotion of a culture of peace and non-violence, global citizenship, and appreciation of cultural diversity and of culture s contribution to sustainable development
4.a build and upgrade education facilities that are child, disability and gender sensitive and provide safe, non-violent, inclusive and effective learning environments for all
4.b by 2020 expand by x% globally the number of scholarships for developing countries in particular LDCs, SIDS and African countries to enrol in higher education, including vocational training, ICT, technical, engineering and scientific programmes in developed countries and other developing countries
4.c by 2030 increase by x% the supply of qualified teachers, including through international cooperation for teacher training in developing countries, especially LDCs and SIDS
Goal 5. Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls

5.1 end all forms of discrimination against all women and girls everywhere
5.2 eliminate all forms of violence against all women and girls in public and private spheres, including trafficking and sexual and other types of exploitation
5.3 eliminate all harmful practices, such as child, early and forced marriage and female genital mutilations
5.4 recognize and value unpaid care and domestic work through the provision of public services,

infrastructure and social protection policies, and the promotion of shared responsibility within the household and the family as nationally appropriate
5.5 ensure women s full and effective participation and equal opportunities for leadership at all levels of decision-making in political, economic, and public life
5.6 ensure universal access to sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights as agreed in accordance with the Programme of Action of the ICPD and the Beijing Platform for Action and the outcome documents of their review conferences
5.a undertake reforms to give women equal rights to economic resources, as well as access to ownership and control over land and other forms of property, financial services, inheritance, and natural resources in accordance with national laws
5.b enhance the use of enabling technologies, in particular ICT, to promote women s empowerment
5.c adopt and strengthen sound policies and enforceable legislation for the promotion of gender equality and the empowerment of all women and girls at all levels
Goal 6. Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all
6.1 by 2030, achieve universal and equitable access to safe and affordable drinking water for all
6.2 by 2030, achieve access to adequate and equitable sanitation and hygiene for all, and end open defecation, paying special attention to the needs of women and girls and those in vulnerable situations
6.3 by 2030, improve water quality by reducing pollution, eliminating dumping and minimizing release of hazardous chemicals and materials, halving the proportion of untreated wastewater, and increasing recycling and safe reuse by x% globally
6.4 by 2030, substantially increase water-use efficiency across all sectors and ensure sustainable withdrawals and supply of freshwater to address water scarcity, and substantially reduce the number of people suffering from water scarcity
6.5 by 2030 implement integrated water resources management at all levels, including through transboundary cooperation as appropriate 6.6 by 2020 protect and restore water-related ecosystems, including mountains, forests, wetlands, rivers, aquifers and lakes
6.a by 2030, expand international cooperation and capacity-building support to developing countries in water and sanitation related activities and programmes, including water harvesting, desalination, water efficiency, wastewater treatment, recycling and reuse technologies
6.b support and strengthen the participation of local communities for improving water and sanitation management Goal 7. Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable, and modern

energy for all
7.1 by 2030 ensure universal access to affordable, reliable, and modern energy services
7.2 increase substantially the share of renewable energy in the global energy mix by 2030
7.3 double the global rate of improvement in energy efficiency by 2030
7.a by 2030 enhance international cooperation to facilitate access to clean energy research and

technologies, including renewable energy, energy efficiency, and advanced and cleaner fossil fuel technologies, and promote investment in energy infrastructure and clean energy technologies
7.b by 2030 expand infrastructure and upgrade technology for supplying modern and sustainable energy services for all in developing countries, particularly LDCs and SIDS
Goal 8. Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all
8.1 sustain per capita economic growth in accordance with national circumstances, and in particular at least 7% per annum GDP growth in the least-developed countries
8.2 achieve higher levels of productivity of economies through diversification, technological upgrading and innovation, including through a focus on high value
added and labour-intensive sectors
8.3 promote development-oriented policies that support productive activities, decent job creation, entrepreneurship, creativity and innovation, and encourage formalization and growth of micro-, small- and medium-sized enterprises including through access to financial services
8.4 improve progressively through 2030 global resource efficiency in consumption and production, and endeavour to decouple economic growth from environmental degradation in accordance with the 10-year framework of programmes on sustainable consumption and production with developed countries taking the lead
8.5 by 2030 achieve full and productive employment and decent work for all women and men, including for young people and persons with disabilities, and equal pay for work of equal value
8.6 by 2020 substantially reduce the proportion of youth not in employment, education or training
8.7 take immediate and effective measures to secure the prohibition and elimination of the worst forms of child labour, eradicate forced labour, and by 2025 end child labour in all its forms including recruitment and use of child soldiers
8.8 protect labour rights and promote safe and secure working environments of all workers, including migrant workers, particularly women migrants, and those in precarious employment
8.9 by 2030 devise and implement policies to promote sustainable tourism which creates jobs, promotes local culture and products
8.10 strengthen the capacity of domestic financial institutions to encourage and to expand access to banking, insurance and financial services for all
8.a increase Aid for Trade support for developing countries, particularly LDCs, including through the Enhanced Integrated Framework for LDCs

8.b by 2020 develop and operationalize a global strategy for youth employment and implement the ILO Global Jobs Pact
Goal 9. Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation
9.1 develop quality, reliable, sustainable and resilient infrastructure, including regional and trans-

border infrastructure, to support economic development and human well-being, with a focus on affordable and equitable access for all
9.2 promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization, and by 2030 raise significantly industry s share of employment and GDP in line with national circumstances, and double its share in LDCs
9.3 increase the access of small-scale industrial and other enterprises, particularly in developing countries, to financial services including affordable credit and their integration into value chains and markets
9.4 by 2030 upgrade infrastructure and retrofit industries to make them sustainable, with increased resource use efficiency and greater adoption of clean and environmentally sound technologies and industrial processes, all countries taking action in accordance with their respective capabilities
9.5 enhance scientific research, upgrade the technological capabilities of industrial sectors in all countries, particularly developing countries, including by 2030 encouraging innovation and increasing the number of R&D workers per one million people by x% and public and private R&D spending
9.a facilitate sustainable and resilient infrastructure development in developing countries through enhanced financial, technological and technical support to African countries, LDCs, LLDCs and SIDS
9.b support domestic technology development, research and innovation in developing countries including by ensuring a conducive policy environment for inter alia industrial diversification and value addition to commodities
9.c significantly increase access to ICT and strive to provide universal and affordable access to internet in LDCs by 2020
Goal 10. Reduce inequality within and among countries
10.1 by 2030 progressively achieve and sustain income growth of the bottom 40% of the population at a rate higher than the national average
10.2 by 2030 empower and promote the social, economic and political inclusion of all irrespective of age, sex, disability, race, ethnicity, origin, religion or economic or other status
10.3 ensure equal opportunity and reduce inequalities of outcome, including through eliminating discriminatory laws, policies and practices and promoting appropriate legislation, policies and actions in this regard
10.4 adopt policies especially fiscal, wage, and social protection policies and progressively achieve greater equality
10.5 improve regulation and monitoring of global financial markets and institutions and strengthen

implementation of such regulations
10.6 ensure enhanced representation and voice of developing countries in decision making in global international economic and financial institutions in order to deliver more effective, credible, accountable and legitimate institutions

10.7 facilitate orderly, safe, regular and responsible migration and mobility of people, including through implementation of planned and well-managed migration policies
10.a implement the principle of special and differential treatment for developing countries, in particular least developed countries, in accordance with WTO agreements
10.b encourage ODA and financial flows, including foreign direct investment, to states where the need is greatest, in particular LDCs, African countries, SIDS, and LLDCs, in accordance with their national plans and programmes
10.c by 2030, reduce to less than 3% the transaction costs of migrant remittances and eliminate remittance corridors with costs higher than 5% Goal 11. Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable
11.1 by 2030, ensure access for all to adequate, safe and affordable housing and basic services, and upgrade slums
11.2 by 2030, provide access to safe, affordable, accessible and sustainable transport systems for all, improving road safety, notably by expanding public transport, with special attention to the needs of those in vulnerable situations, women, children, persons with disabilities and older persons
11.3 by 2030 enhance inclusive and sustainable urbanization and capacities for participatory, integrated and sustainable human settlement planning and management in all countries
11.4 strengthen efforts to protect and safeguard the world s cultural and natural heritage
11.5 by 2030 significantly reduce the number of deaths and the number of affected people and decrease by y% the economic losses relative to GDP caused by disasters, including water-related disasters, with the focus on protecting the poor and people in vulnerable situations
11.6 by 2030, reduce the adverse per capita environmental impact of cities, including by paying special attention to air quality, municipal and other waste management
11.7 by 2030, provide universal access to safe, inclusive and accessible, green and public spaces, particularly for women and children, older persons and persons with disabilities
11.a support positive economic, social and environmental links between urban, peri-urban and rural areas by strengthening national and regional development planning
11.b by 2020, increase by x% the number of cities and human settlements adopting and implementing integrated policies and plans towards inclusion, resource efficiency, mitigation and adaptation to climate change, resilience to disasters, develop and implement in line with the forthcoming Hyogo Framework holistic disaster risk management at all levels
11.c support least developed countries, including through financial and technical assistance, for sustainable and resilient buildings utilizing local materials Goal 12. Ensure sustainable consumption

and production patterns
12.1 implement the 10-Year Framework of Programmes on sustainable consumption and production (10YFP), all countries taking action, with developed countries taking the lead, taking into account the development and capabilities of developing countries

12.2 by 2030 achieve sustainable management and efficient use of natural resources
12.3 by 2030 halve per capita global food waste at the retail and consumer level, and reduce food losses along production and supply chains including post- harvest losses
12.4 by 2020 achieve environmentally sound management of chemicals and all wastes throughout their life cycle in accordance with agreed international frameworks and significantly reduce their release to air, water and soil to minimize their adverse impacts on human health and the environment
12.5 by 2030, substantially reduce waste generation through prevention, reduction, recycling, and reuse
12.6 encourage companies, especially large and trans-national companies, to adopt sustainable practices and to integrate sustainability information into their reporting cycle
12.7 promote public procurement practices that are sustainable in accordance with national policies and priorities
12.8 by 2030 ensure that people everywhere have the relevant information and awareness for sustainable development and lifestyles in harmony with nature
12.a support developing countries to strengthen their scientific and technological capacities to move towards more sustainable patterns of consumption and production
12.b develop and implement tools to monitor sustainable development impacts for sustainable tourism which creates jobs, promotes local culture and products
12.c rationalize inefficient fossil fuel subsidies that encourage wasteful consumption by removing market distortions, in accordance with national circumstances, including by restructuring taxation and phasing out those harmful subsidies, where they exist, to reflect their environmental impacts, taking fully into account the specific needs and conditions of developing countries and minimizing the possible adverse impacts on their development in a manner that protects the poor and the affected communities
Goal 13. Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts *
*Acknowledging that the UNFCCC is the primary international, intergovernmental forum for negotiating the global response to climate change .
13.1 strengthen resilience and adaptive capacity to climate related hazards and natural disasters in all countries
13.2 integrate climate change measures into national policies, strategies, and planning
13.3 improve education, awareness raising and human and institutional capacity on climate change mitigation, adaptation, impact reduction, and early warning
13.a implement the commitment undertaken by developed country Parties to the UNFCCC to a goal

of mobilizing jointly USD100 billion annually by 2020 from all sources to address the needs of developing countries in the context of meaningful mitigation actions and transparency on implementation and fully operationalize the Green Climate Fund through its capitalization as soon as

possible
13.b Promote mechanisms for raising capacities for effective climate change related planning and management, in LDCs, including focusing on women, youth, local and marginalized communities
Goal 14. Conserve and sustainably use the oceans, seas and marine resources for sustainable development
14.1 by 2025, prevent and significantly reduce marine pollution of all kinds, particularly from land-based activities, including marine debris and nutrient pollution
14.2 by 2020, sustainably manage and protect marine and coastal ecosystems to avoid significant adverse impacts, including by strengthening their resilience, and take action for their restoration, to achieve healthy and productive oceans
14.3 minimize and address the impacts of ocean acidification, including through enhanced scientific cooperation at all levels
14.4 by 2020, effectively regulate harvesting, and end overfishing, illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) fishing and destructive fishing practices and implement science-based management plans, to restore fish stocks in the shortest time feasible at least to levels that can produce maximum sustainable yield as determined by their biological characteristics
14.5 by 2020, conserve at least 10 per cent of coastal and marine areas, consistent with national and international law and based on best available scientific information
14.6 by 2020, prohibit certain forms of fisheries subsidies which contribute to overcapacity and overfishing, and eliminate subsidies that contribute to IUU fishing, and refrain from introducing new such subsidies, recognizing that appropriate and effective special and differential treatment for developing and least developed countries should be an integral part of the WTO fisheries subsidies negotiation *
14.7 by 2030 increase the economic benefits to SIDS and LDCs from the sustainable use of marine resources, including through sustainable management of fisheries, aquaculture and tourism
14.a increase scientific knowledge, develop research capacities and transfer marine technology taking into account the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission Criteria and Guidelines on the Transfer of Marine Technology, in order to improve ocean health and to enhance the contribution of marine biodiversity to the development of developing countries, in particular SIDS and LDCs
14.b provide access of small-scale artisanal fishers to marine resources and markets
14.c ensure the full implementation of international law, as reflected in UNCLOS for states parties to it, including, where applicable, existing regional and international regimes for the conservation and sustainable use of oceans and their resources by their parties

Goal 15. Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss

15.1 by 2020 ensure conservation, restoration and sustainable use of terrestrial and inland freshwater ecosystems and their services, in particular forests, wetlands, mountains and drylands, in line with obligations under international agreements
15.2 by 2020, promote the implementation of sustainable management of all types of forests, halt deforestation, restore degraded forests, and increase afforestation and reforestation by x% globally
15.3 by 2020, combat desertification, and restore degraded land and soil, including land affected by desertification, drought and floods, and strive to achieve a land-degradation neutral world
15.4 by 2030 ensure the conservation of mountain ecosystems, including their biodiversity, to enhance their capacity to provide benefits which are essential for sustainable development
15.5 take urgent and significant action to reduce degradation of natural habitat, halt the loss of biodiversity, and by 2020 protect and prevent the extinction of threatened species
15.6 ensure fair and equitable sharing of the benefits arising from the utilization of genetic resources, and promote appropriate access to genetic resources
15.7 take urgent action to end poaching and trafficking of protected species of flora and fauna, and address both demand and supply of illegal wildlife products
15.8 by 2020 introduce measures to prevent the introduction and significantly reduce the impact of invasive alien species on land and water ecosystems, and control or eradicate the priority species
15.9 by 2020, integrate ecosystems and biodiversity values into national and local planning, development processes and poverty reduction strategies, and accounts
15.a mobilize and significantly increase from all sources financial resources to conserve and sustainably use biodiversity and ecosystems
15.b mobilize significantly resources from all sources and at all levels to finance sustainable forest management, and provide adequate incentives to developing countries to advance sustainable forest management, including for conservation and reforestation
15.c enhance global support to efforts to combat poaching and trafficking of protected species, including by increasing the capacity of local communities to pursue sustainable livelihood opportunities
Goal 16. Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels
16.1 significantly reduce all forms of violence and related death rates everywhere
16.2 end abuse, exploitation, trafficking and all forms of violence and torture against children
16.3 promote the rule of law at the national and international levels, and ensure equal access to justice for all
16.4 by 2030 significantly reduce illicit financial and arms flows, strengthen recovery and return of stolen assets, and combat all forms of organized crime 16.5 substantially reduce corruption and

bribery in all its forms
16.6 develop effective, accountable and transparent institutions at all levels

16.7 ensure responsive, inclusive, participatory and representative decision-making at all levels 16.8 broaden and strengthen the participation of developing countries in the institutions of global governance
16.9 by 2030 provide legal identity for all including birth registration
16.10 ensure public access to information and protect fundamental freedoms, in accordance with national legislation and international agreements
16.a strengthen relevant national institutions, including through international cooperation, for building capacities at all levels, in particular in developing countries, for preventing violence and combating terrorism and crime
16.b promote and enforce non-discriminatory laws and policies for sustainable development Goal 17. Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development
Finance
17.1 strengthen domestic resource mobilization, including through international support to developing countries to improve domestic capacity for tax and other revenue collection
17.2 developed countries to implement fully their ODA commitments, including to provide 0.7% of GNI in ODA to developing countries of which 0.15-0.20% to least-developed countries
17.3 mobilize additional financial resources for developing countries from multiple sources
17.4 assist developing countries in attaining long-term debt sustainability through coordinated policies aimed at fostering debt financing, debt relief and debt restructuring, as appropriate, and address the external debt of highly indebted poor countries (HIPC) to reduce debt distress
17.5 adopt and implement investment promotion regimes for LDCs Technology
17.6 enhance North-South, South-South and triangular regional and international cooperation on and access to science, technology and innovation, and enhance knowledge sharing on mutually agreed terms, including through improved coordination among existing mechanisms, particularly at UN level, and through a global technology facilitation mechanism when agreed
17.7 promote development, transfer, dissemination and diffusion of environmentally sound technologies to developing countries on favourable terms, including on concessional and preferential terms, as mutually agreed
17.8 fully operationalize the Technology Bank and STI (Science, Technology and Innovation) capacity building mechanism for LDCs by 2017, and enhance the use of enabling technologies in particular ICT
Capacity building
17.9 enhance international support for implementing effective and targeted capacity building in developing countries to support national plans to implement all sustainable development goals,

including through North-South, South-South, and triangular cooperation
Trade

17.10 promote a universal, rules-based, open, non-discriminatory and equitable multilateral trading system under the WTO including through the conclusion of negotiations within its Doha Development Agenda
17.11 increase significantly the exports of developing countries, in particular with a view to doubling the LDC share of global exports by 2020
17.12 realize timely implementation of duty-free, quota-free market access on a lasting basis for all least developed countries consistent with WTO decisions, including through ensuring that preferential rules of origin applicable to imports from LDCs are transparent and simple, and contribute to facilitating market access
Systemic issues
Policy and institutional coherence
17.13 enhance global macroeconomic stability including through policy coordination and policy coherence
17.14 enhance policy coherence for sustainable development
17.15 respect each country s policy space and leadership to establish and implement policies for poverty eradication and sustainable development
Multi-stakeholder partnerships
17.16 enhance the global partnership for sustainable development complemented by multi-stakeholder partnerships that mobilize and share knowledge, expertise, technologies and financial resources to support the achievement of sustainable development goals in all countries, particularly developing countries
17.17 encourage and promote effective public, public-private, and civil society partnerships, building on the experience and resourcing strategies of partnerships Data, monitoring and accountability
17.18 by 2020, enhance capacity building support to developing countries, including for LDCs and SIDS, to increase significantly the availability of high- quality, timely and reliable data disaggregated by income, gender, age, race, ethnicity, migratory status, disability, geographic location and other characteristics relevant in national contexts
17.19 by 2030, build on existing initiatives to develop measurements of progress on sustainable development that complement GDP, and support statistical capacity building in developing countries
taking into account ongoing WTO negotiations and WTO Doha Development Agenda and Hong Kong Ministerial Mandate
From <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/focussdgs.html>
On Sat, Feb 27, 2016 at 6:47 PM, Derek Camp <dcamp4jesus@gmail.com> wrote:
Listening to anonymous new age religion Islam christianity Buddhism. project on YouTube & drinking beer. Jack won't here any of it. Read everything. listen to everyone. believe nothing unless you can

prove it yourself. William cooper

On Wed, Feb 24, 2016 at 10:22 PM, Derek Camp <dcamp4jesus@gmail.com> wrote: Chilling prophecy: Russia will attack the U.S.A. before January first 2017
End time prophesy by Nathan Shepard. E.M.P. attack on the U.S.A., by Russian forces. Little do you know that Obama and the leaders of our church have a secret sinister pact to hide from the public the most important prophecy that is encrypted inside our Holy Bible because if this sacred secret becomes common knowledge it will cause panic among all faithful followers of the words of our Lord. This is the only prophecy that has remained obscured to this vary day. According to the final chapters of the Bible Obama will not finish his second term. He is the forty-forth and the last president of the U.S. Our country and every American citizen are about to face their grates bedevilment from an enemy fiercer and more powerful than Isis, Alkida, North Korea, and Iran combined. Right now only a handful of church leaders know the true meaning of this biblical prophecy. they swore a blood oath to take this sacred secret to their graves. If this secret leaks out it will cause panic among all faithful followers of the words of our Lord. Obama himself is unaware of the full maximum extent that this massacre will unleash. There is nothing anyone could do to prevent this from happening. This ancient prophecy is coded with in the visions of four men chosen to give vary precise and terrifying warning of things to come in the end of times. These four evangelists are Jeremiah, Isaiah, Ezekiel, and John the apostle. They were chosen to give a vary precise and terrifying warning of things to come in the end of time. This prophecy will fulfill the act of God and the world as we know it will perish in flames. Therefore before going any further I must warn you what you are about to see is deeply disturbing Because it will link currant world events fulfilling ancient Biblical prophecies step by step. Once you discover the chilling evidence of the words of our lord coming true there is no turning back! It is a revelation so powerful when you see the Biblical evidence that this grate unavoidable ruination will come to reality, it will simply be impossible for you to go about your daily life like you used to. Before knowing the TRUTH. It all starts with one simple question! Dose it not seem odd to you that America, the most richest and powerful country today, the only country who has liberated other nations from evil, the greatest evangelical nation on the earth today IS NOT EVEN MINTIONED IN THE BIBLE? After all as we know it, the bible accurately predicts so many other historical events: the two world wars, man reaching outer space, and the return of the Jewish Israelite people to their homeland after centuries of exile. All of these events were seen and described by the prophets in their writings. America played the kea role in all of this." Yet the church dose not teach America's place in the bible and there is a vary good reason for that. One which I will reveal in a few moments. I will show you exactly why this knowledge is a closely guarded secret. You will discover that we are getting closer and closer to fulfilling this ancient prophecy. As the world leaders and their armies are covertly maneuvered into place in preparation for the events unfolding Biblical prophecy right to the second of the coming of our Lord. most importantly, you will see the exact reason why this prophecy will come true before

the first of January two-thousand-seventeen. And you will know God's wrath will bestow upon our

lands with great vengeance. But I will warn you whom to fear: fear him who, after he has killed, has authority to cast into hell. Yes, I tell you, fear him. The adversaries of the Lord shall be broken to pieces; against them he will thunder in heaven. The Lord will judge the ends of the earth; he will give strength to his king and exalt the power of his anointed." first Samuel 2:10. But these are written so that you may believe that Jesus is the Christ, the sun of God and that by believing you may have life in his name." first John 20:31. as it is God's will that you are here now, witnessing the unmasking of evil. It is the will of our Lord and Savior that you and your family see this and be saved from all the wrong doings of our times, just as the holy word says: “I have told you these things, so that in me you may have peace. In this world you will have trouble. But take heart! I have overcome the world. John 16:33 but before we go any further you need to know just who I am and how I came into the position of revealing such shocking facts. My name is Nathan shepherd. I have been a fervent Christian ever sense I was a child. I have put my life in the service of God, committing my time to pursuing a career in studding archaeology and theology. And I have dedicated giving seventeen years of my life to studying the ancient scriptures. As a pastor and teaching to one of the largest universities in New Haven, Connecticut; using my worldly doctor's degree in theology and the history of religions. To save our nation's lost souls, once I received the illumination about the place of understanding the United States is in Bible prophecy. Before making this video I taught for four years the masterclass for methods of Scientific research in relation: Preparation, Challenges, and Possible Solutions, Until one day, by the chance of divine providence, I made a startling discovery. That connected all the hidden clews. You must understand the Bible's holy text are full of metaphors and symbolism because the prophets tried to describe technologies of man that would exist in the future using words available in their time. So when the prophets saw airplanes in their visions the description would be mount up to heaven (revelation 9:7-10) referring to air travel and the air force. Just like it will ascend above the heights of the clouds. it will be like the most high. Is clearly a metaphor for reaching space. The fact that both of these metaphors refer to a nation known to the bible scalars as Babylon “or mystery Babylon” is no coincidence. Mystery Babylon is an end times nation, How else would it be able to have an air force and reach space. It is describing grate detail by the prophets Jeremiah, Isaiah, Ezekiel, and by John the apostle in the book of Revelation. Holy men who have heard the word of God and carefully put in writing to save our lost souls when the tribulation day comes. So do not fear, for I am with you; do not be dismayed, for I am your God. I will strengthen you and help you; I will uphold you with my righteous right hand." Isaiah 41:10 Through the writings of the prophets Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, and the account of John the apostle in the Book of Revelation, Babylon is hailed a queen among nations” and “the lady of kingdoms”. (Isaiah 47:5,7); It is the youngest and only super power in the world. Jeremiah 47, Revelations 18 According to the prophets, Babylon “reigneth over the kings of the earth” (revelation 17:18). It was "the praise of the entire earth” and an astonishment among the nations” (Jeremiah 51:47) Babylon is a democracy wade down by it's huge government. Though art wearied in the

multitude of thaw cancels." Isaiah (47:13) Babylon destroys her own land, with pollution and waste: “because though has destroyed thy land." (Isaiah 14:20) "I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thy hand." (Isaiah 47:6) Ask yourself this: How could a early day prophet know about pollution since there is no such thing in ancient times? The answer may be already obvious. Babylon has the most powerful military force on the planet. And is called “the hammer of the hole earth." (Jeremiah 50:23) The merchants of the world are made rich through trading with this nation. “And the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies. (Revelation 18:3)" Is it starting to look like they are telling us about the United States of America. The portraiture descriptions gets even more specific from now on: Babylon is praised by the entire world: “How is the praised of the hole earth surprised? How is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations! (Jeremiah 51:47) This is a costal nation, with deep-water ports and much international trade. “And all the shipmasters, all the company in ships and sailors, as many as trade by sea." (Revelation 18:17) “O though that dwellest apon many waters, abundant in treasures” (Jeremiah 51:13). bare in mind that ancient Babylon (currant day Arrack) has vary limited access to the sea. Babylon has a unique and remarkable beginning, different from other nations and has been awe-inspiring from its birth. Isaiah 18:2 The U.S. is the first country to successfully become independent from a colonial Empire-The British empire. We speak the English language and we are the descendants of the first Brutish colonies. That is why England is like a mother to the U.S. It fits perfectly with Jerimiah fifty:-twelve. More so, the mother of Babylon has the symbol of the LION. The royal symbol of England is a lion. The mother of Babylon, in the end times, will be a state of major decline as the end nears. (Jeremiah 50:12). The British empire that ruled the earth for two-hundred years is no more. Most of it's colonies are independent. The British pound is no longer the worlds preserved currency. It has been replaced by the dollar. The currency of its daughter. The prophets also foretold that Babylon becomes proud and arrogant and it dose not consider its end. “Therefore here now this, Though that are given to pleasure, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thy hart, I am, And none ells beside me; Isaiah 17:7-8 “How much ye have glorified yourself, and lived deliciously, So much torment and sower give her: for she saith in her hart, I sit a queen and am no widow, and shell see no sower "(Revelation 18:7) Dose this sound like American Exceptionalism. The strong belief rooted inside our people that America is different from other nations, better than them in every possible way? Even the name Mistry Babylon Is deeply symbolical, It's a "mystery” because the prophets at the time of the visions, didn't know of the existence of the North American continent, they literally had no idea what they were actually seeing, for they described it as best they could. In ancient times, Babylon was the greatest city in the world just like the U.S. is the greatest country in the world today. They” ancient Babylon was constructed by people who came from all parts of the ancient world. What we may call today immigrants, just like the United States this is, again, vary, vary précised. What about the personification of Babylon in the scriptures as a woman, The prophets used the word "her”? This is another vary précised clue given to us through metaphors and symbolism that are so abundant in the holy book. So I tell you this: Think fast what is

the most famous widely known symbol of America? What is the image most immigrants and tourists associate with the U.S.? is it a woman symbolizing liberty that sits in the harbor in the most impotent city of the United States? This is vary cryptic but important as it shows just how acetate the prophecy is. The prophets talked about the U.S. by using its most recognizable monument: The statue of liberty. So why on earth are they also calling it the whore of Babylon? The sculpture of the statue of liberty was Frédéric Auguste Bartholdi a mason who belonged to the grate masonic lodge in Paris. Before beginning the statue of liberty Bartholdi was seeking a commission to construct a giant statue of the goddess of fertility Isis as it was known to the Egyptians or Ishtar as it was known to the Babylonians. The romans also adopted this fertility goddess but they changed the name to Libertas in Latin, liberty in English. Libertas is the mythological equivalent of Isis and Ishtar therefor the statue of liberty is also the statue of Isis or as the Babylonians called her, Ishtar the goddess of fertility. love and lust. "(Lament-Sex.)" According to the ancient pagan rituals, one couldn't be purified of sin until after intercourse with a temple priest or priestess. In return of this salvation a gift offering was needed. Ishtar was the mother of the temple priestesses and priests. She was the mother of what we would call today prostitution. This is why Ishtar is seen by early Christendom as the whore of Babylon. And that is why the statue of liberty the symbol of America called by the prophets the whore of Babylon. Do you think it is a coincidence that the U.S. the home of the grates and most famous statue of Ishtar who provides sixty-five percent of the pornographic movies and entertainment to the world is just another coincidence that this is the country where sexual liberation
originated and spread to the rest of the world? It's not. It's just like the scriptures foretold: "(Revelation 18:3)" for all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication.[...]". the last clue is the description of Babylon as the daughter of Chaldea. Chaldea is a region in the middle east mostly inhabited by Semitic tribes during the time of the prophets. The most powerful and influential families of the Semitic tribes today is represented by the Jewish Israelites. According to scripture, Babylon will be home to multitudes of Jews who left the holy land. Today the largest population of Jewish people is found in the united states. Furthermore forty-eight percent of Americas billionaires in the United states are Jewish and have made their wealth in the U.S. contributing to its rise as the worlds only super power. you might recognize some of the names on this list:
Mark Zuckenberg CEO OF Facebook
James Dimon CEO of JOMorgan Chase) (Lloyd C. blankfein CEO of Goldman Sachs
Bob Zoelilck Presient of the World Mank) (Ben Bernanke Ex-Chairman of the Federal Reserve Alen D. Schwartz CEO of Bear Stearns) (Alen Greenspan- Federal Reserve Chairman under Reagan, Bush, Clinton George Soros- billionaire philanthropist
Eastern Europe Howard Schultz, Chairman and CEO of Starbucks Coffee
Levi Strauss, Founder of Levi Strauss and comany clothing company

Isidor Straus, co-owner of Macy's department store
Michael Dell-Founder of Dell Computer Larry Ellison-Founder and CEO OF Oracle Net Worth Steve Ballmer-CEO of Microsoft
The rothschild family
Sheldon Adelson real estate, casions) (Sergey Bin-Google Net) (Larry Page-Google Net
Carl Icahn-Icahn Enterprises a diversified holding company.) (Micheal Bloomberg Net Worth Rupert Murdoch CEO OF News Corporation) (Jeff Zucker President of ABC News
The daughter of the Chaldeans, the nation that the Jewish people helped rise to super power status is the United States of America. The U.S. today who has the most powerful economy and military controls world wide commerce. There proud and arrogant because they have the most developed air force and space program. They are the envy of the world which houses the whore of Babylon. The daughter of the British empire is the child of the Chaldeans. Unfortunately for every living American mystery Babylon. Why? Jeremiah 51: Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: Howl for her; take balm for her pain, if so be in the hoping of grate limitations in many words and anointing of salve-ointment, she may be healed. A sound of a cry cometh from Babylon, and grate destruction from the land of the Chaldeans: because the Lord hath spoiled Babylon, and destroyed out of her the grate voice; Revelation 18: Therefore shell her plagues come in one day, Death, morning and famine; She shall be burned with fire: for strong is the Lord God who judgeth her. Jeremiah 50: At the noise of the taking of Babylon The earth is moved and the cry is herd among the nations. Isaiah 47: Sit now silent and get thee in the darkness, or daughter of the Chaldeans: for though shelt no more longer be called, the lady of kingdoms. All three prophets tell of the fall of Babylon. The destruction of the United States of America as we know it. This is not an event that happened in ancient Babylon of the past. History has never recorded the fall of a state or a city in the way described by the prophets, as it will be concerning the fall of mystery Babylon. And just like all the events accurately predicted by the Bible, the two world wars, the rise and fall of communism, and the return of the Jewish people to their home land like so many others this to will happen. the only questions to ask are: who will cause its fall, when and how? Isaiah 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, even the lord and the weapons of its indignation, to destroyed the whole land. For out of the north there cometh another nation agents her which shall make her land desolate. (Jeremiah 50:9) For I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon an assembly of grate nations from the north country: Draw a striate line north of the U.S. through the artic, the end of heaven and you will find the answer. Russia is the grate enemy of Babylon; The enemy destined to destroy it. The holy scripture is again vary, vary precise even though it has been written centuries before the United States or Russia became world powers, it clearly describes both countries that are prophesied to start world war three and at the start of world war three Russia will use a very special weapon; The weapon of indignation against the whole territory of the U.S. but then lead the invasion of a whole assembly of nations. Now that we know who is responsible, the next logical

question is when will this happen. As you have seen before we are going through the Biblical end

times. Babylon America has fulfilled the prophecies that fulfilled it's coming. Now, according to the Bible, it will meet it's demise. The clues about when the grate disaster shall befall it are hidden in the book of Daniel, another major Biblical prophet. In Daniel chapter eleven verse forty of his prophecies describes a grate war fought by two kings at the end times, one from the north and One from the south. So if we can connect these two kings to two world leaders, we would know how close we are to the destruction of Babylon. The key to understanding the clue to the two kings is the position of Jerusalem because this is where Daniel had his revelations. Jerusalem is in saint Petersburg, Pennsylvania, just north of this location is Moscow, Birth place of Vladimir Putin. What ells dose the prophecy say about the king of the north? (Daniel 11:36) "And the king shell do according to his will: Putin dost what he wants. He controls the media, military, and the economy of Russia. (Daniel 11:37): "Neither shell he regard the gods of his fathers, Nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all". The fact that gods is not written with a capital letter is a clear clue to what exactly the prophet is referring to: Communism-The gods of the communists are Vladimir Lenin, Karl Marx, Joseph Stalin, Will Russia for over eighty years. They are practically worshipped by the Russian people. statues and pictures of them are all across the RSSR but, as prophecy foretold, Putin distanced himself from communism, denounced his flaws and sins against Russia, and the Russian people. “He shell magnify himself above all” Russian media portrays Putin as a huntsman, judo expert, chest master, brilliant politician diplomat, pilot, overall strong man, above the former communist leaders in every way. Daniel (11:38) “But in his estate shall he be called the god of forces” Putin's estate is honored as the god of forces. Russian military spending has exploded sense Putin came to power, This is how he honors the god of forces: There you have it, the enemy of Putin is undoubtedly the king of the north who will guide Russia in the end times. But what about the king of the south? Geographically, he has to be born in the south of Jerusalem: Brock Obama was either born in Hawaii or Kenya, depending on who you want to believe. Both of which are in the south of Jerusalem. What dose the prophet say about Brock Obama; King of the south? (Daniel 11:14)" And in those times there shall many stand up against the king of the south”. Never in our history has so many people disagreed with U.S. policies as heated in the United States: Russia, china, north Korea, Iran, that's a big part of the Muslim world. Including Assyria, Egypt Iraq, Afghanistan, Pakistan and the list goes on and on. Remember the assembly of grate nations that will invade America? These clues prove Obama is the king of the south as the prophecies foretold. So if Brock Obama and Vladimir Putin are the kings of prophecy then war must start before they leave office. That means January two thousand and seventeen. The end of Babylon is vary, vary near. We are directly on course for this prophecy to be fulfilled and Obama is playing his part to the letter: (Daniel 11:40) And at the time of the end shell the king of the south push at him” These words are coming true as we speak. Remember, according to the prophecy, Russia must unexpectedly use the weapon of indignation first against the U.S. and thin invade along side it's allies. Alarmingly

Obama's push started as far back as two thousand and eleven against Syria. Syria is a oil exporting country with strong ties to Russia and home of the only Russian naval base in the Mediterranean.

Clashes broke out between CIA backed and funded protesters and government forces in April two thousand eleven. The Obama administration armed any opposition forces in Syria. Although some of the rebels were openly Islamic fundamentalists, extremists. And jihadists. On the twenty first of August two thousand and thirteen, chemical weapons were used, and Obama pushed for a military intervention in Syria in a vary tense stand off, both Russia and the united states deployed a huge number of war ships off the Syrian costs. Putin blinked first and forced Syria to relinquish its chemical weapons to be destroy under military international supervision. Ukraine CIA backed and funded protest against the pro-Russian leadership. Aftermath: Putin has lost one of his key allies in the region. Although it annexed Crimea Russia is now in a undeclared war with it's eastern neighbor. Even more alarmingly, a massive amount of NATO hardware has been sent to Russia's borders.
“Russia itself”
Project Star Wars, a missile defense shield is being set up in Europe and the U.S. as we speak. Officially its target is Iran but the real target is Russian nuclear weapons capability. As evidence shows Putin knows this to well, Interviewer NATO claims that the missile shield was not built against you. but against Iran” Putin you really makes me laugh watch the video on You Tube: The Ukrainian conflict saw the western powers led by Obama imposing drastic economic sanctions on Russian banking and energy scepters, Key Parts of Russian economy. Entreatingly, economic sanctions has appreciatorily preceded every U.S. war in the twenty-first century. Russian oil exports were the target of a secret deal signed between Obama and Soda Arabia that cause the price of oil to dive from one-handed dollars a barrel to close to forty. That Russia is dependent on oil exports as forty percent of its budget comes from it. That is why the Russian ruble, currency has lost fifty percent of it's value since august two-thousand and fourteen. That means the people of Russia can only buy half the stuff they used to afford. Once poverty starts kicking in, the Russians will want blood And Putin will be left with very few options because when Russia falls apart war will be the only option. The king of the north knows this to well. Your now witnessing the last mouths, maybe week's before the Russian attack that destroys Obamas America, prophesied as mystery Babylon. The Bible tells us all about the Russian attack by Putin's weapon of indignation which is unlike anything the world has ever seen before: This weapon can hit an entire country. “How is Babylon the abomination of desolations among the nations! "(Jeremiah 50:22, 23) This weapon makes the U.S. military broken so their unable to respond, because of what looks like equipment malfunction: “How is the hammer of the whole earth cut asunder and broken! The mighty men of Babylon were not warned to fight, but remained in their holds: Their might hath failed;" (Jeremiah 51:30). “Because the spoiler is come apon her, even apon Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, every one of their bowls is broken” (Jeremiah 51:56) This weapon leaves Babylon silent and in darkens: Isaiah 47: Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, oh daughter of the Chaldeans: for though shelt no more be called, the lady

of kingdoms. There is only one weapon that can effect an entire continent, leave the military unable to defend itself, and plunge America into silence and darkness. Vladimir Putin's weapon of

indignation is an EMP or electromagnetic pulse discharge that fries sensitive electrical circuits within minutes or even seconds. Most modern day appliances, the gadgets we use daily, and even the U.S. power grid all have sensitive circuits built-in. Think of a normal black-out when we don't have any lights, heating, radio, TV or internet. Only an EMP black-out is permanent and on a large scale. This means you can also say goodbye to
Telecommunications, transportation, and even utilities which means silence and darkness. Military commanding control as well as most of the high-tech equipment is very vulnerable to an EMP. One blast will reduce our army to use weapons that existed before the nineteen hundreds. This weapon fulfills bible prophesy to the letter: It nocks out a military with a swift, huge aria effect, breaking the hammer of the earth and sets the stage for the assembly of nations to invade. And all it takes is not one-hounded, not even fifty, but just one warhead to be detonated above the US and the effects will be irreversible. An EMP device can be strategically detonated at an altitude of twenty miles above the surface of our country that will permanently cripple our power grid and plunge America into silence and darkens. The real danger of an EMP is it can happen without any signs or warnings and the king of the north has drilled his soldiers to do exactly that: There has never been so many nuclear drills exercises targeting the US in resent history. Putin is prepaying to fulfill his roll according to the holly book. The effects of an EMP will destroy America as we know it. Vladimir Putin will use the weapon of indignation first against the U.S. which will cause looters, famine and civil unrest all across the country right before his Russian foreign invasion along side his allies. Exactly as the scriptures predicted (Revelation 18:8) therefore shell her plagues come in one day, death and morning and famine and she shell be burn with fire, for strong is the Lord God who judges her. Without pharmacies or hospitals being able to function people won't be able to take their necessary medication. Pandemics and diseases will break out caused by no waist pumping or garbage collecting and lack of a basic personal Hygiene. As the supply of food breaks down. Famine starts setting in and with it looting and food rites. Some Americans riot on black Friday for a toaster. Can you imagine what will happen during an EMP when all the power is out, or the events that will fallow? FEMA, law enforcement and other state agencies will be overwhelmed. Fire fighters will be unable to respond and there equipment will not function. Fires will break out and the cities “shall be burned with fire”. After the nation destroys itself from within and without our network or communication, most Americans will have no idea the invasion has begun. This is how the prophets describe the coming invasion: Babylon is taken, put yourself in away agents Babylon round about: all ye that bend the bow, shoot at her, spare no arrows: for she hath sinned agents the Lord. Shout against her round about: she hath given her hand: Her foundations are fallen, her walls are thrown down: and the king of the north shell come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horseman, and with many ships, and spare ye not her young men; destroy ye until all her host. thus

the slain shell fall in the land of the Chaldeans, and they that are thrust through in her streets. The visions detail the level of devastation this unstoppable invasion will bring. Unfortunately, all of this is inevitable. The word and will of Our Lord will be fulfilled to the letter. As chilling as this prophecy

and warning is, you should not despair and lose faith. Our lord will take care of his faithful. There is still hope. as our Lord says through his prophets: but the one who endures to the end will be saved. (Matthew 24:13) Besides this you know the time, which the hour has come for you to wake from sleep. For salvation is nearer to us now than when we first believed. (Romans 13:11). Cast all your anxiety on him because he cares for you. 1 Peter 5:7 For God did not give us a sprit of timidity, but a spirit of power, of love and of self-discipline. 2 timothy 1:7 Our Lord has insured that the ones who believed his word will survive the coming storm. that's why you need to start preparing for the weapon of indignation and the terrible invasion that will fallow. only the ones who are prepared will witness the glory of the second coming and granted eternal salvation. Do not think it was anything ales but DEVINE INTERVENTION that you are here on this page now. God has not given up on you! Surly God is my salvation; I will trust and not be afraid. The LORD, the LORD, is my straight and my song; he has become my salvation." Isaiah 12:2 I was a lost sheep in my youth years and I saw the hand of God reaching out to me with all his mercy to deliver me from evil. I am most humble to be one of his servants and to have been given the strength to reach out to my brothers and bring them to the holy word, the word of salvation. my years of research, spending hundreds of hours in libraries reading books watching all the documentaries and interviews I could find. meeting righteous people whom their flock calla them survivalists, they all led me in the same direction. salvation is near! and all the wile the right answers have been staring me in the face. there the people in the U.S. who follow the word of God and live by it. our Lord and Savior will protect His faithful, and they will continue to their lives as they have lived before the fall of Babylon because I have to tell you I do not stand alone today. There's a few virtuous people in my flock (like the ones you saw earlier in this video) who willingly sacrificed their time, and most importantly their safety, to step out today and reveal to you what no one else had the courage or the knowledge for that matter to warn you about. and just as i was beginning to lose my faith, because honest to God I had no clue to what solution so powerful could stand against this evil weapon of mass destruction and save hundreds of million Americans. A former student of mine and a dedicated survivalist opened my eyes. We had lost touch for the past twelve years but we met a while ago at my local church, and he told me he had just returned from a long journey. He had studied for his doctoral thesis the life of a small community of evangelical Christians living in the south, in a remote town. Jason, my former student, wanted to portray how religious beliefs are effected by the number of people in a particular congregation. To do that he lived in this small town of only tow-hundreds families for no less than one year and a half. His doctoral thesis was a revelation to me even though he had no clue what me and my trusted colleagues were working on. The people in this evangelical congregation lived simple lives and maintained traditions that go back over three hundred years. They go to church,

they grow their own food for their families, and whatever surplus they have they share with the rest of the families. Not only that, but they barely use any electricity, and when they do it's off the grid. From them we can learn to survive, thrive and build a community in a post-EMP world. This small community of faithful people is the closest thing to a self-sufficient and indestructible society.

Unfortunately he could not make video or audio recordings of their way of life as any modern technology is forbidden there. But he was allowed to take notes that describe in vivid details their way of life through this young man I have discovered ways to keep food from spoiling without a fridge, and a secret they use to store heat-sensitive medicine and surprising places where you can find drinking water, enough to sustain your family for months even if you live in an arid region. I learned how anyone (and this includes seniors and kids) can survive without electricity. The only condition is they need to know what to do when the power goes out. Sure, it wouldn't be a luxurious life or even a comfortable life at first. But your family, your loved ones and even your entire community can stay ALIVE. They have the true biblical solution to the coming disaster. here's the good news: I realized that this information had to be available to every family out there. Therefore we joined our forces and got to work and developed a special program based on the teachings of these God-fearing people to prepare Anyone for the coming war and the grate tribulations to fallow. This program is designed to help fellow patriots and Christians cope with everything the king of the north throws at us. This will be the toughest survival situations you will ever face. And knowledge, preparation and faith in the teachings of Our Lord and the people who fallow his word are the only things that will get you through. I have named this survival package Survive The End Days. This program is designed to help you and your loved ones survive the weapon of indignation and the aftermath of the invasion. It shows you not just how to survive. But also how to flourish after an EMP hits Babylon America. Remember, this disaster will hit before the start of twenty seventeen. It will be sudden and devastating just like the holy scriptures predicted. Who among us could have predicted nine eleven, but unlike that tragedy, the Lord warned that this disaster is coming. He gave us the time and explained in grate detail how the fall of Babylon America will happen. He gave us time to prepare those who are unprepared will suffer greatly because they did not listen to his words and follow his teachings. As with all other prophecies that have come true, it's not a matter of "if", it's a matter of "when" do not be deceived, God is not mocked; for whatever a man sows, this will he also reap. (Galatians 6:7). With God guiding Our steps Us we Created The “Survive The End days” program to show all the simple things you can do to shield your electronics from the EMP more powerful than a Faraday Cage, So you can still use them for life support when the worst will come to pass. And I'll show you what are the only items you need after an EMP strike. Missing out on any one of these could mean you and your loved ones would be left without heat, or water during the coming catastrophe. You'll discover how to prevent your food and medicine from spoiling even if you would have to give up using the luxury of using a
refrigerator. There are seven must have medicine supplies that can get you through any disaster

and I will show you how much to store and where. Most importantly I'll show you how to keep your family hidden and safe when the EMP strikes so that hungry and violent looters and invaders won't even notice your presence. You will be fully protected inside your house and no harm will come to you and your lived ones. Believe it or not this is just a vary brief summary of what this package

includes. You reap the life saving information inside the "Survive The End Days" program together with two free exclusive reports, filled to the brim with powerful knowledge to help you survive the darkest scenarios possible for world war three and the End of days. How to survive the next Nuclear attack" is a special report that features: five myths about a nuclear attack most people believe and how following common knowledge can get you killed how to react in the first hours of a nuclear attack in order to minimize exposure to radiation. You will also learn how to cope with radiation sickness and help those around you how are suffering from it. How to find clean water and recognize edible foods so you and your family will be well fed and safe during such an attack! How to turn your home into an atomic shelter using common and cheap items so you won't have to leave the safety of your house and expose yourself to radiation! Psychological preparation so you and your loved ones can keep a clear mind and focus on surviving and thriving the apocalypse! all this information will keep you safe while others will feel the full destructive power of the most powerful weapon in the Russian arsenal. the second report is called Chemical Wars Survival Guide and it was written by Jason himself, since he is the expert on this matters.
that's why I am telling you all of this you half to put yourself and your family first. On Sun, Feb 21, 2016 at 3:09 PM, Derek Camp <dcamp4jesus@gmail.com> wrote: [PDF]Project Humanbeingsfirst EBook 2009 October
https://www.indybay.org › 2009/10/09\l "